

2019

# STATE OF OHIO

## Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019



**Governor Mike DeWine**

Office of Budget and Management

Director Kimberly A. Murnieks

## **ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

Report prepared by the  
Ohio Office of Budget and Management,  
State Accounting Division, Financial Reporting Section:

*James J. Kennedy, CPA, CISA*  
*Senior Deputy Director, Enterprise*  
*Services*

*Bridget A. Brubeck, CPA*  
*Deputy Director, State Accounting*  
*and Reporting*

*Linda K. Shook, CPA*  
*Financial Reporting Manager*

*Laura L. Swank*  
*Financial Reporting Assistant Manager*

*Andrea E. Joffe, CPA (Inactive)*

*Terry K. Jones, Sr.*

*Casey A. King*

*Charlene K. VanHoose*

*Jasmine R. Winston*

Special appreciation is given to all fiscal and accounting personnel throughout the State whose extra efforts to contribute accurate, timely financial data for their agencies made this report possible.

# State of Ohio

## Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019



Office of Budget and Management

Kimberly A. Murnieks  
Director

Bridget A. Brubeck  
Deputy Director  
State Accounting and Reporting

Prepared by OBM State Accounting and Reporting

**STATE OF OHIO**  
**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

---

**INTRODUCTORY SECTION**

	<b>Page</b>
Letter of Transmittal.....	i
State of Ohio Officials.....	ix
State of Ohio Organization Chart.....	x
Certificate of Achievement.....	xii

**FINANCIAL SECTION**

Independent Accountants' Report.....	1
Management's Discussion and Analysis.....	5

**Basic Financial Statements:**

Government-wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position.....	20
Statement of Activities.....	22

Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet — Governmental Funds.....	24
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position.....	27
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances — Governmental Funds.....	28
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities.....	30
Statement of Net Position — Proprietary Funds — Enterprise.....	32
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position — Proprietary Funds — Enterprise.....	34
Statement of Cash Flows — Proprietary Funds — Enterprise.....	36
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position — Fiduciary Funds.....	40
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position — Fiduciary Funds.....	43

Discretely Presented Component Unit Financial Statements:	
Combining Statement of Net Position.....	44
Combining Statement of Activities.....	46

Notes to the Financial Statements.....	48
----------------------------------------	----

**Required Supplementary Information:**

Infrastructure Assets Accounted for Using the Modified Approach.....	146
Pension and Other Postemployment Benefits.....	150
Budgetary Schedule — Major Funds and Related Note.....	168

**Combining Financial Statements and Schedules:**

**Nonmajor Governmental Funds:**

Descriptions of the Nonmajor Governmental Funds.....	175
Combining Balance Sheet.....	176
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances.....	178

	<b>Page</b>
<b>Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds:</b>	
Descriptions of the Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds .....	181
Combining Balance Sheet .....	182
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances .....	186
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances — Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) .....	190
<b>Nonmajor Debt Service Funds:</b>	
Descriptions of the Nonmajor Debt Service Funds .....	198
Combining Balance Sheet .....	202
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances .....	208
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances — Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) .....	214
<b>Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds:</b>	
Descriptions of the Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds .....	222
Combining Balance Sheet .....	224
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances .....	228
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances — Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) .....	232
<b>Nonmajor Enterprise Funds:</b>	
Descriptions of the Nonmajor Enterprise Funds .....	239
Combining Statement of Net Position .....	240
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position .....	241
Combining Statement of Cash Flows .....	242
<b>Fiduciary Funds:</b>	
Descriptions of the Agency Funds .....	245
Combining Statement of Assets and Liabilities — Agency Funds .....	246
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities — Agency Funds .....	248
<b>Nonmajor Discretely Presented Component Unit Funds:</b>	
Descriptions of the Nonmajor Discretely Presented Component Unit Funds .....	250
Combining Statement of Net Position — Nonmajor Discretely Presented Component Units .....	254
Combining Statement of Activities — Nonmajor Discretely Presented Component Units .....	260
Balance Sheet — Ohio Facilities Construction Commission .....	266
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position — Ohio Facilities Construction Commission .....	267
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances — Ohio Facilities Construction Commission .....	268
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities — Ohio Facilities Construction Commission .....	269

## STATISTICAL SECTION

	<b>Page</b>
Statistical Section Overview.....	273
Net Position by Component .....	274
Changes in Net Position .....	276
Changes in Fund Balances for Governmental Funds.....	280
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds .....	284
Condensed Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances for the General Fund .....	286
Tax Revenues of Governmental Funds by Major Source and Effective State Income Tax Rate .....	288
Personal Income by Industry, Effective Tax Rate, Exemptions, and Income Tax Rates .....	290
State Individual Income Tax Returns and Liability by Income Level .....	294
Sales Tax Revenue by Type, Tax Revenues of Governmental Funds.....	296
Workers' Compensation Enterprise Fund — Active Employers, Premium and Assessment Income and Actual Average Collected Premium Rate.....	298
Lottery Commission Enterprise Fund — Ticket Sales by Major Game Type.....	300
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type.....	302
Ratios of General and Special Obligation Bonded Debt Outstanding.....	305
Annual Limitation on Debt Service Expenditures (Budgetary Basis).....	306
Revenue Bond and Note Coverage.....	308
Demographic and Economic Statistics .....	310
Principal Employers.....	313
Full-Time and Part-Time Permanent State Employees During the Month of June by Function/Program.....	314
Operating Indicators by Function/Program .....	316
Capital Assets Statistics by Function/Program .....	320

# INTRODUCTORY SECTION







## Office of Budget and Management

Mike DeWine, Governor  
Jon Husted, Lt. Governor

Kimberly Murnieks, Director

December 20, 2019

The Honorable Mike DeWine, Governor of Ohio;  
The Honorable Jon Husted, Lieutenant Governor of Ohio;  
Members of the General Assembly;  
Agencies, Boards, Commissions;  
And fellow Citizens:

It is my privilege to present the State of Ohio's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the year ended June 30, 2019, prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB).

The Office of Budget and Management (OBM) prepared this report pursuant to Section 126.21, Ohio Revised Code. The report includes the state's basic financial statements, providing an overview of the state's financial position and the management of Ohio's financial operations. Responsibility for the accuracy of the data presented and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with OBM.

To the best of my knowledge and belief, the information presented is accurate in all material respects and reported in a manner that fairly depicts the financial position and results of operations of the state of Ohio. All disclosures necessary for a reasonable understanding of the state's financial activities have been included.

This letter of transmittal is intended to complement management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) and should be read in conjunction with it. The MD&A provides an overview of the state's financial activities addressing both governmental and business-type activities reported in the government-wide financial statements.

The reporting format for our CAFR is significantly different from the way the State more typically presents its finances on a non-GAAP budgetary basis. The most obvious difference is that the "General Fund" in the CAFR includes more than just the state's General Revenue Fund (GRF). The General Fund also includes the reimbursement-supported funds used for activities administered by state agencies for which special revenue or proprietary fund classifications were inappropriate.

The state is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal control designed to ensure that the state's assets are protected from loss, theft, or misuse and to ensure that adequate accounting data are compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP. Internal control is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived, and that the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

### **INDEPENDENT AUDIT RESULTS**

In compliance with Ohio Revised Code, an annual financial audit has been performed by the Office of the Auditor of State. The audit was conducted in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and Government Auditing Standards issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. The auditor's unmodified opinion is included in the Financial Section of this report. This

opinion indicates there was no limitation on the scope of the auditors' examination and the financial statements were presented fairly, in all material respects, in accordance with GAAP.

Additionally, the state's Single Audit report is audited by the Office of the Auditor of State to meet the requirements of the federal Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and related Office of Management and Budget (OMB) *Uniform Guidance*. The Single Audit report will be issued separately from the state's CAFR.

## **PROFILE OF THE GOVERNMENT**

### **History**

Ohio's first constitution was adopted in 1802, and Ohio entered the union in 1803. Ohio's present constitution was modified by a state constitutional convention in 1851 and has since been amended on numerous occasions. The Constitution establishes a state governmental structure like the federal model, with three separate branches of government — executive, legislative, and judicial.

### **Governmental Structure**

The executive branch consists of the Governor and Lieutenant Governor, who are jointly elected, and four additional statewide elected officials: Attorney General, Auditor of State, Secretary of State, and Treasurer of State. Each of these officials are elected to four-year terms.

Approximately 100 agencies, boards, and commissions are part of the executive branch of government and receive appropriations from the legislature, along with several judicial and legislative agencies. An organizational chart of state government can be found on pages x and xi.

The state legislature in Ohio is referred to as the General Assembly and consists of two separate chambers, the senate, a 33-member body, and the house of representatives, a 99-member body. Each member of the General Assembly is elected to represent the residents of a geographical district for a specified term. Members of the General Assembly are subject to term-limits; senators are restricted to serving two consecutive four-year terms, and representatives are restricted to serving four consecutive two-year terms. Each chamber has a presiding officer to call the chamber to order and direct the calendar of events. The presiding officer in the senate is the President of the Senate, and the presiding officer of the house of representatives is the Speaker of the House. A new General Assembly is convened in January of each odd-numbered year.

Within the Judicial system, the Supreme Court is the court of last resort in Ohio. Most of its cases are appeals from the twelve district courts of appeal. The chief justice and six justices are elected to six-year terms on a nonpartisan ballot.

### **Reporting Entity and Its Services**

For financial reporting purposes, the state's reporting entity consists of (1) the primary government, (2) component units for which the primary government is financially accountable, and (3) other component units for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the primary government is such that exclusion would cause the reporting entity's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. The criteria set forth in *Governmental Accounting Standards Board's* (GASB) Statement 14, the *Financial Reporting Entity* Statement 39, Determining Whether Certain Organizations are Component Units, an amendment of GASB 14, Statement 61, the *Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus*, an amendment of GASB 14 and Statement 80, Blending Requirements for Certain Component Units, an amendment of GASB 14, are used to determine the organizations for which the state is financially accountable. NOTE 1A to the financial statements explains more fully which financial activities are included in the state's reporting entity.

The state provides a wide range of services and support to its citizenry that are accounted for in the following functions or programs: primary, secondary and other education, higher education support, public assistance and Medicaid, health and human services, justice and public protection, environmental protection and natural resources, transportation, general government, community and economic development, workers' compensation, lottery, unemployment compensation, tuition credits, and other business-type activities.

## **Retirement Systems**

Employees of the primary government or its component units may be eligible to participate in the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System, State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio, State Highway Patrol Retirement System, or an alternative retirement plan. Further information on the state's participation in the different retirement systems can be found in NOTE 9 to the financial statements.

## **Risk Management**

As discussed in NOTE 1Q to the financial statements, the state's primary government is self-insured for claims under its traditional healthcare plan and its vehicle liability plan. Employee and public official fidelity bonding are placed with a private insurer. Tort liability is self-funded; however, several state agencies have also acquired private insurance. State-owned buildings are covered under a catastrophic property policy for both real and personal property losses. All other liability risk to State property is self-funded on a pay-as-you-go basis. The state's primary government and its component units participate in a public entity risk pool, which is accounted for in the Workers' Compensation Enterprise Fund, for the financing of their workers' compensation liability.

## **Budgetary Control and Accounting System**

Ohio's Constitution requires the state to have a balanced budget. The state's biennial budget begins on July 1 of odd-numbered years and ends 24 months later, on June 30. The state maintains budgetary controls to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the appropriated budget approved by the General Assembly. Budgets are entered into the statewide accounting system once the appropriations bill becomes law. Controls are maintained first at the agency level, with additional control at the fund and appropriation level to ensure that expenditures do not exceed authorized limits.

The state's non-GAAP budgetary schedules are prepared on a modified cash basis of accounting. This means that revenues are recognized when cash is received, and expenditures are recognized when cash is paid. Encumbrances, reservations of appropriation authority as of June 30, the end of the state fiscal year, are reflected as expenditures on the budgetary basis of accounting.

Budget-to-actual comparisons can be found in this report for each governmental fund for which an appropriated annual budget has been adopted. For the General Fund and Job, Family and Other Human Services Special Revenue Fund, these comparisons are presented as part of the required supplementary information. For other budgeted non-major governmental funds with appropriated annual budgets, budget-to-actual comparisons are in the non-major governmental funds section of the CAFR.

Additional discussion of the budgetary and GAAP bases of accounting is provided in NOTE 1 to the financial statements.

The accounting system maintains all non-GAAP budgetary basis transactions and most GAAP basis adjustments. In addition to the information obtained from the accounting system for financial reporting, selected financial information provided by the state's agencies is compiled to complete the GAAP basis financial statements.

Differences between the two bases of accounting (GAAP vs. non-GAAP budgetary) include: 1) entity differences — the GAAP reporting entity may include organizations such as financing authorities and other component units that are not included in the state's budget; 2) basis differences — the GAAP basis results in the reporting of accruals while the non-GAAP budgetary basis results in the reporting of cash transactions; and 3) timing differences — for example, GAAP recognizes expenditures for payables for goods and services received, whereas the non-GAAP budgetary basis considers unliquidated encumbrances as expenditures. Reconciliation between the GAAP basis and non-GAAP budgetary basis fund balances is presented in the CAFR as a note to the budgetary section of required supplementary information.

## **ECONOMIC OVERVIEW AND OUTLOOK**

### **The Economy in 2019**

The U.S. economy expanded for the tenth consecutive calendar year in 2019, extending to ten and a half years the expansion that began in mid-2009. At 126 months in length as of December 2019, the current expansion is the longest of the eleven expansions since the end of World War II. Economic growth, however, has been slow compared with previous expansions, reflecting slower growth in both labor input and productivity.

Real GDP increased at an annual rate of 2.3 percent during the forty-one quarters ending in the third quarter of 2019, a much lower rate of growth than during previous long-lived expansions; trend growth in GDP has been declining for the past several decades. Real final sales increased at a 2.1 percent annual rate during the period, also a much slower pace than prior expansions. Nonfarm payroll employment has increased at an annual rate of 1.4 percent, and real disposable personal income has increased at an annual rate of only 2.5 percent, both also slower than the historical norms.

During 2019, real GDP decelerated from 3.1 percent in the first quarter to an average of approximately 2.0 percent in the middle two quarters. In addition, key monthly indicators suggest that growth continued at a similar or somewhat slower pace in the fourth quarter. Real GDP expanded at an annual rate of 2.3 percent during the first three quarters of 2019.

Personal consumption expenditures contributed 2.0 percentage points of the 2.3 percent annualized growth rate in real GDP during the first three quarters of 2019. Government spending contributed 0.6 percentage points, with federal defense, federal nondefense, and state and local government all making positive contributions. Business fixed investment made no contribution, as weakness in nonresidential structures and equipment and software offset the positive contribution from investment in intellectual property. The change in business inventories subtracted 0.1 percentage points. The contributions from both investment in residential structures and net exports were essentially zero.

Real personal consumption expenditures grew at a 2.8 percent annualized rate during the first three quarters of 2019. The growth was financed by a 3.3 percent rate of increase in real disposable personal income, leading to an increase in the saving rate from 7.8 percent of disposable personal income in the fourth quarter of 2018 to 8.1 percent in the third quarter of 2019. The saving rate, which had bottomed out in 2005, has been trending higher since the end of the 2008-09 recession, reaching levels not seen since the early 1990s.

Inflation remained modest in 2019. The Consumer Price Index (CPI) increased at an annual rate of 1.9 percent from the fourth quarter of 2018 to the third quarter of 2019, down slightly from a rate of 2.2 percent during the four quarters of 2018. The core rate of inflation as measured by the CPI excluding food and energy was little changed, at 2.4 percent for the most recent three quarters compared with 2.2 percent during the four quarters of 2018. The Federal Reserve's preferred measure of inflation (the core personal consumption expenditure (PCE) deflator) slowed from 1.9 percent in 2018 to 1.7 percent during the first three quarters of 2019 – close to the line with the Fed's stated target of 2 percent, but not quite there.

Labor markets across Ohio showed slow employment growth during 2019, consistent with a state economy that is nearing or at full employment. Nonfarm payroll employment in Ohio increased by 7,900 jobs, or 0.1 percent, from December 2018 to 5.59 million in September 2019. The annual benchmark revisions to historical data released by the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics in early 2019 revealed much lower growth in employment during December 2016 to December 2018 than had been previously reported. Ohio employment growth during the two-year period was revised down by 67,600 jobs, similar in size to the revision the year earlier.

Employment activity was positive across most economic sectors year-to-date through September 2019. Growth was concentrated in leisure and hospitality (+10,000), educational and health services (+6,200), professional and business services (+2,900), and financial activities (+2,500). Employment increased by

6,800 jobs in the private sector. Employment declined year-to-date through September in construction (-11,400), trade, transportation, and utilities (-2,700), and manufacturing (-2,400).

The Ohio unemployment rate decreased by 0.4 percentage points from December 2018 to 4.2 percent in September 2019 after reaching the low for this expansion at 4.0 percent in June and July. The decline reflected an increase of 95,236, or 1.7 percent, in total employment, a decrease of 24,235, or 9.1 percent, in unemployed people, and an increase of 71,001, or 1.2 percent, in the labor force. The much larger increase in total employment compared with the previously referenced change in nonfarm payroll employment reflects differences in the surveys used to compile the figures.

Despite slow employment growth, Ohio personal income increased at an annual rate of 4.5 percent from the second half of 2018 to the first half of 2019. In comparison, personal income increased at an annual rate of 5.3 percent across the country. Ohio wage and salary disbursements also lagged the national trend, rising at an annual rate of 5.5 percent, compared with 6.8 percent growth nationally.

### **Ohio's Economic Outlook**

The economy is likely to continue expanding in 2020, despite the stronger foreign exchange value of the dollar, the slowdown in growth overseas, and the tariff dispute with China and other trade disputes. Past expansions have ended following unexpected events that have typically included some mix of rising inflation, an overly tight monetary policy, and an upward spike in energy costs. Today, inflation is tame, the Federal Reserve has reduced its policy interest rate, credit remains widely available at moderate cost, and the price of oil is near the middle of its range of the last two years.

In addition, fiscal policy is expansionary, resulting from the corporate tax rate cut and especially the increase in spending that widened the deficit. Leading economic indicators that in the past have provided some warning of oncoming recessions are instead consistent with growth at a moderate pace well into 2020.

The national economy is projected to expand by 2.0 percent in 2020 following an estimated growth rate of 2.3 percent in 2019, according to the October 2019 forecast by IHS Markit. The Ohio economy is expected to slow, with employment growth declining from an estimated 0.6 percent in 2019 to 0.3 percent in 2020 on an average annual basis, according to IHS Markit. Ohio personal income growth is also projected to slow, dropping from an estimated 4.1 percent in 2019 to 3.7 percent in 2020. Ohio Real Gross State Product growth is projected to slow more sharply, decelerating from 2.3 percent in 2019 to 1.4 percent in 2020.

As always, unexpected events will influence future economic performance. Political uncertainty in Washington, D.C. always holds the potential for disruption of the economy. A second commonly held major concern relates to the ongoing trade disputes, especially the back-and-forth tariff increases between the U.S. and China.

The economy could do better than the baseline forecast due to the following:

- Fiscal policy stimulus as measured by the growth in the federal budget deficit and ongoing effects of corporate tax rate cuts;
- A rebound in economic growth overseas; and
- Wide availability of credit at affordable cost.

However, risks to the economic outlook include:

- Potential further disruptions to international trade and/or increased costs from changes to international agreements or trade patterns;
- Strong demand combined with limited excess capacity in labor and capital markets raises costs and reduces corporate profit margins and/or fuels higher inflation;
- A shock to confidence from one or more sources that causes equity prices to drop and has negative effects on both consumer spending and business investment.

### **Fiscal Year 2019 State Finances in Review**

Ohio's General Revenue Fund (GRF) performance in fiscal year 2019 again surprised on the upside, with revenues outperforming estimates, Medicaid spending falling well below estimate, and a year-end fund

balance that was \$977 million above what was necessary to keep 0.5 percent of annual revenues in the GRF, and \$756 million above estimate. This large budget surplus allowed OBM to make \$312 million transfers to various state funds to pay for executive and legislative priorities such as school bus purchases, tobacco use prevention, opioid treatment, and clean water programs. After those transfers, the state GRF had \$665 million left to carry into fiscal year 2020 in support of a significant income tax cut – a 4 percent cut in all tax rates on top of extending the zero tax rate bracket up to \$21,750 in income – and to fund other priorities.

The positive fiscal year 2019 tax revenue variances were large overall and larger in each of the major tax categories – non-auto sales, auto sales, personal income, and commercial activity. Variances ranged from 2.1 percent for the non-auto sales tax to 3.6 percent for the personal income tax.

	Actual FY 2019	Estimated FY 2019	Variance	Pct. Variance
Non-Auto Sales & Use	\$9,071.7	\$8,884.2	\$187.5	2.1%
Auto Sales & Use	\$1,501.7	\$1,455.0	\$46.7	3.2%
Personal Income	\$8,910.2	\$8,597.0	\$313.2	3.6%
Commercial Activity Tax	\$1,629.5	\$1,581.8	\$47.7	3.0%

The fiscal years 2020-2021 operating budget is predicated on continuing but slowing growth in the national and Ohio economies, and in GRF tax revenues.

So far, the fiscal year 2020 estimates have proved to be conservative enough. GRF tax revenues through October have grown by 3.8 percent from last year and are \$97 million (1.3 percent) above estimate. Both the non-auto sales tax and auto sales tax have been particularly strong, posting overages of 1.8 percent and 5.0 percent respectively, while the income tax is just slightly below estimate due to higher than expected prior year refunds.

Despite the fact that so far in fiscal year 2020 GRF revenues are over estimate, and GRF spending, particularly in Medicaid, is below estimate, OBM remains vigilant regarding further slowdowns in economic growth or tax revenue growth, and is poised to take any actions necessary to ensure balanced budgets over the course of the biennium.

## **STATE ACCOUNTING INNOVATION AND INITIATIVE**

While providing ongoing oversight of all financial accounting and reporting activities, OBM's State Accounting Section implemented measures to improve the efficiency of state financial operations. In partnership with InnovateOhio, OBM created a process to daily review potential duplicate payments from our state accounting system.

Additionally, with the assistance of several agencies, OBM documented a standard process for capital payments to be used by all state agencies. These procedures are incorporated into our OBM Financial portion of the OBM website.

## **AWARDS AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

### **Certificate of Achievement**

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the State of Ohio for its comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

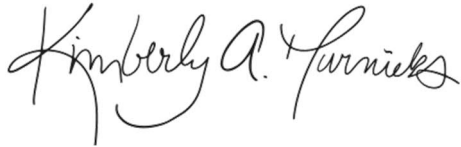
In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized CAFR. The report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current CAFR continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

**Acknowledgments**

In conclusion, I wish to express my appreciation to the Financial Reporting staff of OBM's State Accounting Section and staffs of the various state agencies whose time and dedicated efforts made this report possible. I encourage you to access Ohio's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report at *obm.ohio.gov*.

Very respectfully yours,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Kimberly A. Murnieks". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large, looping initial 'K'.

Kimberly A. Murnieks  
Director  
Office of Budget and Management  
State of Ohio





# **STATE OF OHIO OFFICIALS**

As of June 30, 2019

## **EXECUTIVE**

Mike DeWine  
Governor

Jon Husted  
Lieutenant Governor

Dave Yost  
Attorney General

Keith Faber  
Auditor of State

Robert Sprague  
Treasurer of State

Frank LaRose  
Secretary of State

## **LEGISLATIVE**

Larry Obhof  
President of the Senate

Larry Householder  
Speaker of the House

## **JUDICIAL**

Maureen O'Connor  
Chief Justice  
Supreme Court

# STATE OF OHIO ORGANIZATION CHART

<b>FINANCIAL REPORTING ENTITY</b>
-----------------------------------

<b>PRIMARY GOVERNMENT</b>		
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>LEGISLATIVE</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Senate</b> (33 Members)</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>House of Representatives</b> (99 Members)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>EXECUTIVE</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Governor</b> <b>Lieutenant Governor</b> <b>Attorney General</b> <b>Auditor of State</b> <b>Secretary of State</b> <b>Treasurer of State</b> <b>State Board of Education</b> (11 Elected Members, and 8 At-Large Members)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>JUDICIAL</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Supreme Court</b> Chief Justice and 6 Justices</p>
<p><b>Governmental Activities:</b> <i>General Government:</i> Senate House of Representatives Legislative Service Commission Legislative Committees</p>	<p><b>Governmental Activities:</b> <i>Primary, Secondary and Other Education:</i> Arts Council Broadcast Educational Media Commission Department of Education School for the Blind School for the Deaf State Library Board</p> <p><i>Higher Education Support:</i> Department of Higher Education State Board of Career Colleges and Schools</p> <p><i>Public Assistance and Medicaid:</i> Department of Job and Family Services Department of Medicaid</p> <p><i>Health and Human Services:</i> Commission on Hispanic/Latino Affairs Commission on Minority Health Department of Aging Department of Developmental Disabilities Department of Health Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services Department of Veteran Services Opportunities for Ohioans with Disabilities</p> <p><i>Justice and Public Protection:</i> Adjutant General's Department Board of Tax Appeals Civil Rights Commission Department of Public Safety Department of Rehabilitation and Correction Department of Youth Services Ethics Commission Office of the Attorney General Public Defender Commission</p> <p><i>Environmental Protection and Natural Resources:</i> Department of Natural Resources Environmental Protection Agency Environmental Review Appeals Commission Lake Erie Commission</p> <p><i>Transportation:</i> Department of Transportation</p>	<p><b>Governmental Activities:</b> <i>Justice and Public Protection:</i> Supreme Court Judicial Conference Judiciary Court of Claims</p>

**PRIMARY GOVERNMENT (Continued)**

	<p><i>General Government:</i>                  Capitol Square Review &amp; Advisory Board                  Consumers' Counsel                  Department of Administrative Services                  Department of Commerce                  Department of Insurance                  Department of Taxation                  Office of Budget and Management                  Office of the Governor                  Office of the Inspector General                  Office of the Lieutenant Governor                  Office of the Secretary of State                  Office of the Treasurer of State                  Public Utilities Commission                  Sinking Fund Commission                  State Racing Commission                  Other Boards and Commissions</p> <p><i>Community and Economic Development:</i>                  Department of Agriculture                  Development Services Agency                  Expositions Commission                  Public Works Commission                  Southern Ohio Agricultural &amp; Community Development Foundation</p> <p><b>Business-Type Activities:</b>                  Bureau of Workers' Compensation and Industrial Commission                  Department of Job and Family Services—Unemployment Compensation Program                  Lottery Commission                  Office of the Auditor of State                  Tuition Trust Authority</p>	
--	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--

**COMPONENT UNITS**

<p><b>Blended Component Units:</b>                  Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority                  (included as Governmental Activities)</p> <p><b>Fiduciary Component Unit:</b>                  State Highway Patrol Retirement System</p> <p><b>Discretely Presented Component Units:</b>  <i>Financing Authorities and Commissions:</i>                  Ohio Air Quality Development Authority                  Ohio Capital Fund                  Ohio Facilities Construction Commission                  Ohio Turnpike and Infrastructure Commission</p> <p><i>Nonprofit Organizations:</i>                  Jobs Ohio</p>	<p><b>Discretely Presented Component Units (continued):</b>  <i>State Universities:</i>                  Bowling Green State University      Ohio University                  Central State University              Shawnee State University                  Cleveland State University          University of Akron                  Kent State University                  University of Cincinnati                  Miami University                          University of Toledo                  Northeast Ohio Medical University    Wright State University                  Ohio State University                  Youngstown State University</p> <p><i>State Community Colleges:</i>                  Cincinnati State                          Owens State                  Clark State                                  Southern State                  Columbus State                          Terra State                  Edison State                                Washington State                  Northwest State</p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**FIDUCIARY**

Star Ohio Variable College Savings Plan Agency Funds
------------------------------------------------------------

**JOINT VENTURES**

**RELATED ORGANIZATIONS**

Great Lakes Protection Fund Local Community Colleges Technical Colleges	Higher Educational Facility Commission Ohio Housing Finance Agency Ohio Legal Assistance Foundation Ohio Water Development Authority Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Release Compensation Board
----------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of  
Achievement  
for Excellence  
in Financial  
Reporting**

Presented to

**State of Ohio**

For its Comprehensive Annual  
Financial Report  
for the Fiscal Year Ended

**June 30, 2018**

*Christopher P. Morill*

Executive Director/CEO

# FINANCIAL SECTION



# OHIO AUDITOR OF STATE KEITH FABER



88 East Broad Street, 5<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Columbus, Ohio 43215-3506  
(614) 466-3402 or (800) 443-9275  
StateRegion@ohioauditor.gov

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR’S REPORT

The Honorable Mike DeWine, Governor  
State of Ohio  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the State of Ohio (the State), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the State’s basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

### **Management’s Responsibility for the Financial Statements**

Management is responsible for preparing and fairly presenting these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes designing, implementing, and maintaining internal control relevant to preparing and fairly presenting financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### **Auditor’s Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to opine on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of the following organizations which represent the percentages of total assets and expenditures/expenses/deductions indicated for the related opinion units:

Opinion Unit	Organization	Percent of Opinion Unit’s Total	
		Assets	Expenditures/ Expenses/ Deductions
Governmental Activities (GA)	Treasurer of State Lease Revenue Bonds and Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority (BTSFA)	2%	1%
Business-Type Activities (BTA)	Ohio Bureau of Workers’ Compensation and Tuition Trust Authority	93%	34%
GA/BTSFA Revenue Bonds	Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Finance Authority	100%	100%
BTA / Workers’ Compensation	Ohio Bureau of Workers’ Compensation	100%	100%
Aggregate Discretely Presented Component Units	Bowling Green State University; Cleveland State University; Columbus State Community College; JobsOhio; Kent State University; Miami University; Ohio State University; Ohio University; Shawnee State University; University of Akron; University of Cincinnati; University of Toledo; Wright State University; and Youngstown State University.	90%	94%
Aggregate Remaining Fund Information	Police and Fire Pension Fund, Public Employees Retirement System, School Employees Retirement, State Highway Patrol Retirement System, State Teachers Retirement System, State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio, Treasurer of State Lease Revenue Bonds, and Tuition Trust Authority	97%	82%

Those statements were audited by other auditors whose report has been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amount included for these independently audited organizations, is based solely on the report of other auditors. We audited in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the financial audit standards in the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*. Those standards require us to plan and perform the audit to reasonably assure the financial statements are free from material misstatement. The other auditors audited the financial statements of JobsOhio, which represents six percent of the total assets and eight percent of the total expenses of the aggregate discretely presented component units, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and not in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

An audit requires obtaining evidence about financial statement amounts and disclosures. The procedures selected depend on our judgment, including assessing the risks of material financial statement misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. In assessing those risks, we consider internal control relevant to the State's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not to the extent needed to opine on the effectiveness of the State's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of management's accounting policies and the reasonableness of their significant accounting estimates, as well as our evaluation of the overall financial statement presentation.

We believe the audit evidence we obtained is sufficient and appropriate to support our audit opinions.

### ***Opinions***

In our opinion, based on our audit and the report of other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the State of Ohio, as of June 30, 2019, and the respective changes in financial position and where applicable, cash flows, thereof for the year then ended in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

### ***Other Matters***

#### *Required Supplementary Information*

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require this presentation to include *Management's Discussion and Analysis, Required Budgetary Comparison Schedules, Schedules for Infrastructure Assets Accounted for using the Modified Approach, Schedules of Net Pension and Other Post-employment Benefit Liabilities, and Pension and Other Post-Employment Benefit Contributions* listed in the table of contents, to supplement the basic financial statements. Although this information is not part of the basic financial statements, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board considers it essential for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, consisting of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, to the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not opine or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to opine or provide any other assurance.

#### *Supplementary and Other Information*

Our audit was conducted to opine on the State's basic financial statements taken as a whole.



The introductory section, the financial section's combining statements, individual fund statements and schedules, and the statistical section information present additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The statements and schedules are management's responsibility, and derive from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. We subjected this information to the auditing procedures we applied to the basic financial statements. We also applied certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling this information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, this information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

We did not subject the introductory section and statistical section information to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion or any other assurance on them.

***Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 20, 2019, on our consideration of the State's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. That report describes the scope of our internal control testing over financial reporting and compliance, and the results of that testing, and does not opine on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the State's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.



Keith Faber  
Auditor of State

Columbus, Ohio

December 20, 2019



# State of Ohio

## Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

(Unaudited)

### Introduction

This section of the State of Ohio's annual financial report presents management's discussion and analysis of the State's financial performance during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. The management's discussion and analysis section should be read in conjunction with the preceding transmittal letter and the State's financial statements, which follow.

### Financial Highlights

#### *Government-wide Financial Statements*

During fiscal year 2019, net position of the State's primary government increased by \$2.86 billion and ended fiscal year 2019 with a \$30.11 billion balance. Net position of the State's component units increased by \$600.1 million, after prior year restatements, and ended fiscal year 2019 with a \$10.6 billion balance. See additional discussion beginning on page 8.

#### *Fund Financial Statements*

Governmental funds reported a combined ending fund balance of \$15.8 billion that was comprised of \$148.1 million in nonspendable, \$8.85 billion restricted for specific purposes, \$1.47 billion committed, \$2.89 billion in assigned, and \$2.45 billion in unassigned. See additional discussion beginning on page 11.

As of June 30, 2019, the General Fund's fund balance was approximately \$7.72 billion, including \$55.5 million in nonspendable, \$1.59 billion in restricted, \$728.7 million in committed, \$2.89 billion in assigned, and \$2.46 billion in unassigned. The General Fund's fund balance increased by \$2.22 billion (exclusive of a \$1.2 million increase in inventories) or 40.4 percent during fiscal year 2019. See additional discussion beginning on page 11.

Proprietary funds reported net position of \$12.86 billion, as of June 30, 2019, an increase of \$1.74 billion since June 30, 2018. This increase is largely due to the net increase of \$1.37 billion in the Workers' Compensation Fund. See additional discussion beginning on page 13.

#### *Capital Assets*

The carrying amount of capital assets for the State's primary government increased to \$28.52 billion at June 30, 2019. The majority of the \$347.4 million increase during fiscal year 2019 was from acquisitions of machinery and equipment and highway network infrastructure. See additional discussion beginning on page 13.

#### *Long-Term Debt — Bonds and Notes Payable and Certificates of Participation Obligations*

Overall, the carrying amount of total long-term debt for the State's primary government decreased \$233.8 million or 1.2 percent during fiscal year 2019, for an ending balance of \$18.63 billion. During the year, the State issued a par amount of one billion dollars in long-term debt. There were no advance refunding bonds. See additional discussion beginning on page 15.

### Overview of the Financial Statements

This annual report consists of three required components: management's discussion and analysis, basic financial statements, including the accompanying notes to the financial statements, and required supplementary information. In addition, this report includes an optional section that contains combining statements and schedules for the non-major governmental funds, nonmajor proprietary funds, fiduciary funds, and nonmajor discretely presented component unit funds.

The basic financial statements are comprised of the government-wide financial statements and fund financial statements. The figure on the following page summarizes the major features of these statements.

Major Features of the State of Ohio's Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements				
	Government-wide Statements	Fund Statements		
		Governmental Funds	Proprietary Funds	Fiduciary Funds
<b>Scope</b>	Entire State government (except fiduciary funds) and the State's component units	The activities of the State that are not proprietary or fiduciary, such as general government, transportation, justice and public protection, etc.	Activities the State operates similar to private businesses, such as the workers' compensation insurance program, lottery, tuition credit program, etc.	Instances in which the State is the trustee or agent for someone else's resources
<b>Required Financial Statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Statement of Net Position</li> <li>• Statement of Activities</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Balance Sheet</li> <li>• Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Statement of Net Position</li> <li>• Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position</li> <li>• Statement of Cash Flows</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Statement of Fiduciary Net Position</li> <li>• Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position</li> </ul>
<b>Accounting Basis and Measurement Focus</b>	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus	Modified accrual accounting and current financial resources focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus
<b>Type of asset/liability information</b>	All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, and short-term and long-term	Only assets expected to be used up and liabilities that come due during the year or soon thereafter; no capital assets included	All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, and short-term and long-term	All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, and short-term and long-term
<b>Type of inflow/outflow information</b>	All revenues and expenses during the year, regardless of when cash is received or paid	Revenues for which cash is received during or soon after the end of the year; expenditures when goods or services have been received and payment is due during the year or soon thereafter	All revenues and expenses during the year, regardless of when cash is received or paid	All revenues and expenses during the year, regardless of when cash is received or paid

**Government-wide Financial Statements – Reporting the State as a Whole**

The two government-wide financial statements, prepared on a basis and focus similar to those used by private-sector companies, report the State's net position and how it has changed. Net position — the difference between the State's assets/deferred outflows of resources and liabilities/deferred inflows of resources — is one way to measure the State's financial health, or position. Over time, increases or decreases in the State's net position indicate whether its financial health has improved or deteriorated, respectively. However, a reader should consider additional nonfinancial factors, such as changes in the State's economic indicators and the condition of the State's highway system, when assessing the State's overall financial status.

These statements, found on pages 20 through 23 of this report, are divided into three categories as follows.

*Governmental Activities* — Most of the State's basic services are reported under this category, such as primary, secondary and other education, higher education support, public assistance and Medicaid, and transportation. Taxes, federal grants, and charges for services, fees, fines and forfeitures finance most of these activities.

*Business-type Activities* — The State charges fees to customers to help cover the costs of certain services it provides. The State reports the following programs and activities as business-type: workers' compensation insurance program, lottery operations, unemployment compensation program, guaranteed college tuition credit program, and the Auditor of State's governmental auditing and accounting services.

*Component Units* — The State presents the financial activities of the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission, Ohio State University, and other entities as discretely presented component units under a separate column in the government-wide financial statements. The Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority is presented as a blended component unit with its activities blended and included under governmental activities. Although legally separate, the State is financially accountable for its component units. For further explanation and a complete list of component units, see NOTE 1A. to the financial statements.

## **Fund Financial Statements – Reporting more detail about the State’s most significant funds**

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. State law and bond covenants mandate the use of some funds. The Ohio General Assembly establishes other funds to control and manage money for particular purposes or to show that the State is properly using certain taxes and grants. The State employs fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. The basic fund financial statements can be found on pages 24 through 43 of this report while the combining fund statements and schedules can be found on pages 173 through 249. The State has three kinds of funds as follows:

*Governmental Funds* — Most of the State’s basic services are included in governmental funds, which focus on how cash and other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash flow in and out (i.e., near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources) and the balances remaining at year-end that are available for spending (i.e., balances of spendable resources). Consequently, the governmental fund financial statements provide a detailed short-term view that helps the financial statement reader determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the State’s programs. Because these statements do not encompass the long-term focus of the government-wide statements, a reconciliation schedule, which follows each of the governmental fund financial statements, explains the relationship (or differences) between them.

The State’s governmental funds include the General Fund, Job, Family and Other Human Services Special Revenue Fund, and the Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority Revenue Bonds Debt Service Fund, all of which are considered major funds. Data from the other governmental funds, which are classified as nonmajor funds, are combined into an aggregated presentation under a single column on the basic governmental fund financial statements. Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

For budgeted governmental funds, the State also presents budgetary comparison schedules in required supplementary information and combining statements to demonstrate compliance with the appropriated budget. The State’s budgetary process is explained further in NOTE 1D. to the financial statements.

*Proprietary Funds* — Services for which the State charges customers a fee are generally reported in proprietary funds. Financial statements for the proprietary funds, which are classified as enterprise funds, provide both long- and short-term financial information.

Presented under separate columns on the three statements is information for the Workers’ Compensation, Lottery Commission, and Unemployment Compensation enterprise funds, all of which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other enterprise funds, which are classified as nonmajor funds, are combined into an aggregated presentation under a single column on the statements. Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor proprietary funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

The enterprise funds are the same as the State’s business-type activities reported in the government-wide financial statements, but the proprietary fund financial statements provide more detail and additional information, such as information on cash flows.

*Fiduciary Funds* — The State is the trustee, or fiduciary, for assets that — because of a trust arrangement — can only be used for the trust beneficiaries. The State is also fiduciary of some agency funds. The State is responsible for ensuring the assets reported in these funds are used for their intended purposes. The State Highway Patrol Retirement System Pension Trust Fund, Variable College Savings Plan Private-Purpose Trust Fund, STAR Ohio Investment Trust Fund, and the agency funds are presented on two statements. Fiduciary information is excluded from the government-wide financial statements because the State cannot use these assets to finance its operations.

## **Discretely Presented Component Unit Statements (Component Unit)**

Following the fund financial statements, the State includes statements for its major discretely presented component units within the basic financial statements section. Nonmajor discretely presented component units are also presented in aggregation under a single column in the component unit financial statements and in combining statements elsewhere in this report.

## **Notes to the Financial Statements**

The basic financial statements section includes notes that more fully explain the information in the government-wide and fund financial statements; the notes provide additional detail that is essential to a full understanding of the data presented in the financial statements. The notes can be found on pages 48 through 143 of this report.

## Required Supplementary Information

Following the notes is a section of required supplementary information in three parts. The first part discusses the assessed condition and estimated and actual maintenance and preservation costs of the state's highway and bridge infrastructure assets that are reported using the modified approach. Limited in application to a government's infrastructure assets, the modified approach provides an alternative to the traditional recognition of depreciation expense. The second part presents schedules disclosing the following for the various retirement systems in which the State participates: the State's share of pension and other postemployment benefit (OPEB) obligations, required employer contributions for pension/actuarially determined employer contributions for OPEB as compared to employer contributions actually paid, and covered payroll. The final part is the budgetary comparison schedule for the General Fund and major special revenue fund and the accompanying note that explains the GAAP versus budgetary basis. Required supplementary information can be found on pages 145 through 171 of this report.

## FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE STATE AS A WHOLE

### Net Position

During fiscal year 2019, as shown in the table below, the combined net position of the State's primary government increased by \$2.86 billion or 10.5 percent. Net position reported for governmental activities increased approximately \$1.12 billion or 7 percent, compared to the net position on July 1, 2018, and business-type activities increased \$1.74 billion, or 15.7 percent. Condensed financial information derived from the Statement of Net Position for the primary government is presented in the following table.

	Net Position					
	As of June 30, 2019 and 2018					
	(dollars in thousands)					
	As of June 30, 2019			As of June 30, 2018		
	Governmental Activities	Business- Type Activities	Total Primary Government	Governmental Activities	Business- Type Activities	Total Primary Government
Current and Other Assets .....	\$ 22,402,143	\$ 31,221,878	\$ 53,624,021	\$ 20,744,766	\$ 30,291,875	\$ 51,036,641
Capital Assets.....	28,379,111	139,382	28,518,493	28,005,589	165,529	28,171,118
Total Assets.....	50,781,254	31,361,260	82,142,514	48,750,355	30,457,404	79,207,759
Deferred Outflows of Resources.....	6,081,404	182,493	6,263,897	5,121,436	87,464	5,208,900
Current and Other Liabilities.....	8,691,295	566,953	9,258,248	8,738,490	620,237	9,358,727
Noncurrent Liabilities.....	28,843,447	18,054,050	46,897,497	26,176,978	18,704,730	44,881,708
Total Liabilities.....	37,534,742	18,621,003	56,155,745	34,915,468	19,324,967	54,240,435
Deferred Inflows of Resources.....	2,073,057	63,682	2,136,739	2,823,393	101,698	2,925,091
Net Position:						
Net Investment in Capital Assets.....	24,458,022	134,728	24,592,750	24,363,007	162,367	24,525,374
Restricted.....	3,928,893	12,645,810	16,574,703	4,557,063	10,891,404	15,448,467
Unrestricted.....	(11,132,056)	78,530	(11,053,526)	(12,787,140)	64,432	(12,722,708)
Total Net Position.....	\$ 17,254,859	\$ 12,859,068	\$ 30,113,927	\$ 16,132,930	\$ 11,118,203	\$ 27,251,133

As of June 30, 2019, the primary government's net investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, infrastructure, and construction-in-progress) was \$24.59 billion. Restricted net position was approximately \$16.57 billion, resulting in an unrestricted \$11.05 billion deficit. Net position is restricted when constraints placed on their use are either 1) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or 2) legally imposed through constitutional or enabling legislation. Unrestricted net position consists of net position that does not meet the definition of "restricted" or "net investment in capital assets." The State's Budget Stabilization Fund balance of over \$2.69 billion at June 30, 2019, is included within unrestricted net position.

The government-wide Statement of Net Position reflects a \$11.13 billion deficit for unrestricted governmental activities, which is primarily attributable to the following three factors:

1) The State of Ohio, like many other state governments, issues general and special obligation debt, the proceeds of which benefit local governments and component units. The proceeds are used to build facilities for public-assisted colleges and universities and local school districts and finance infrastructure improvements for local governments. The policy of selling general obligation and special obligation bonds for these purposes has been the practice for many years. Of the \$11.78 billion of outstanding general obligation and special obligation debt at June 30, 2019, \$8.38 billion is attributable to debt issued for state assistance to component units (Ohio Facilities Construction Commission and the colleges and universities) and local governments. The balance sheets of component unit and local government recipients reflect ownership of the related constructed capital assets without the burden of recording the debt. Unspent proceeds related to these bond issuances are included on the Statement of Net Position as restricted net position. By issuing such debt, the State is left to reflect significant liabilities without the benefit of recording the capital assets constructed with the proceeds from the debt issuances.

2) The State reported liabilities of \$6.13 billion as of June 30, 2019, for its proportionate share of the net pension liability of the associated pension plans that provide benefits to State employees. This liability amount was a 74.7 percent increase from fiscal year 2018.

3) The State reported OPEB liabilities of \$2.86 billion as of June 30, 2019. This liability amount was a 12.1 percent increase from the fiscal year 2018 amount.

For more information related to pensions and OPEB see NOTES 9, 14, 15, and 18.

Condensed financial information derived from the Statement of Activities, which reports how the net position of the State's primary government changed during fiscal years 2019 and 2018 follows.

**Changes in Net Position  
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018**

(dollars in thousands)

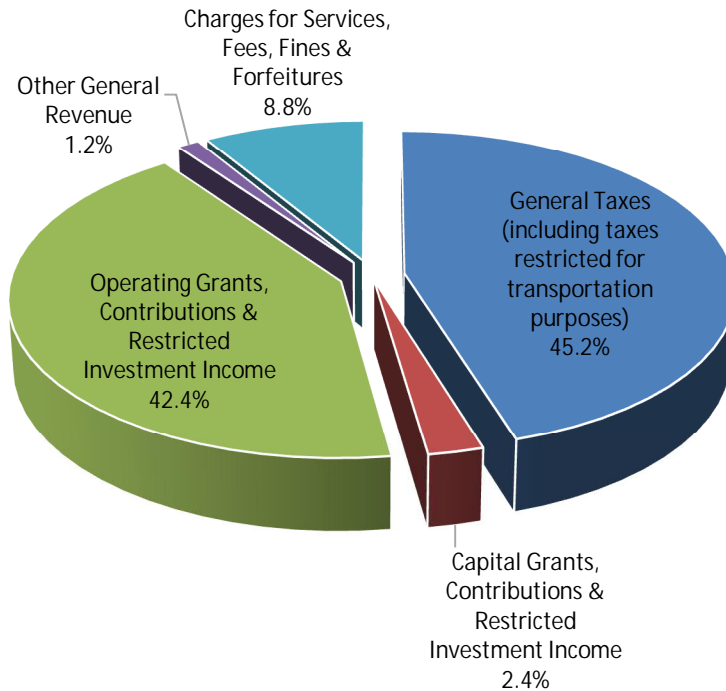
	Fiscal Year 2019			Fiscal Year 2018		
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total Primary Government	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total Primary Government
<b>Program Revenue:</b>						
Charges for Services, Fees,						
Fines and Forfeitures .....	\$ 5,283,218	\$ 6,929,185	\$ 12,212,403	\$ 5,229,708	\$ 6,633,679	\$ 11,863,387
Operating Grants, Contributions and						
Restricted Investment Income/ (loss).....	25,555,901	2,303,277	27,859,178	25,162,423	1,402,895	26,565,318
Capital Grants, Contributions and						
Restricted Investment Income/ (loss).....	1,481,791	-	1,481,791	1,424,697	-	1,424,697
Total Program Revenues.....	<u>32,320,910</u>	<u>9,232,462</u>	<u>41,553,372</u>	<u>31,816,828</u>	<u>8,036,574</u>	<u>39,853,402</u>
<b>General Revenues:</b>						
General Taxes.....	25,388,418	-	25,388,418	23,640,505	-	23,640,505
Taxes Restricted for Transportation.....	1,874,409	-	1,874,409	1,891,116	-	1,891,116
Tobacco Settlement.....	343,125	-	343,125	352,355	-	352,355
Escheat Property.....	147,736	-	147,736	158,770	-	158,770
Unrestricted Investment Income.....	235,370	24	235,394	24,741	15	24,756
Other.....	20	38	58	17	-	17
Total General Revenues.....	<u>27,989,078</u>	<u>62</u>	<u>27,989,140</u>	<u>26,067,504</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>26,067,519</u>
Total Revenue.....	<u>60,309,988</u>	<u>9,232,524</u>	<u>69,542,512</u>	<u>57,884,332</u>	<u>8,036,589</u>	<u>65,920,921</u>
<b>Expenses:</b>						
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	13,115,806	-	13,115,806	13,244,868	-	13,244,868
Higher Education Support.....	2,731,166	-	2,731,166	2,771,493	-	2,771,493
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	30,187,506	-	30,187,506	30,454,468	-	30,454,468
Health and Human Services.....	1,926,151	-	1,926,151	1,744,243	-	1,744,243
Justice and Public Protection.....	4,383,344	-	4,383,344	3,670,780	-	3,670,780
Environmental Protection and						
Natural Resources.....	557,249	-	557,249	567,788	-	567,788
Transportation.....	2,715,640	-	2,715,640	2,598,688	-	2,598,688
General Government.....	1,223,453	-	1,223,453	951,063	-	951,063
Community and Economic Development.....	3,386,936	-	3,386,936	3,458,487	-	3,458,487
Interest on Long term Debt						
(excludes interest charged as						
program expense).....	102,143	-	102,143	97,799	-	97,799
Workers' Compensation.....	-	2,113,612	2,113,612	-	2,227,977	2,227,977
Lottery Commission.....	-	3,242,547	3,242,547	-	3,022,690	3,022,690
Unemployment Compensation.....	-	841,040	841,040	-	929,460	929,460
Tuition Trust Authority.....	-	50,778	50,778	-	57,115	57,115
Office of Auditor of State.....	-	102,347	102,347	-	81,574	81,574
Total Expenses.....	<u>60,329,394</u>	<u>6,350,324</u>	<u>66,679,718</u>	<u>59,559,677</u>	<u>6,318,816</u>	<u>65,878,493</u>
Surplus/ (Deficiency) Before Gains (Losses)						
and Transfers.....	(19,406)	2,882,200	2,862,794	(1,675,345)	1,717,773	42,428
Transfers - Internal Activities.....	1,141,335	(1,141,335)	-	1,168,236	(1,168,236)	-
Change In Net Position.....	<u>1,121,929</u>	<u>1,740,865</u>	<u>2,862,794</u>	<u>(507,109)</u>	<u>549,537</u>	<u>42,428</u>
Net Position, July 1.....	16,132,930	11,118,203	27,251,133	16,640,039	10,568,666	27,208,705
Net Position, June 30.....	<u>\$ 17,254,859</u>	<u>\$ 12,859,068</u>	<u>\$ 30,113,927</u>	<u>\$ 16,132,930</u>	<u>\$ 11,118,203</u>	<u>\$ 27,251,133</u>

**Governmental Activities**

Expenses exceeded revenues during fiscal year 2019 for governmental activities. Revenues of \$60.31 billion for fiscal year 2019 were \$2.43 billion higher than those reported for fiscal year 2018. General taxes (including taxes restricted for transportation purposes) comprised 45.2 percent of fiscal year 2019 total revenues and increased by 6.8 percent over the prior fiscal year. Operating grants, contributions and restricted investment income, making up 42.4 percent of total revenues, increased by 1.6 percent compared to fiscal year 2018. Expenses for fiscal year 2019 increased \$769.7 million or a modest 1.3 percent from fiscal year 2018 primarily in the Justice and Public Protection and General Government functions. Fiscal year 2019 net transfers-in of \$1.14 billion reflect a decrease of 2.3 percent from fiscal year 2018.

The following chart illustrates revenues by source of governmental activities as percentages of total reported for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019.

### Governmental Activities -- Sources of Revenue Fiscal Year 2019



#### Total FY 19 Revenue for Governmental Activities = \$60.31 Billion

The following table presents the total expenses and net cost of each of the State's governmental programs for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, with comparative numbers from June 30, 2018. The net cost (total program expenses less revenues generated by the program) represents the financial burden that was placed on the State's taxpayers by each of these programs. This cost is essentially funded with the State's general revenues from taxes, tobacco settlement, unrestricted investment income, and escheat property.

**Program Expenses and Net Costs of Governmental Activities by Program**  
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018  
*(dollars in thousands)*

Program	Program Expenses	Percent of Total Expense	Net Cost of Program		Net Cost as Percentage of Total Expenses for Program		Net Cost as Percentage of Total Expenses — All Programs	
			2019	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018
Primary, Secondary and								
Other Education.....	\$ 13,115,806	21.8%	\$ 11,115,257	\$ 11,329,509	84.7%	85.5%	18.4%	19.0%
Higher Education Support.....	2,731,166	4.5%	2,701,161	2,742,360	98.9%	98.9%	4.5%	4.6%
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	30,187,506	50.0%	5,809,722	6,137,025	19.2%	20.2%	9.6%	10.3%
Health and Human Services.....	1,926,151	3.2%	869,496	718,928	45.1%	41.2%	1.4%	1.2%
Justice and Public Protection.....	4,383,344	7.3%	2,979,975	2,321,432	68.0%	63.2%	4.9%	3.9%
Environmental Protection								
and Natural Resources.....	557,249	0.9%	207,819	213,817	37.3%	37.7%	0.3%	0.4%
Transportation.....	2,715,640	4.5%	994,590	965,423	36.6%	37.2%	1.7%	1.6%
General Government.....	1,223,453	2.0%	537,500	386,981	43.9%	40.7%	0.9%	0.6%
Community and								
Economic Development.....	3,386,936	5.6%	2,690,821	2,829,575	79.4%	81.8%	4.5%	4.8%
Interest on Long-Term Debt.....	102,143	0.2%	102,143	97,799	100.0%	100.0%	0.2%	0.2%
Total Governmental Activities.....	<u>\$ 60,329,394</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>\$ 28,008,484</u>	<u>\$ 27,742,849</u>	<u>46.4%</u>	<u>46.6%</u>	<u>46.4%</u>	<u>46.6%</u>

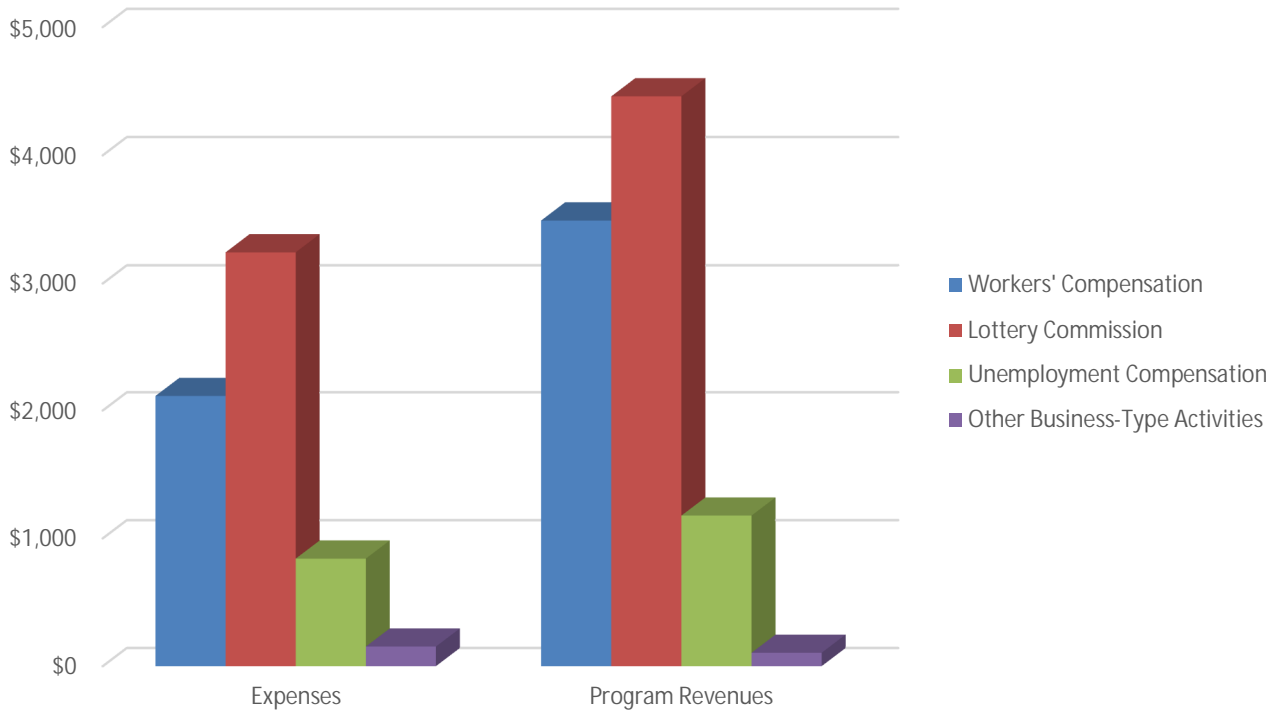


**Business-Type Activities**

The State’s enterprise funds reported net position of \$12.86 billion, as of June 30, 2019, compared to \$11.12 billion, as of June 30, 2018, an increase of \$1.74 billion, or 15.7 percent. The Workers’ Compensation Fund reported a \$1.37 billion increase in net position during fiscal year 2019 primarily from higher returns on its investment portfolio and a rise in premium and assessment income.

The chart below compares program expenses and program revenues for business-type activities. Additional analysis of the Business-Type Activities’ revenues, expenses, and other changes in net position is included with the discussion of the Proprietary Funds beginning on page 13.

**Business-Type Activities — Expenses and Program Revenues**  
**Fiscal Year 2019**  
*(dollars in millions)*



**FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE STATE’S FUNDS**

The State uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

**Governmental Funds**

Governmental funds reported the following results, as of and for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2019 and June 30, 2018 (dollars in thousands).

	As of and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019			
	General Fund	Other Major Funds	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Unassigned Fund Balance (Deficit).....	\$ 2,455,345	\$ -	\$ (6,242)	\$ 2,449,103
Total Fund Balance.....	7,718,152	4,712,294	3,370,405	15,800,851
Total Revenues.....	37,653,335	13,510,855	9,219,966	60,384,156
Total Expenditures.....	34,554,711	13,335,634	13,076,201	60,966,546

	As of and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018			
	General Fund	Other Major Funds	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Unassigned Fund Balance (Deficit).....	\$ 667,887	\$ (1,937)	\$ -	\$ 665,950
Total Fund Balance.....	5,497,549	4,788,937	3,782,356	14,068,842
Total Revenues.....	35,500,831	13,636,302	8,678,181	57,815,314
Total Expenditures.....	34,908,401	13,522,695	12,525,041	60,956,137

### *General Fund*

The main operating fund of the State is the General Fund. During fiscal year 2019, General Fund revenue increased by \$2.15 billion. Income taxes, sales taxes, and corporate and public utility taxes revenue collectively increased \$1.68 billion or 7.8 percent over the prior year due to an improved economy. Likewise, Investment Income increased in 2019 by \$305.4 million. Expenditures decreased \$353.7 million, a modest 1 percent, from the prior year. This reduction primarily resulted from a prior year expenditure of state assistance to the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission for primary and secondary school construction projects, without a corresponding transaction in fiscal year 2019. In total, the fiscal year 2019 fund balance increased \$2.22 billion (exclusive of a \$1.2 million increase in inventories) or 40.4 percent. The State's Budget Stabilization Fund received a transfer-in of \$657.5 million in fiscal year 2019, thus ending the year with a healthy balance of over \$2.69 billion that is included within unassigned fund balance.

### *General Fund Budgetary Highlights*

The State ended the second year of its 2018-19 biennial budget on June 30, 2019, with a General Fund budgetary fund balance (i.e., cash less encumbrances) of \$6.13 billion. Total budgetary sources for the General Fund (including \$977 million in transfers from other funds) in the amount of \$40.63 billion were below final estimates by \$809.8 million or 2 percent during fiscal year 2019. Primarily this shortfall was the result of lower than expected transfers from other funds. Total tax receipts were above final estimates by \$36.7 million or 0.1 percent due to higher than expected income, corporate and public utility, and sales tax receipts.

Total budgetary uses for the General Fund (including \$1.21 billion in transfers to other funds) in the amount of \$40.34 billion were below final estimates by \$3.86 billion or 8.7 percent for fiscal year 2019. The majority of lower than appropriated spending came from economic development, Medicaid, and higher education programs. Additionally, there were lower than expected transfers to other funds. There was no budget stabilization designation at June 30, 2018, for use in balancing the final fiscal year 2019 budget.

The main appropriations act (Act) for the 2018-19 biennium for the General Revenue Fund (GRF), the largest, non-GAAP, budgetary-basis operating fund included in the State's General Fund, was passed by the General Assembly and signed (with selective vetoes) by the Governor on June 30, 2017. Reflecting a continued focus on job creation and based on a conservative economic forecast, the Act provided for GRF appropriations of approximately \$33.3 billion in fiscal year 2019, a 3.5 percent increase from fiscal year 2018 appropriations.

GRF appropriations for major program categories in fiscal year 2019, relative to 2018 appropriations, reflect the following changes: 5.7 percent increase for Medicaid; increase of 1.6 percent for primary and secondary education; a 0.3 percent decrease for higher education; 2.1 percent increase for mental health and developmental disabilities; and an increase of 1.6 percent for corrections and youth services.

The Act reflected tax law changes that were projected to decrease GRF revenues by approximately \$30.8 million in fiscal year 2019. These items included a 2017 tax year reduction in the number of personal income tax brackets from nine to seven and an increase in the State personal income tax deduction amount for contributions to college savings and care for disabled individuals accounts.

As is customary in the second year of a biennium, the State revised fiscal year 2019 revenue forecasts to reflect updated economic assumptions, actual fiscal year 2018 revenues, and certain minor tax law adjustments since the Act's adoption. The revised fiscal year 2019 GRF tax revenue forecast is approximately \$382.6 million more than previously estimated. The increases are primarily in the personal income and sales and use taxes.

The 2018-19 Act also modified certain components of the school funding formula to better distribute resources to districts with less capacity to raise revenues locally and limited increases in tuition and fees for two- and four-year higher education institutions. In addition, the newly created health insuring corporation provider assessment, which deposits revenue in a non-GRF fund, replaced the previous GRF sales tax, an estimated revenue loss to GRF of approximately \$600 million in fiscal year 2019.

The Ohio Constitution prohibits the State from borrowing money to fund operating expenditures in the GRF. Therefore, by law, the GRF's budget must be balanced so that appropriations do not exceed available cash receipts and cash balances for the current fiscal year.

The State ended fiscal year 2019 with a GRF cash balance of \$1.54 billion and a GRF budgetary fund balance of \$1.15 billion. The State continues to meet its statutory target to maintain an ending fund balance reflecting one-half of one percent of fiscal year 2019 GRF revenues.

### *Other Major Governmental Funds*

The *Job, Family and Other Human Services Fund* had a fund balance of \$286.5 million at June 30, 2019, an increase of \$13.1 million, or 4.8 percent, compared to fiscal year 2018. The increase is primarily due to a \$153 million decrease in Medicaid federal share spending for activities such as nursing facility, hospital, and prescription drugs and a \$119.1 million reduction in transfers-out of cash. Partially offsetting the expenditure decrease, is an overall \$94.8 million revenue decrease.

The fund balance for the *Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority Revenue Bonds Fund*, as of June 30, 2019, totaled approximately \$4.43 billion dollars, a decrease of \$89.7 million or 2 percent since June 30, 2018. Tobacco settlement receipts decreased \$34.1 million from the prior year. Debt service expenditures decreased \$35 million during fiscal year 2019 as a result of scheduled principal and interest payments on outstanding bonds. Overall expenditures exceeded revenues resulting in a net decrease in fund balance.

### **Proprietary Funds**

#### *Major Proprietary Funds*

The State's proprietary fund financial statements report the same type of information found in the business-type activities portion of the government-wide financial statements, but in a slightly different format.

The *Workers' Compensation Fund's* fiscal year 2019 net position increased \$1.37 billion, or 13.8 percent, to \$11.3 billion, as compared to the prior year. During the fiscal year, investment income increased \$854.5 million, largely due to a 3.6 percent increase in the net return on its investment portfolio. Additionally, premium and assessment income increased \$127.6 million and ultimately exceeded benefits and claims expenses by \$530.4 million.

For fiscal year 2019, the Lottery Commission Fund reported \$1.22 billion in net income before transfers of approximately \$1.16 billion to the Lottery Profits Education Fund. Net position at June 30, 2019, in the amount of \$247.4 million, increased 32.9 percent over fiscal year 2018. The increase is primarily attributable to an increase of \$272.1 million in charges for sales and services and \$33.2 million in investment income revenues. A \$141.2 million increase in prizes expense partly offset the revenue increase.

The \$328.9 million net position increase in the *Unemployment Compensation Fund* is primarily due to a continued decline in the unemployment rate. The unemployment rate in Ohio dropped from an average of 4.7 percent in fiscal year 2018 to an average of 4.3 percent in fiscal year 2019. The decrease in the unemployment rate resulted in an \$87.9 million or 9.5 percent decrease in benefits and claims expense from the previous fiscal year. Although premium and assessment income declined \$88.4 million during the year, the healthy beginning net position, the reduced expenses, and an \$8.4 million rise in investment income resulted in a 33.7 percent increase in net position.

### **Capital Asset and Debt Administration**

#### **Capital Assets**

As of June 30, 2019, and June 30, 2018, the State's primary government had invested \$28.52 billion and \$28.17 billion, respectively, net of accumulated depreciation of \$4.86 billion and \$4.73 billion, respectively, in a broad range of capital assets, as detailed in the table on the following page.

The total increase in the State's capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, for the current fiscal year was 1.2 percent (a 1.3 percent increase for governmental activities and a 15.8 percent decrease for business-type activities). Depreciation expense increased 4.3 percent for governmental activities and decreased 0.9 percent for business-type activities.

The State completed construction on a variety of infrastructure, facilities and software projects during fiscal year 2019 totaling approximately \$648.8 million, as compared with \$315.6 million in the previous fiscal year. As further detailed in the notes to the financial statements (NOTE 20D), the State had \$398.2 million in major construction commitments (unrelated to infrastructure), as of June 30, 2019, compared to \$431.4 million for the prior year.

**Capital Assets, Net of Accumulated Depreciation**

**As of June 30, 2019 and 2018**

*(dollars in thousands)*

	As of June 30, 2019			As of June 30, 2018		
	Governmental Activities	Business- Type Activities	Total	Governmental Activities	Business- Type Activities	Total
Land .....	\$ 2,471,922	\$ 9,466	\$ 2,481,388	\$ 2,432,987	\$ 9,466	\$ 2,442,453
Buildings .....	1,546,166	15,084	1,561,250	1,562,728	22,048	1,584,776
Land Improvements .....	178,841	-	178,841	169,767	-	169,767
Machinery and Equipment .....	503,472	27,815	531,287	351,535	35,601	387,136
Vehicles .....	224,713	1,837	226,550	202,771	1,816	204,587
Infrastructure:						
Highway Network:						
General Subsystem .....	8,713,214	-	8,713,214	8,661,898	-	8,661,898
Priority Subsystem .....	8,875,085	-	8,875,085	8,724,307	-	8,724,307
Bridge Network .....	2,920,096	-	2,920,096	2,836,116	-	2,836,116
Parks, Recreation, and Natural Resources System ....	130,877	-	130,877	103,930	-	103,930
	<u>25,564,386</u>	<u>54,202</u>	<u>25,618,588</u>	<u>25,046,039</u>	<u>68,931</u>	<u>25,114,970</u>
Construction-in-Progress .....	2,814,725	85,180	2,899,905	2,959,550	96,598	3,056,148
Total Capital Assets, Net .....	<u>\$ 28,379,111</u>	<u>\$ 139,382</u>	<u>\$ 28,518,493</u>	<u>\$ 28,005,589</u>	<u>\$ 165,529</u>	<u>\$ 28,171,118</u>

**Modified Approach**

For reporting its highway and bridge infrastructure assets, the State has adopted the use of the modified approach. To use this approach, a government must maintain an asset management system and demonstrate that the infrastructure is being preserved approximately at or above an established condition level. Under this approach, infrastructure is not depreciated, and maintenance and preservation costs are expensed. Infrastructure assets accounted for using the modified approach include approximately 43,361 lane miles of highway and approximately 108.2 million square feet of deck area that comprises 14,344 bridges for which the State has the responsibility for ongoing maintenance.

Ohio accounts for its pavement network in two subsystems: Priority and General. It is the State's goal to allow no more than 25 percent of the total lane-miles reported for each of the priority and general subsystems to be classified with a "poor" condition rating. The most recent condition assessment, completed by the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) for fiscal year 2019, indicates that 3.2 percent and 2.5 percent of the priority and general subsystems, respectively, were assigned a "poor" condition rating. Comparatively, 3.1 percent and 1.4 percent of the priority and general subsystems, respectively, were assigned a "poor" condition rating in fiscal year 2018.

For the bridge network, it is the State's intention to allow no more than 15 percent of the total number of square feet of deck area to be in "fair" or "poor" condition. The most recent condition assessment, completed by ODOT for fiscal year 2019, indicates that only 1.6 percent of the number of square feet of bridge deck area was considered to be in "fair" and "poor" conditions, a 0.1 percent decrease over the prior year.

Fiscal year 2019 total actual maintenance and preservation costs for the pavement network were \$870.7 million, compared to estimated costs of \$744.3 million, while total actual maintenance and preservation costs for the bridge network was \$451.6 million, \$27.2 million above estimate. In the previous fiscal year, total actual maintenance and preservation costs for the pavement network were \$909.6 million, compared to estimated costs of \$751.3 million, while total actual maintenance and preservation costs for the bridge network were \$452.3 million, \$10.5 million below estimate. Overall, the State's costs for actual maintenance and preservation for highway infrastructure assets have exceeded estimates over the past two years due to steadily increasing underlying costs for the materials and labor associated with infrastructure projects.

More detailed information on the State's capital assets can be found in NOTE 8 to the financial statements and in the Required Supplementary Information Infrastructure section of this report.

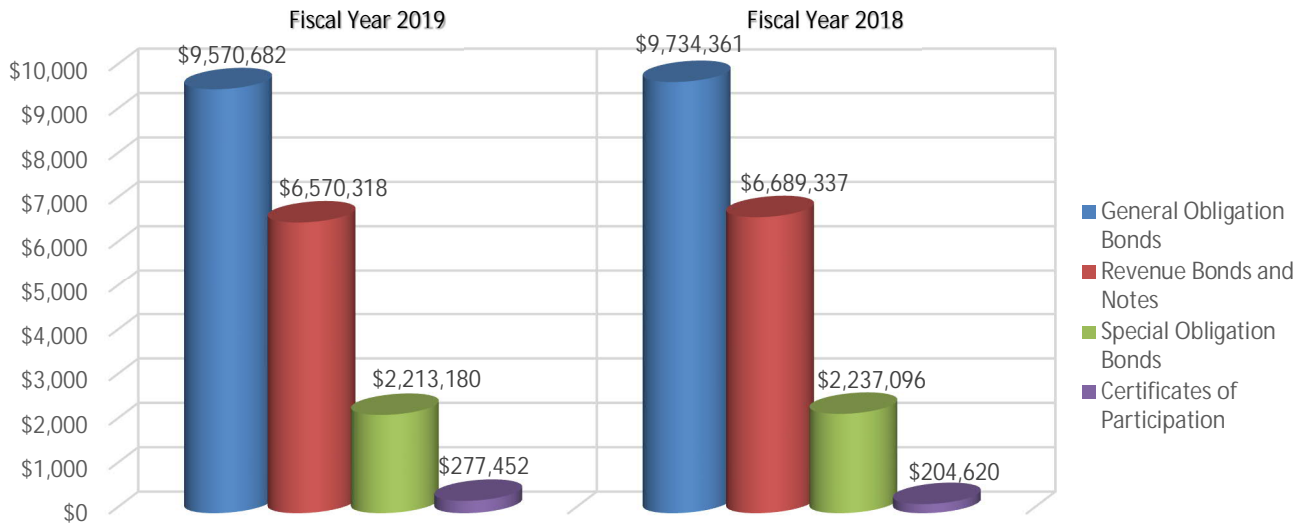
**Debt — Bonds and Notes Payable and Certificates of Participation Obligations**

The State’s general obligation bonds are backed by its full faith and credit. Revenue bonds and notes are secured with revenues pledged for the retirement of debt principal and the payment of interest. Special obligation bonds are supported with lease payments from tenants of facilities constructed with the proceeds from the bonds. Under certificate of participation (COPs) financing arrangements, the State is required to pay base rent (subject to appropriation) that approximates interest and principal payments made by trustees to certificate holders.

During fiscal year 2019, the State issued a par amount of \$697.1 million in general obligation bonds, \$205 million in special obligation bonds, and \$99.3 million in certificates of participation. There were no advance refunding bonds. The total decrease in the State’s debt for the current fiscal year, based on carrying amount, was 1.2 percent, all in governmental activities.

As of June 30, 2019, and June 30, 2018, the State had total debt, all in governmental activities, of approximately \$18.63 billion and \$18.87 billion, respectively, as shown in the chart below.

**Bonds and Notes Payable and Certificates of Participation  
As of June 30, 2019 and 2018  
(dollars in thousands)**



**Credit Ratings**

Both the State’s general and special obligation bonds carry a “stable” credit outlook from all three credit rating agencies. A credit outlook is an indication of the pressure on the rating over the near-to-intermediate term and should not be viewed as a precursor to a rating change.

The ratings and rating outlooks in effect from time to time reflect only the views of the particular rating organization. An explanation of its view of the meaning and significance of its rating or outlook may be obtained from the respective rating agency. Generally, the rating agencies base their rating on submitted information and on their own investigations, studies, and assumptions. There can be no assurance that the ratings or outlooks assigned will continue for any given time. Rating agencies may lower or withdraw a rating at any time, if in its judgment circumstances so warrant.

The State's bonds and notes are rated as follows:

<b>Credit Ratings As of June 30, 2019</b>					
Bonds and Notes	Issuer	Fitch Inc.	Moody's Investor Services, Inc.	S & P Global Ratings Services	Security and Source of Funds
<b>General Obligations Bonds:</b>					
Common Schools Capital Facilities ..	Ohio Public Facilities Commission	AA+	Aa1	AA+	General Revenue Funds
Higher Education Capital Facilities ...	Ohio Public Facilities Commission	AA+	Aa1	AA+	General Revenue Funds
Highway Capital Improvements .....	Treasurer of State	AA+	Aa1	AA	Highway User Receipts
Infrastructure Improvements .....	Ohio Public Facilities Commission	AA+	Aa1	AA+	General Revenue Funds
Coal Research and Development .....	Ohio Public Facilities Commission	AA+	Aa1	AA+	General Revenue Funds
Natural Resources Capital Facilities .	Ohio Public Facilities Commission	AA+	Aa1	AA+	General Revenue Funds
Conservation Projects .....	Ohio Public Facilities Commission	AA+	Aa1	AA+	General Revenue Funds
Third Frontier Research and Development .....	Ohio Public Facilities Commission	AA+	Aa1	AA+	General Revenue Funds
Site Development .....	Ohio Public Facilities Commission	AA+	Aa1	AA+	General Revenue Funds
Veterans' Compensation .....	Ohio Public Facilities Commission	AA+	Aa1	AA+	General Revenue Funds
<b>Revenue Bonds:</b>					
Major New State Infrastructure.....	Treasurer of State	N/A	Aa2	AA	Federal Transportation Grants
Tobacco Settlement Asset-Backed...	Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority	N/A	Ca to B-	B-	Pledged Receipts from the Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement
<b>Special Obligation Bonds:</b>					
Mental Health Facilities.....	Treasurer of State	AA	Aa2	AA	General Revenue Funds
Parks and Recreation Facilities.....	Treasurer of State	AA	Aa2	AA	General Revenue Funds
Cultural and Sports Facilities.....	Treasurer of State	AA	Aa2	AA	General Revenue Funds
Adult Correctional Facilities.....	Treasurer of State	AA	Aa2	AA	General Revenue Funds
Administrative Facilities.....	Treasurer of State	AA	Aa2	AA	General Revenue Funds
Juvenile Correctional Facilities.....	Treasurer of State	AA	Aa2	AA	General Revenue Funds
Transportation Building Projects.....	Treasurer of State	AA	Aa2	AA	Highway User Receipts
Highway Safety Facilities.....	Treasurer of State	AA	Aa2	AA	Highway User Receipts

**Limitations on Debt**

Section 17 of Article VIII of the Ohio Constitution, approved by Ohio voters in November 1999, establishes an annual debt service "cap" applicable to future issuances of direct obligations payable from the GRF or net state lottery proceeds. Generally, new obligations may not be issued if debt service for any future fiscal year on those new and the then outstanding bonds of those categories would exceed five percent of the total of estimated GRF revenues plus net state lottery proceeds for the fiscal year of issuance.

Those direct obligations of the State include general obligation and special obligation bonds that are paid from the State's GRF, but exclude general obligation debt for Third Frontier Research and Development, development of sites and facilities, and veterans compensation, and general obligation bonds payable from non-GRF funds (such as highway bonds that are paid from highway user receipts). Pursuant to the implementing legislation, the Governor has designated the Director of the Ohio Office of Budget and Management as the State official responsible for making the five percent determinations and certifications. Application of the five percent cap may be waived in a particular instance by a three-fifths vote of each house of the Ohio General Assembly and may be changed by future constitutional amendments.

The State met the requirements of Section 17 of Article VIII of the Ohio Constitution. More detailed information on the State's long-term debt, including changes during the year, can be found in NOTES 10 through 13 and NOTE 15 to the financial statements.

**Conditions Expected to Affect Future Operations**

**Economic Factors**

Through October 2019, leading economic indicators might predict slowing in the pace of economic activity. The Ohio unemployment rate in October 2019 was 4.2 percent. From October 2018 to October 2019, Ohio's nonfarm payroll employment increased by approximately 20 thousand jobs.

Nationally, real gross domestic product (GDP) expanded by 1.9 percent in the third quarter, a bit faster than had been expected. The economy was two percent larger than a year earlier. Growth has slowed on a year-over-year basis after reaching 3.2 percent in the second quarter of 2018. The U.S. economy has expanded for a record 41

straight quarters at a compound annual rate of 2.3 percent. Compared with a year earlier, the real GDP is approximately 1.6 percent lower.

The national labor market outlook strengthened further in October 2019, as the level of nonfarm payroll employment increased by 128 thousand jobs. The U.S. unemployment rate for October 2019 was 3.6 percent, up from 3.5 percent in September 2019, which was the lowest level seen since December 1969.

#### *The 2020-21 Biennial Budget*

The main appropriations act (Act) for the 2020-21 biennium for the General Revenue Fund (GRF), the largest, non-GAAP, budgetary-basis operating fund included in the State's General Fund, was passed by the General Assembly and signed (with selective vetoes) by the Governor on July 18, 2019. Reflecting a conservative underlying economic forecast, the Act provides for GRF appropriations of approximately \$34 billion in fiscal year 2020, a 4 percent increase over fiscal year 2019 actual expenditures, and \$36 billion in fiscal year 2021, a 6 percent increase over fiscal year 2020 appropriations.

GRF appropriations for major program categories in fiscal year 2020, relative to 2019 expenditures, and 2021, relative to 2020 appropriations, reflect the following changes: for Medicaid, 3.3 percent increase in fiscal year 2020 and 11.8 percent increase in fiscal year 2021; for elementary and secondary education, including transfers-in support of student wellness and success, 3.9 percent increase in fiscal year 2020, and 0.2 percent increase in fiscal year 2021; for higher education, 4.6 percent increase in fiscal year 2020, and 2.6 percent increase in fiscal year 2021; for mental health and developmental disabilities (excluding Medicaid program services), 1.4 percent decrease in fiscal year 2020, and 2.8 percent increase in fiscal year 2021; for corrections and youth services, 4 percent increase in fiscal year 2020, and 3.5 percent increase in fiscal year 2021. The Act also created the H2Ohio fund to pay for water quality projects across Ohio's waterways. The H2Ohio Fund was initially funded by a \$172 million transfer from the GRF in early fiscal year 2020. Any fiscal year 2021 GRF surplus is required to be evenly transferred between the H2Ohio Fund and the Budget Stabilization Fund.

The Act reflects certain tax policy changes, resulting in estimated net GRF revenue decreases of \$410 million in fiscal year 2020 and \$177 million in fiscal year 2021. Included in these changes are an across-the-board four percent reduction in personal income tax rates and the elimination of the bottom two income tax brackets. Additionally, the Act increases the legal age to purchase tobacco products from 18 to 21 and creates a tax on the volume of nicotine-containing vapor products.

#### *General Revenue Fund*

For fiscal year 2020, total fiscal year-to-date GRF receipts collected through October 2019 are \$78.1 million above estimates and \$225 million higher than collections through October of the prior fiscal year. Total fiscal year-to-date GRF disbursements through October 2019 are \$127.8 million below estimates for the first four months of fiscal year 2020 and \$17.6 million below expenditures for the first four months of the prior fiscal year. As of October 2019, receipts were 0.7 percent above budget estimates and disbursements were 1 percent below budget estimates for fiscal year 2020. Fiscal year 2020 receipts are 2 percent ahead of receipts for the first four months of fiscal year 2019. Disbursements for fiscal year 2020 are 0.1 percent below disbursements for the same time period of fiscal year 2019.

#### *Budget Stabilization Fund*

The Budget Stabilization Fund (BSF) is Ohio's rainy day savings account, a reserve balance set aside in good economic times to protect the State's budget from cyclical changes in revenues and expenditures should the economy become weakened unexpectedly. By law, the target balance for the BSF can be up to 8.5 percent of the prior fiscal year's GRF revenues. The BSF continues to maintain a record-high balance of over \$2.69 billion, the strongest reserves in State history.

#### *Workers' Compensation Fund*

The Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation (BWC) is decreasing private statewide average employer base rates an average of 20 percent for the July 1, 2019 policy year, producing estimated savings for these employers of \$244.1 million based on projected policy year 2019 payroll levels of \$127.4 billion. BWC continues to provide grants to employers to purchase safety equipment, promote health and wellness, and implement drug-free workplaces. BWC is also expanding the Substance Use Recovery and Workplace Safety program into additional counties during fiscal years 2020 and 2021. The Substance Use Recovery and Workplace Safety program provides reimbursement and training to help employers with hiring, managing, and retaining workers in addiction recovery.

#### **Contacting the Ohio Office of Budget and Management**

This financial report is designed to provide the State's citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the State's finances and to demonstrate the State's accountability for the money it receives. Questions regarding any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Ohio Office of Budget and Management, Financial Reporting Section, 30 East Broad Street, 34<sup>th</sup> Floor, Columbus, Ohio 43215-3457 or by e-mail at [Contact@obm.ohio.gov](mailto:Contact@obm.ohio.gov).





*Financial Section*

# BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

STATE OF OHIO  
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
JUNE 30, 2019  
(dollars in thousands)

	PRIMARY GOVERNMENT			
	GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES	TOTAL	COMPONENT UNITS
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ 10,998,854	\$ 237,460	\$ 11,236,314	\$ 330,878
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	160,889	500,766	661,655	2,687,825
Deposit with Federal Government.....	—	1,269,370	1,269,370	—
Investments.....	1,492,603	27,085,369	28,577,972	13,051,676
Collateral on Lent Securities.....	3,550,387	77,010	3,627,397	106,486
Taxes Receivable.....	1,805,236	—	1,805,236	—
Intergovernmental Receivable.....	1,035,238	5,555	1,040,793	49,927
Premiums and Assessments Receivable.....	—	639,343	639,343	—
Investment Trade Receivable.....	—	195,199	195,199	—
Loans Receivable, Net.....	1,314,028	—	1,314,028	319,689
Receivable from Primary Government.....	—	—	—	22,396
Receivable from Component Units.....	9,576	—	9,576	—
Other Receivables.....	892,855	496,638	1,389,493	1,480,240
Inventories.....	115,215	—	115,215	178,754
Other Assets.....	26,675	9,063	35,738	1,822,798
Restricted Assets:				
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	—	96	96	—
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	310	—	310	789,157
Investments.....	382,856	647,703	1,030,559	2,838,457
Collateral on Lent Securities.....	—	58,288	58,288	—
Other Receivables.....	617,421	18	617,439	—
Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net.....	2,520,166	44,736	2,564,902	14,377,338
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated.....	25,858,945	94,646	25,953,591	1,655,103
<b>TOTAL ASSETS.....</b>	<b>50,781,254</b>	<b>31,361,260</b>	<b>82,142,514</b>	<b>39,710,724</b>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>6,081,404</b>	<b>182,493</b>	<b>6,263,897</b>	<b>2,453,138</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>56,862,658</b>	<b>31,543,753</b>	<b>88,406,411</b>	<b>42,163,862</b>
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Accounts Payable.....	734,523	30,401	764,924	751,106
Accrued Liabilities.....	417,854	4,843	422,697	691,468
Medicaid Claims Payable.....	857,582	—	857,582	—
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	3,550,387	135,298	3,685,685	106,486
Investment Trade Payable.....	—	396,284	396,284	—
Intergovernmental Payable.....	1,022,372	540	1,022,912	4,791
Internal Balances.....	512,440	(512,440)	—	—
Payable to Primary Government.....	—	—	—	8,783
Payable to Component Units.....	22,396	—	22,396	—
Unearned Revenue.....	531,913	433,498	965,411	504,805
Benefits Payable.....	—	7,199	7,199	—
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	1,041,828	71,330	1,113,158	174,244
Noncurrent Liabilities:				
Bonds and Notes Payable:				
Due in One Year.....	1,276,154	—	1,276,154	952,248
Due in More Than One Year.....	17,078,026	—	17,078,026	10,354,268
Certificates of Participation:				
Due in One Year.....	26,381	—	26,381	—
Due in More Than One Year.....	251,071	—	251,071	—
Other Noncurrent Liabilities:				
Due in One Year.....	195,265	3,520,185	3,715,450	798,377
Due in More Than One Year.....	10,016,550	14,533,865	24,550,415	12,538,381
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b>37,534,742</b>	<b>18,621,003</b>	<b>56,155,745</b>	<b>26,884,957</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>2,073,057</b>	<b>63,682</b>	<b>2,136,739</b>	<b>4,679,051</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>39,607,799</b>	<b>18,684,685</b>	<b>58,292,484</b>	<b>31,564,008</b>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

	GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES	TOTAL	COMPONENT UNITS
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICITS):</b>				
Net Investment in Capital Assets.....	24,458,022	134,728	24,592,750	8,438,472
Restricted for:				
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	133,130	—	133,130	—
Higher Education Support.....	14,444	—	14,444	—
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	459,789	—	459,789	—
Health and Human Services.....	126,724	—	126,724	—
Justice and Public Protection.....	38,126	—	38,126	—
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources.....	359,593	—	359,593	—
Transportation.....	1,919,480	—	1,919,480	218,803
General Government.....	218,522	—	218,522	—
Community and Economic Development.....	659,085	—	659,085	35,979
Lottery Prizes.....	—	57,181	57,181	—
Workers Compensation.....	—	11,178,867	11,178,867	—
Unemployment Compensation.....	—	1,303,856	1,303,856	—
Tuition Trust Authority.....	—	105,906	105,906	—
Nonexpendable for				
Colleges and Universities.....	—	—	—	4,302,676
Expendable for				
Colleges and Universities.....	—	—	—	2,997,901
Unrestricted.....	(11,132,056)	78,530	(11,053,526)	(5,393,977)
<b>TOTAL NET POSITION (DEFICITS).....</b>	<b>\$ 17,254,859</b>	<b>\$ 12,859,068</b>	<b>\$ 30,113,927</b>	<b>\$ 10,599,854</b>

STATE OF OHIO  
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019  
(dollars in thousands)

FUNCTIONS/PROGRAMS	EXPENSES	PROGRAM REVENUES			
		CHARGES FOR SERVICES, FEES, FINES AND FORFEITURES	OPERATING GRANTS, CONTRIBUTIONS AND RESTRICTED INVESTMENT INCOME/(LOSS)	CAPITAL GRANTS, CONTRIBUTIONS AND RESTRICTED INVESTMENT INCOME/(LOSS)	NET (EXPENSE) REVENUE
<b>PRIMARY GOVERNMENT:</b>					
<b>GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES:</b>					
Primary, Secondary					
and Other Education.....	\$ 13,115,806	\$ 16,660	\$ 1,983,889	\$ —	\$ (11,115,257)
Higher Education Support .....	2,731,166	3,768	26,237	—	(2,701,161)
Public Assistance and Medicaid .....	30,187,506	2,663,006	21,714,778	—	(5,809,722)
Health and Human Services .....	1,926,151	176,064	880,591	—	(869,496)
Justice and Public Protection .....	4,383,344	1,125,871	277,069	429	(2,979,975)
Environmental Protection					
and Natural Resources.....	557,249	256,728	92,702	—	(207,819)
Transportation .....	2,715,640	138,074	109,529	1,473,447	(994,590)
General Government .....	1,223,453	500,983	183,820	1,150	(537,500)
Community and Economic					
Development.....	3,386,936	402,064	287,286	6,765	(2,690,821)
Interest on Long-Term Debt (excludes interest charged as program expense).....	102,143	—	—	—	(102,143)
<b>TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES.....</b>	<b>60,329,394</b>	<b>5,283,218</b>	<b>25,555,901</b>	<b>1,481,791</b>	<b>(28,008,484)</b>
<b>BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES:</b>					
Workers' Compensation.....	2,113,612	1,299,895	2,191,121	—	1,377,404
Lottery Commission.....	3,242,547	4,423,668	35,666	—	1,216,787
Unemployment Compensation.....	841,040	1,154,235	23,427	—	336,622
Tuition Trust Authority.....	50,778	6,251	53,063	—	8,536
Office of Auditor of State.....	102,347	45,136	—	—	(57,211)
<b>TOTAL BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES.....</b>	<b>6,350,324</b>	<b>6,929,185</b>	<b>2,303,277</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>2,882,138</b>
<b>TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT.....</b>	<b>\$ 66,679,718</b>	<b>\$ 12,212,403</b>	<b>\$ 27,859,178</b>	<b>\$ 1,481,791</b>	<b>\$ (25,126,346)</b>
<b>COMPONENT UNITS:</b>					
Ohio Facilities Construction Commission.....	\$ 215,551	\$ 107,385	\$ 13,406	\$ —	\$ (94,760)
Ohio State University.....	7,235,376	5,513,064	782,234	26,565	(913,513)
Other Component Units.....	8,398,213	5,654,205	801,066	37,755	(1,905,187)
<b>TOTAL COMPONENT UNITS.....</b>	<b>\$ 15,849,140</b>	<b>\$ 11,274,654</b>	<b>\$ 1,596,706</b>	<b>\$ 64,320</b>	<b>\$ (2,913,460)</b>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**PRIMARY GOVERNMENT**

	<u>GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES</u>	<u>BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>COMPONENT UNITS</u>
<b>CHANGES IN NET POSITION:</b>				
Net (Expense) Revenue.....	\$ (28,008,484)	\$ 2,882,138	\$ (25,126,346)	\$ (2,913,460)
<b>General Revenues:</b>				
Taxes:				
Income.....	9,532,285	—	9,532,285	—
Sales.....	10,791,460	—	10,791,460	—
Corporate and Public Utility .....	3,072,683	—	3,072,683	—
Cigarette.....	917,278	—	917,278	—
Other.....	1,074,712	—	1,074,712	—
Restricted for Transportation Purposes:				
Motor Vehicle Fuel Taxes.....	1,874,409	—	1,874,409	—
Total Taxes.....	27,262,827	—	27,262,827	—
Tobacco Settlement.....	343,125	—	343,125	—
Escheat Property.....	147,736	—	147,736	—
Unrestricted Investment Income.....	235,370	24	235,394	491,164
State Assistance .....	—	—	—	2,235,599
Other.....	20	38	58	688,406
<b>Additions to Endowments and Permanent Fund Principal.....</b>				
	—	—	—	98,417
<b>Transfers-Internal Activities.....</b>	1,141,335	(1,141,335)	—	—
<b>TOTAL GENERAL REVENUES, GAINS (LOSSES), CONTRIBUTIONS, SPECIAL ITEMS AND TRANSFERS.....</b>				
	<b>29,130,413</b>	<b>(1,141,273)</b>	<b>27,989,140</b>	<b>3,513,586</b>
<b>CHANGE IN NET POSITION.....</b>	<b>1,121,929</b>	<b>1,740,865</b>	<b>2,862,794</b>	<b>600,126</b>
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JULY 1 (as restated)....</b>	<b>16,132,930</b>	<b>11,118,203</b>	<b>27,251,133</b>	<b>9,999,728</b>
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>	<b>\$ 17,254,859</b>	<b>\$ 12,859,068</b>	<b>\$ 30,113,927</b>	<b>\$ 10,599,854</b>

# STATE OF OHIO

BALANCE SHEET  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2019  
(dollars in thousands)

	<b>MAJOR FUNDS</b>		
	<b>GENERAL</b>	<b>JOB, FAMILY AND OTHER HUMAN SERVICES</b>	<b>BUCKEYE TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FINANCING AUTHORITY REVENUE BONDS</b>
<b>ASSETS:</b>			
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ 7,161,422	\$ 359,855	\$ —
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	110,150	2,891	310
Investments.....	1,445,831	—	382,856
Collateral on Lent Securities.....	2,307,783	116,525	—
Taxes Receivable .....	1,673,275	—	—
Intergovernmental Receivable.....	432,840	187,405	—
Loans Receivable, Net .....	1,133,170	—	—
Interfund Receivable .....	—	—	—
Receivable from Component Units.....	—	—	—
Other Receivables .....	291,824	551,483	617,421
Inventories .....	22,643	—	—
Other Assets .....	90	—	—
<b>TOTAL ASSETS .....</b>	<b>14,579,028</b>	<b>1,218,159</b>	<b>1,000,587</b>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>4,042,486</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>\$ 14,579,028</b>	<b>\$ 1,218,159</b>	<b>\$ 5,043,073</b>
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
Accounts Payable .....	\$ 242,936	\$ 146,923	\$ —
Accrued Liabilities.....	166,591	22,758	—
Medicaid Claims Payable.....	627,403	4,364	—
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	2,307,783	116,525	—
Intergovernmental Payable.....	694,832	130,809	—
Interfund Payable.....	398,574	10,574	—
Payable to Component Units.....	19,862	1,009	—
Unearned Revenue.....	—	427,049	—
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	1,038,258	2,905	—
Liability for Escheat Property.....	335,738	—	—
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b>5,831,977</b>	<b>862,916</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>1,028,899</b>	<b>68,696</b>	<b>617,326</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS):</b>			
Nonspendable.....	55,497	—	—
Restricted.....	1,592,716	140,600	4,425,747
Committed.....	728,698	145,947	—
Assigned.....	2,885,896	—	—
Unassigned.....	2,455,345	—	—
<b>TOTAL FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS) .....</b>	<b>7,718,152</b>	<b>286,547</b>	<b>4,425,747</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES .....</b>	<b>\$ 14,579,028</b>	<b>\$ 1,218,159</b>	<b>\$ 5,043,073</b>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

<b>NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS</b>		<b>TOTAL</b>	
\$	3,477,577	\$	10,998,854
	47,848		161,199
	46,772		1,875,459
	1,126,079		3,550,387
	131,961		1,805,236
	414,993		1,035,238
	180,858		1,314,028
	1,442		1,442
	9,576		9,576
	49,548		1,510,276
	92,572		115,215
	—		90
	<u>5,579,226</u>		<u>22,377,000</u>
	—		<u>4,042,486</u>
<b>\$</b>	<b><u>5,579,226</u></b>	<b>\$</b>	<b><u>26,419,486</u></b>
\$	344,664	\$	734,523
	64,797		254,146
	225,815		857,582
	1,126,079		3,550,387
	196,731		1,022,372
	104,734		513,882
	1,525		22,396
	104,864		531,913
	665		1,041,828
	—		335,738
	<u>2,169,874</u>		<u>8,864,767</u>
	<u>38,947</u>		<u>1,753,868</u>
	92,572		148,069
	2,691,353		8,850,416
	592,722		1,467,367
	—		2,885,896
	(6,242)		2,449,103
	<u>3,370,405</u>		<u>15,800,851</u>
<b>\$</b>	<b><u>5,579,226</u></b>	<b>\$</b>	<b><u>26,419,486</u></b>





# STATE OF OHIO

RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
JUNE 30, 2019  
(dollars in thousands)

**Total Fund Balances for Governmental Funds.....** **\$ 15,800,851**

Total net position reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position is different because:

Net Pension Assets Reported for Governmental Activities are not Financing Resources and therefore, are not Reported in the Funds..... 26,585

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore, are not reported in the funds. Those assets consist of:

Land.....	2,471,922	
Buildings and Improvements, net of \$2,539,591 accumulated depreciation.....	1,546,166	
Land Improvements, net of \$366,084 accumulated depreciation.....	178,841	
Machinery and Equipment, net of \$1,239,388 accumulated depreciation.....	503,472	
Vehicles, net of \$294,794 accumulated depreciation.....	224,713	
Infrastructure, net of \$50,988 accumulated depreciation.....	20,639,272	
Construction-in-Progress.....	<u>2,814,725</u>	
 Total Capital Assets.....		 <u>28,379,111</u>

The following Deferred Outflows of Resources are not related to the current period and therefore, are not reported in the funds.

Hedging Derivatives.....	13,207	
Loss on Debt Refundings.....	101,153	
Net Pension and OPEB Liability/Asset.....	<u>1,924,558</u>	
 Total Deferred Outflows of Resources.....		 <u>2,038,918</u>

The following liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and therefore, are not reported in the funds.

<i>Accrued Liabilities:</i>		
Interest Payable.....	(163,708)	
<i>Bonds and Notes Payable:</i>		
General Obligation Bonds.....	(9,570,682)	
Revenue Bonds and Notes.....	(6,570,318)	
Special Obligation Bonds.....	(2,213,180)	
Certificates of Participation.....	(277,452)	
<i>Other Noncurrent Liabilities:</i>		
Compensated Absences.....	(479,189)	
Net Pension Liability.....	(6,127,878)	
Net OPEB Liability.....	(2,861,839)	
Capital Leases Payable.....	(21,044)	
Derivatives.....	(19,311)	
Estimated Claims Payable.....	(137)	
Pollution Remediation.....	(1,870)	
Infrastructure Liabilities.....	<u>(364,809)</u>	
 Total Liabilities.....		 <u>(28,671,417)</u>

The following Deferred Inflows of Resources are not related to the current period and therefore, are not reported in the funds.

Resources from the Sale of Future Revenues.....	(1,053,773)	
Net Pension and OPEB Liability/Asset.....	(232,369)	
Debt Refundings.....	<u>(2,124)</u>	
<i>Less Unavailable Resources Reported in the Funds:</i>		
Taxes Receivable.....	96,629	
Intergovernmental Receivable.....	227,601	
Other Receivables.....	<u>644,847</u>	
	<u>969,077</u>	
 Total Deferred Inflows of Resources.....		 <u>(319,189)</u>

**Total Net Position of Governmental Activities.....** **\$ 17,254,859**

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

# STATE OF OHIO

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019  
(dollars in thousands)

	<b>MAJOR FUNDS</b>		
	<b>GENERAL</b>	<b>JOB, FAMILY AND OTHER HUMAN SERVICES</b>	<b>BUCKEYE TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FINANCING AUTHORITY REVENUE BONDS</b>
<b>REVENUES:</b>			
Income Taxes.....	\$ 9,503,588	\$ —	\$ —
Sales Taxes.....	10,791,460	—	—
Corporate and Public Utility Taxes.....	2,984,810	—	—
Motor Vehicle Fuel Taxes.....	1,153,540	—	—
Cigarette Taxes.....	917,278	—	—
Other Taxes.....	722,801	1,236	—
Licenses, Permits and Fees.....	1,200,753	2,126,366	—
Sales, Services and Charges.....	115,337	—	—
Federal Government.....	9,404,643	10,824,146	—
Tobacco Settlement.....	386	—	297,690
Escheat Property.....	147,736	—	—
Investment Income.....	416,878	11,811	9,299
Other.....	294,125	240,127	180
<b>TOTAL REVENUES.....</b>	<b>37,653,335</b>	<b>13,203,686</b>	<b>307,169</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>			
<b>CURRENT OPERATING:</b>			
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	9,478,179	23	78,397
Higher Education Support.....	2,552,605	—	—
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	15,368,656	12,566,293	—
Health and Human Services.....	677,286	316,612	—
Justice and Public Protection.....	3,193,956	68,033	—
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources.....	71,010	—	—
Transportation.....	12,991	—	—
General Government.....	625,878	3,218	—
Community and Economic Development.....	2,574,150	—	—
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY.....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>2,817</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>DEBT SERVICE.....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>300,241</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>34,554,711</b>	<b>12,956,996</b>	<b>378,638</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>3,098,624</b>	<b>246,690</b>	<b>(71,469)</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>			
Bonds, Notes, and COPs Issued.....	617,435	—	—
Premiums/Discounts.....	89,878	—	—
Capital Leases.....	792	—	—
Transfers-in.....	531,759	5,828	—
Transfers-out.....	(2,119,050)	(239,460)	(18,232)
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....</b>	<b>(879,186)</b>	<b>(233,632)</b>	<b>(18,232)</b>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....</b>	<b>2,219,438</b>	<b>13,058</b>	<b>(89,701)</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), July 1.....</b>	<b>5,497,549</b>	<b>273,489</b>	<b>4,515,448</b>
Increase (Decrease) for Changes in Inventories.....	1,165	—	—
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>	<b>\$ 7,718,152</b>	<b>\$ 286,547</b>	<b>\$ 4,425,747</b>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

<b>NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
\$ 86	\$ 9,503,674
—	10,791,460
87,873	3,072,683
720,869	1,874,409
—	917,278
350,675	1,074,712
716,660	4,043,779
38,885	154,222
6,585,143	26,813,932
45	298,121
—	147,736
47,427	485,415
672,303	1,206,735
<b>9,219,966</b>	<b>60,384,156</b>
3,132,673	12,689,272
32,430	2,585,035
2,170,877	30,105,826
695,945	1,689,843
397,950	3,659,939
349,248	420,258
2,614,124	2,627,115
378,520	1,007,616
694,221	3,268,371
817,392	820,209
1,792,821	2,093,062
<b>13,076,201</b>	<b>60,966,546</b>
<b>(3,856,235)</b>	<b>(582,390)</b>
383,892	1,001,327
66,329	156,207
—	792
3,498,939	4,036,526
(518,449)	(2,895,191)
<b>3,430,711</b>	<b>2,299,661</b>
<b>(425,524)</b>	<b>1,717,271</b>
3,782,356	14,068,842
13,573	14,738
<b>\$ 3,370,405</b>	<b>\$ 15,800,851</b>

# STATE OF OHIO

RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019  
(dollars in thousands)

<b>Net Change in Fund Balances -- Total Governmental Funds.....</b>	<b>\$ 1,717,271</b>
Change in Inventories.....	<u>14,738</u>
	1,732,009

The change in net position reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities is different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation in the current period.

Capital Outlay Expenditures.....	777,000
Depreciation Expense.....	<u>(403,478)</u>
Excess of Capital Outlay Over Depreciation Expense.....	<u>373,522</u>

Debt proceeds provide current financial resources to governmental funds, but issuing debt increases long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position. In the current period, proceeds were received from:

General Obligation Bonds.....	(697,125)
Special Obligation Bonds.....	(205,000)
Certificates of Participation.....	(99,250)
Premiums and Discounts, Net:	
General Obligation Bonds.....	(116,544)
Special Obligation Bonds.....	(27,897)
Certificates of Participation.....	(11,765)
Capital Leases.....	<u>(1,412)</u>
Total Debt Proceeds.....	<u>(1,158,993)</u>

Repayment of long-term debt is reported as an expenditure in governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position. In the current year, these amounts consist of:

<i>Debt Principal Retirement and Defeasements:</i>	
General Obligation Bonds.....	843,440
Revenue Bonds and Notes.....	151,270
Special Obligation Bonds.....	220,820
Certificates of Participation.....	<u>33,615</u>
Total Long-Term Debt Repayment.....	<u>1,249,145</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Some revenues and expenses reported in the Statement of Activities are not reported as revenue and expenditures in the governmental funds. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting used in the governmental funds, expenditures are not recognized for transactions that are not normally paid with expendable available financial resources. In the Statement of Activities, however, which is presented on the accrual basis, expenses, liabilities, and deferred resources are reported regardless of when financial resources are available. In addition, interest on long-term debt is not recognized under the modified accrual basis of accounting until due, rather than as it accrues. This adjustment combines the changes in the following balances:

<i>Increase in Other Assets.....</i>	1,576	
<i>Decrease in Accrued Interest and Other Accrued Liabilities.....</i>	8,673	
<i>Amortization of Bond Premiums/Accretion of Bond Discount, Net.....</i>	142,218	
<i>Decrease in Refunding Loss Included in Deferred Outflows of Resources.....</i>	(30,626)	
<i>Increase in Pension/OPEB Related Balances Included in Deferred Outflows of Resources.....</i>	1,085,910	
<i>Decrease in Compensated Absences.....</i>	517	
<i>Increase in Derivative Liabilities (Excluding Hedging Derivatives) .....</i>	(125)	
<i>Decrease in Estimated Claims Payable.....</i>	542	
<i>Decrease in Infrastructure Liability.....</i>	48,585	
<i>Increase in Net Pension Liability.....</i>	(2,619,673)	
<i>Increase in OPEB Liability.....</i>	(309,162)	
<i>Decrease in Deferred Inflow of Resources.....</i>	597,811	
		<u>(1,073,754)</u>
 <i>Total Additional Revenues and Expenditures.....</i>		 <u>(1,073,754)</u>
 <b>Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities.....</b>		 <b><u>\$ 1,121,929</u></b>

STATE OF OHIO  
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS -- ENTERPRISE  
JUNE 30, 2019  
(dollars in thousands)

	MAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS		
	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	LOTTERY COMMISSION	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION
<b>ASSETS:</b>			
<b>CURRENT ASSETS:</b>			
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ 7,335	\$ 197,909	\$ —
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	426,579	39,190	—
Deposit with Federal Government.....	—	—	1,269,370
Collateral on Lent Securities.....	2,375	64,085	—
Restricted Assets:			
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	—	96	—
Investments.....	—	46,405	—
Collateral on Lent Securities.....	—	58,288	—
Other Receivables.....	—	18	—
Intergovernmental Receivable.....	—	—	26
Premiums and Assessments Receivable.....	13,293	—	24,414
Investment Trade Receivable.....	195,199	—	—
Interfund Receivable.....	53,324	—	—
Other Receivables.....	411,519	64,316	20,056
Other Assets.....	600	4,179	3,025
<b>TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS.....</b>	<b>1,110,224</b>	<b>474,486</b>	<b>1,316,891</b>
<b>NONCURRENT ASSETS:</b>			
Restricted Assets:			
Investments.....	—	364,005	—
Investments.....	27,085,369	—	—
Premiums and Assessments Receivable.....	601,636	—	—
Interfund Receivable.....	458,455	—	—
Other Assets.....	668	142	—
Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net.....	22,013	21,920	—
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated.....	94,646	—	—
<b>TOTAL NONCURRENT ASSETS.....</b>	<b>28,262,787</b>	<b>386,067</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS.....</b>	<b>29,373,011</b>	<b>860,553</b>	<b>1,316,891</b>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>137,416</b>	<b>13,449</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>29,510,427</b>	<b>874,002</b>	<b>1,316,891</b>
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
<b>CURRENT LIABILITIES:</b>			
Accounts Payable.....	16,087	13,221	—
Accrued Liabilities.....	—	—	—
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	2,375	122,373	—
Investment Trade Payable.....	396,284	—	—
Intergovernmental Payable.....	—	—	540
Prize Awards Payable.....	—	46,519	—
Interfund Payable.....	—	110	—
Unearned Revenue.....	431,129	1,353	—
Benefits Payable.....	1,424,703	—	7,199
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	2,041,468	38,614	5,296
<b>TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b>4,312,046</b>	<b>222,190</b>	<b>13,035</b>
<b>NONCURRENT LIABILITIES:</b>			
Prize Awards Payable.....	—	330,724	—
Interfund Payable.....	—	948	—
Benefits Payable.....	11,773,857	—	—
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	2,067,882	71,973	—
<b>TOTAL NONCURRENT LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b>13,841,739</b>	<b>403,645</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b>18,153,785</b>	<b>625,835</b>	<b>13,035</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>61,116</b>	<b>812</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>18,214,901</b>	<b>626,647</b>	<b>13,035</b>
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICITS):</b>			
Net Investment in Capital Assets.....	116,659	17,266	—
Restricted for Lottery Prizes.....	—	57,181	—
Unrestricted.....	11,178,867	172,908	1,303,856
<b>TOTAL NET POSITION (DEFICITS).....</b>	<b>\$ 11,295,526</b>	<b>\$ 247,355</b>	<b>\$ 1,303,856</b>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

NONMAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS	TOTAL
\$ 32,216	\$ 237,460
34,997	500,766
—	1,269,370
10,550	77,010
—	96
33,200	79,605
—	58,288
—	18
5,529	5,555
—	37,707
—	195,199
1,719	55,043
747	496,638
—	7,804
<u>118,958</u>	<u>3,020,559</u>
204,093	568,098
—	27,085,369
—	601,636
—	458,455
449	1,259
803	44,736
—	94,646
<u>205,345</u>	<u>28,854,199</u>
<u>324,303</u>	<u>31,874,758</u>
<u>31,628</u>	<u>182,493</u>
<b><u>355,931</u></b>	<b><u>32,057,251</u></b>
1,093	30,401
4,843	4,843
10,550	135,298
—	396,284
—	540
—	46,519
—	110
1,016	433,498
33,200	1,465,102
1,715	2,087,093
<u>52,417</u>	<u>4,599,688</u>
—	330,724
—	948
130,700	11,904,557
<u>158,729</u>	<u>2,298,584</u>
<u>289,429</u>	<u>14,534,813</u>
<u>341,846</u>	<u>19,134,501</u>
<u>1,754</u>	<u>63,682</u>
<b><u>343,600</u></b>	<b><u>19,198,183</u></b>
803	134,728
—	57,181
11,528	12,667,159
<b><u>\$ 12,331</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 12,859,068</u></b>

# STATE OF OHIO

## STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS -- ENTERPRISE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

(dollars in thousands)

	<b>MAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS</b>		
	<b>WORKERS' COMPENSATION</b>	<b>LOTTERY COMMISSION</b>	<b>UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION</b>
<b>OPERATING REVENUES:</b>			
Charges for Sales and Services.....	\$ —	\$ 4,419,583	\$ 25,221
Premium and Assessment Income.....	1,290,499	—	1,100,895
Federal Government.....	—	—	6,987
Investment Income.....	—	—	—
Other.....	9,396	4,085	21,132
<b>TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES.....</b>	<b>1,299,895</b>	<b>4,423,668</b>	<b>1,154,235</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES:</b>			
Costs of Sales and Services.....	—	—	—
Administration.....	82,899	135,645	—
Bonuses and Commissions.....	—	927,359	—
Prizes.....	—	2,139,841	—
Benefits and Claims.....	760,096	—	840,747
Depreciation.....	20,945	11,055	—
Other.....	1,249,672	10,968	293
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES.....</b>	<b>2,113,612</b>	<b>3,224,868</b>	<b>841,040</b>
<b>OPERATING INCOME (LOSS).....</b>	<b>(813,717)</b>	<b>1,198,800</b>	<b>313,195</b>
<b>NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):</b>			
Investment Income.....	2,191,121	35,666	23,427
Interest Expense.....	—	(1,513)	—
Other.....	—	(16,166)	—
<b>TOTAL NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES).....</b>	<b>2,191,121</b>	<b>17,987</b>	<b>23,427</b>
<b>INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE GAIN (LOSS) AND TRANSFERS.....</b>	<b>1,377,404</b>	<b>1,216,787</b>	<b>336,622</b>
Transfers-in.....	—	—	—
Transfers-out.....	(8,742)	(1,155,626)	(7,756)
<b>TOTAL GAIN (LOSS) AND TRANSFERS.....</b>	<b>(8,742)</b>	<b>(1,155,626)</b>	<b>(7,756)</b>
<b>NET INCOME (LOSS).....</b>	<b>1,368,662</b>	<b>61,161</b>	<b>328,866</b>
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JULY 1.....</b>	<b>9,926,864</b>	<b>186,194</b>	<b>974,990</b>
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>	<b>\$ 11,295,526</b>	<b>\$ 247,355</b>	<b>\$ 1,303,856</b>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.



<b>NONMAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
\$ 51,006	\$ 4,495,810
—	2,391,394
—	6,987
11,463	11,463
41,981	76,594
<b>104,450</b>	<b>6,982,248</b>
95,970	95,970
15,364	233,908
—	927,359
—	2,139,841
41,552	1,642,395
239	32,239
—	1,260,933
<b>153,125</b>	<b>6,332,645</b>
<b>(48,675)</b>	<b>649,603</b>
24	2,250,238
—	(1,513)
38	(16,128)
<b>62</b>	<b>2,232,597</b>
<b>(48,613)</b>	<b>2,882,200</b>
30,789	30,789
—	(1,172,124)
<b>30,789</b>	<b>(1,141,335)</b>
<b>(17,824)</b>	<b>1,740,865</b>
30,155	11,118,203
<b>\$ 12,331</b>	<b>\$ 12,859,068</b>

STATE OF OHIO  
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS -- ENTERPRISE  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019  
(dollars in thousands)

	<b>MAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS</b>		
	<b>WORKERS' COMPENSATION</b>	<b>LOTTERY COMMISSION</b>	<b>UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Cash Received from Customers.....	\$ —	\$ 4,416,232	\$ —
Cash Received from Multi-State Lottery for Grand Prize Winner.....	—	1,858	—
Cash Received from Premiums and Assessments.....	1,675,918	—	1,121,045
Cash Received from Interfund Services Provided.....	47,267	—	—
Other Operating Cash Receipts.....	34,119	4,265	55,615
Cash Payments to Suppliers for Goods and Services.....	(76,198)	(86,807)	—
Cash Payments to Employees for Services.....	(217,489)	(35,062)	—
Cash Payments for Benefits and Claims.....	(1,574,451)	—	(757,673)
Cash Payments for Lottery Prizes.....	—	(2,193,463)	—
Cash Payments for Bonuses and Commissions.....	—	(927,359)	—
Cash Payments for Premium Reductions and Refunds.....	(1,574,017)	—	—
Cash Payments for Interfund Services Used.....	(31,288)	(9,643)	—
Other Operating Cash Payments.....	—	(2,205)	(97,478)
<b>NET CASH FLOWS PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES.....</b>	<b>(1,716,139)</b>	<b>1,167,816</b>	<b>321,509</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Transfers-in .....	—	—	—
Transfers-out .....	(8,742)	(1,155,626)	(7,756)
<b>NET CASH FLOWS PROVIDED (USED) BY NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES.....</b>	<b>(8,742)</b>	<b>(1,155,626)</b>	<b>(7,756)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Acquisition and Construction of Capital Assets .....	(1,982)	(749)	—
Proceeds from Sales of Capital Assets .....	148	(1,953)	—
<b>NET CASH FLOWS PROVIDED (USED) BY CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES.....</b>	<b>(1,834)</b>	<b>(2,702)</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Purchase of Investments.....	(20,027,914)	(71,015)	—
Proceeds from the Sales and Maturities of Investments .....	20,202,374	118,963	—
Investment Income Received .....	721,697	5,876	23,427
Borrower Rebates and Agent Fees.....	(52,424)	(1,546)	—
<b>NET CASH FLOWS PROVIDED (USED) BY INVESTING ACTIVITIES.....</b>	<b>843,733</b>	<b>52,278</b>	<b>23,427</b>
<b>NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH &amp; CASH EQUIVALENTS.....</b>	<b>(882,982)</b>	<b>61,766</b>	<b>337,180</b>
<b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, JULY 1 .....</b>	<b>1,316,896</b>	<b>175,429</b>	<b>932,190</b>
<b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, JUNE 30 .....</b>	<b>\$ 433,914</b>	<b>\$ 237,195</b>	<b>\$ 1,269,370</b>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

<b>NONMAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS</b>		<b>TOTAL</b>	
\$	37,008	\$	4,453,240
	—		1,858
	—		2,796,963
	8,949		56,216
	8,848		102,847
	(8,000)		(171,005)
	(79,412)		(331,963)
	—		(2,332,124)
	—		(2,193,463)
	—		(927,359)
	—		(1,574,017)
	(4,574)		(45,505)
	(41,551)		(141,234)
	<b>(78,732)</b>		<b>(305,546)</b>
	30,578		30,578
	—		(1,172,124)
	<b>30,578</b>		<b>(1,141,546)</b>
	(86)		(2,817)
	56		(1,749)
	<b>(30)</b>		<b>(4,566)</b>
	(127,142)		(20,226,071)
	168,254		20,489,591
	2,267		753,267
	—		(53,970)
	<b>43,379</b>		<b>962,817</b>
	(4,805)		(488,841)
	72,018		2,496,533
<b>\$</b>	<b>67,213</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,007,692</b>

(continued)

STATE OF OHIO  
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS -- ENTERPRISE  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019  
(dollars in thousands)  
(continued)

	<b>MAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS</b>		
	<b>WORKERS' COMPENSATION</b>	<b>LOTTERY COMMISSION</b>	<b>UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION</b>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Operating Income (Loss).....	\$ (813,717)	\$ 1,198,800	\$ 313,195
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:			
Investment Income.....	—	—	—
Depreciation .....	20,945	11,055	—
Provision for Uncollectible Accounts.....	31,775	—	—
Decrease (Increase) in Assets:			
Intergovernmental Receivable.....	—	—	417
Premiums and Assessments Receivable.....	39,189	—	6,225
Interfund Receivable.....	34,480	—	—
Other Receivables .....	(57,058)	(3,376)	1,873
Other Assets .....	—	(825)	547
Increase (Decrease) in Liabilities:			
Accounts Payable .....	(17,729)	2,910	—
Accrued Liabilities.....	—	—	—
Intergovernmental Payable.....	—	—	58
Prize Awards Payable.....	—	(48,468)	—
Interfund Payable.....	—	(77)	—
Unearned Revenue .....	(68,953)	206	—
Benefits Payable.....	(955,149)	—	733
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	70,078	7,591	(1,539)
<b>NET CASH FLOWS PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES.....</b>	<b>\$ (1,716,139)</b>	<b>\$ 1,167,816</b>	<b>\$ 321,509</b>
<b>NONCASH INVESTING, CAPITAL AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Change in Fair Value of Investments.....	\$ 1,536,515	\$ 48,270	\$ —

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

<u>NONMAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
\$ (48,675)	\$ 649,603
(11,463)	(11,463)
239	32,239
—	31,775
25,617	26,034
—	45,414
(211)	34,269
1,159	(57,402)
—	(278)
(4,703)	(19,522)
27	27
—	58
—	(48,468)
—	(77)
248	(68,499)
(41,600)	(996,016)
630	76,760
<u>\$ (78,732)</u>	<u>\$ (305,546)</u>

\$ — \$ 1,584,785

STATE OF OHIO  
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION  
FIDUCIARY FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2019  
(dollars in thousands)

	PENSION TRUST	PRIVATE- PURPOSE TRUST	INVESTMENT TRUST
	STATE HIGHWAY PATROL RETIREMENT SYSTEM (as of 12/31/18)	VARIABLE COLLEGE SAVINGS PLAN	STAR OHIO
<b>ASSETS:</b>			
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	10,480	294,459	526,934
Investments (at fair value):			
U.S. Government and Agency Obligations.....	17,205	—	931,826
Common and Preferred Stock.....	65,575	—	—
Corporate Bonds and Notes.....	16,299	—	1,475,060
Foreign Stocks and Bonds.....	4,264	—	—
Commercial Paper.....	—	—	4,015,152
Repurchase Agreements.....	—	—	722,152
Mutual Funds.....	439,894	11,872,140	2,977,020
Real Estate.....	46,789	—	—
Venture Capital.....	—	—	—
Direct Mortgage Loans.....	—	—	—
Partnership and Hedge Funds.....	219,291	—	—
State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio (STAR Ohio).....	—	—	—
Collateral on Lent Securities.....	—	—	—
Employer Contributions Receivable.....	1,633	—	—
Employee Contributions Receivable.....	1,294	—	—
Other Receivables.....	1,787	235,362	19,380
Other Assets.....	16	—	27
Capital Assets, Net.....	36	—	—
<b>TOTAL ASSETS.....</b>	<b>824,563</b>	<b>12,401,961</b>	<b>10,667,551</b>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>237</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>824,800</b>	<b>12,401,961</b>	<b>10,667,551</b>
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
Accounts Payable.....	568	—	—
Accrued Liabilities.....	5,421	3,070	1,244
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	—	—	—
Intergovernmental Payable.....	—	—	—
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	1,273	187,225	468
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b>7,262</b>	<b>190,295</b>	<b>1,712</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>229</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>7,491</b>	<b>190,295</b>	<b>1,712</b>
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICITS):</b>			
Restricted for:			
Employees' Pension Benefits.....	715,481	—	—
Employees' Postemployment Healthcare Benefits.....	101,828	—	—
Individuals, Organizations and Other Governments.....	—	12,211,666	—
Pool Participants.....	—	—	10,665,839
<b>TOTAL NET POSITION (DEFICITS).....</b>	<b>\$ 817,309</b>	<b>\$ 12,211,666</b>	<b>\$ 10,665,839</b>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

AGENCY

\$ 400,249  
104,618

19,442,729  
44,232,111  
12,138,292  
45,505,528  
1,537,614  
1,050,000  
9,247,280  
21,703,575  
24,194,191  
7,797,723  
17,623,620  
64,910  
129,605

—  
—  
—  
452,619  
—

**205,624,664**

—  
**205,624,664**

—  
—  
129,605  
232,634  
205,262,425

**205,624,664**

—  
**205,624,664**

—  
—  
—  
—  
**\$ —**





# STATE OF OHIO

## STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION FIDUCIARY FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (dollars in thousands)

	<u>PENSION TRUST</u>	<u>PRIVATE- PURPOSE TRUST</u>	<u>INVESTMENT TRUST</u>
	<u>STATE HIGHWAY PATROL RETIREMENT SYSTEM (for the fiscal year ended 12/31/18)</u>	<u>VARIABLE COLLEGE SAVINGS PLAN</u>	<u>STAR OHIO</u>
<b>ADDITIONS:</b>			
Contributions from:			
Employer.....	\$ 30,638	\$ —	\$ —
Employees.....	14,452	—	—
Plan Participants.....	—	2,893,438	—
Other.....	7,634	—	—
<b>Total Contributions.....</b>	<b>52,724</b>	<b>2,893,438</b>	<b>—</b>
Investment Income:			
Net Appreciation (Depreciation) in Fair Value of Investments.....	(53,005)	255,999	—
Interest, Dividends and Other.....	17,706	484,301	220,914
<b>Total Investment Income.....</b>	<b>(35,299)</b>	<b>740,300</b>	<b>220,914</b>
Less: Investment Expense.....	7,875	36,936	5,096
<b>Net Investment Income.....</b>	<b>(43,174)</b>	<b>703,364</b>	<b>215,818</b>
Capital Share and Individual Account Transactions:			
Shares Sold.....	—	—	25,938,785
Reinvested Distributions.....	—	—	245,342
Shares Redeemed.....	—	—	(24,285,348)
<b>Net Capital Share and Individual Account Transactions.....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>1,898,779</b>
<b>TOTAL ADDITIONS.....</b>	<b>9,550</b>	<b>3,596,802</b>	<b>2,114,597</b>
<b>DEDUCTIONS:</b>			
Pension Benefits Paid to Participants or Beneficiaries.....	71,581	—	—
Healthcare Benefits Paid to Participants or Beneficiaries....	15,762	—	—
Refunds of Employee Contributions.....	717	—	—
Administrative Expense.....	1,640	—	—
Transfers to Other Retirement Systems.....	211	—	—
Distributions to Shareholders and Plan Participants.....	—	2,770,059	215,818
<b>TOTAL DEDUCTIONS.....</b>	<b>89,911</b>	<b>2,770,059</b>	<b>215,818</b>
<b>CHANGE IN NET POSITION RESTRICTED FOR:</b>			
Employees' Pension Benefits.....	(70,876)	—	—
Employees' Postemployment Healthcare Benefits.....	(9,485)	—	—
Individuals, Organizations and Other Governments.....	—	826,743	—
Pool Participants.....	—	—	1,898,779
<b>TOTAL CHANGE IN NET POSITION.....</b>	<b>(80,361)</b>	<b>826,743</b>	<b>1,898,779</b>
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JULY 1 (as restated).....</b>	<b>897,670</b>	<b>11,384,923</b>	<b>8,767,060</b>
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>	<b>\$ 817,309</b>	<b>\$ 12,211,666</b>	<b>\$ 10,665,839</b>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

# STATE OF OHIO

COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS  
JUNE 30, 2019  
(dollars in thousands)

	MAJOR COMPONENT UNITS		
	OHIO FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION COMMISSION	OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY	NONMAJOR COMPONENT UNITS
<b>ASSETS:</b>			
<b>CURRENT ASSETS:</b>			
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ 328,919	\$ —	\$ 1,959
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	—	1,709,100	978,725
Investments.....	2,103	1,798,911	3,427,518
Collateral on Lent Securities.....	106,486	—	—
Restricted Assets:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	—	—	180,686
Investments.....	—	—	94,833
Intergovernmental Receivable.....	—	6,926	43,001
Loans Receivable, Net.....	—	25,318	31,682
Receivable from Primary Government.....	—	5,456	16,940
Other Receivables.....	—	742,535	482,787
Inventories.....	—	65,753	113,001
Other Assets.....	—	72,368	86,365
<b>TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS.....</b>	<b>437,508</b>	<b>4,426,367</b>	<b>5,457,497</b>
<b>NONCURRENT ASSETS:</b>			
Restricted Assets:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	—	492,033	116,438
Investments.....	—	—	2,743,624
Investments.....	—	5,476,214	2,346,930
Loans Receivable, Net.....	—	63,211	199,478
Other Receivables.....	—	64,151	190,767
Other Assets.....	—	74,520	1,589,545
Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net.....	100	4,832,388	9,544,850
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated.....	—	577,967	1,077,136
<b>TOTAL NONCURRENT ASSETS.....</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>11,580,484</b>	<b>17,808,768</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS.....</b>	<b>437,608</b>	<b>16,006,851</b>	<b>23,266,265</b>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>1,155,759</b>	<b>1,297,379</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>437,608</b>	<b>17,162,610</b>	<b>24,563,644</b>
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
<b>CURRENT LIABILITIES:</b>			
Accounts Payable.....	2,091	420,862	328,153
Accrued Liabilities.....	235	191,029	500,204
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	106,486	—	—
Intergovernmental Payable.....	518,136	—	2,084
Unearned Revenue.....	—	283,997	256,697
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	2,240	147,248	271,815
Payable to Primary Government.....	—	—	8,783
Bonds and Notes Payable.....	—	612,337	339,911
<b>TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b>629,188</b>	<b>1,655,473</b>	<b>1,707,647</b>
<b>NONCURRENT LIABILITIES:</b>			
Intergovernmental Payable.....	265,694	—	84,019
Unearned Revenue.....	—	—	26,449
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	945	6,589,160	5,572,114
Bonds and Notes Payable.....	—	2,586,903	7,767,365
<b>TOTAL NONCURRENT LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b>266,639</b>	<b>9,176,063</b>	<b>13,449,947</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b>895,827</b>	<b>10,831,536</b>	<b>15,157,594</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>3,291,796</b>	<b>677,059</b>	<b>710,196</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>4,187,623</b>	<b>11,508,595</b>	<b>15,867,790</b>
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICITS):</b>			
Net Investment in Capital Assets.....	100	2,749,111	5,689,261
Restricted for:			
Transportation.....	—	—	218,803
Community and Economic Development.....	34,708	—	1,271
Nonexpendable:			
Scholarships and Fellowships.....	—	—	414,683
Research.....	—	—	86,152
Endowments and Quasi-Endowments.....	—	1,580,115	1,669,796
Loans, Grants and Other College and University Purposes.....	—	—	551,930
Expendable:			
Scholarships and Fellowships.....	—	—	334,182
Research.....	—	—	169,761
Instructional Department Uses.....	—	—	157,384
Student and Public Services.....	—	—	90,901
Academic Support.....	—	—	168,113
Debt Service.....	—	—	19,503
Capital Purposes.....	—	2,498	109,007
Endowments and Quasi-Endowments.....	—	419,256	302,750
Current Operations.....	—	881,515	31,923
Loans, Grants and Other College and University Purposes.....	—	—	311,108
Unrestricted.....	(3,784,823)	21,520	(1,630,674)
<b>TOTAL NET POSITION (DEFICITS).....</b>	<b>\$ (3,750,015)</b>	<b>\$ 5,654,015</b>	<b>\$ 8,695,854</b>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**TOTAL**

\$ 330,878  
2,687,825  
5,228,532  
106,486  
  
180,686  
94,833  
49,927  
57,000  
22,396  
1,225,322  
178,754  
158,733  

---

10,321,372

608,471  
2,743,624  
7,823,144  
262,689  
254,918  
1,664,065  
14,377,338  
1,655,103  

---

29,389,352  

---

39,710,724  

---

2,453,138  

---

**42,163,862**

751,106  
691,468  
106,486  
520,220  
540,694  
421,303  
8,783  
952,248  

---

3,992,308

349,713  
26,449  
12,162,219  
10,354,268  

---

22,892,649  

---

26,884,957  

---

4,679,051  

---

**31,564,008**

8,438,472  
  
218,803  
35,979  
  
414,683  
86,152  
3,249,911  
551,930

334,182  
169,761  
157,384  
90,901  
168,113  
19,503  
111,505  
722,006  
913,438  
311,108  

---

(5,393,977)

**\$ 10,599,854**

STATE OF OHIO  
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
 DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS  
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019  
 (dollars in thousands)

	MAJOR COMPONENT UNITS		
	OHIO FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION COMMISSION	OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY	NONMAJOR COMPONENT UNITS
<b>EXPENSES:</b>			
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	\$ 185,291	\$ —	\$ —
Transportation.....	—	—	175,289
Community and Economic Development.....	29,869	—	1,176,905
Education and General:			
Instruction and Departmental Research.....	—	1,079,695	1,961,822
Separately Budgeted Research.....	—	503,125	389,474
Public Service.....	—	192,381	209,540
Academic Support.....	—	242,960	563,621
Student Services.....	—	109,166	342,615
Institutional Support.....	—	330,327	741,177
Operation and Maintenance of Plant.....	—	136,006	379,795
Scholarships and Fellowships.....	—	127,384	286,054
Auxiliary Enterprises.....	—	361,346	703,404
Hospitals.....	—	3,616,436	362,210
Interest on Long-Term Debt.....	—	116,044	340,515
Depreciation.....	391	420,506	638,828
Other.....	—	—	126,964
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES.....</b>	<b>215,551</b>	<b>7,235,376</b>	<b>8,398,213</b>
<b>PROGRAM REVENUES:</b>			
Charges for Services, Fees, Fines and Forfeitures.....	107,385	5,513,064	5,654,205
Operating Grants, Contributions and Restricted Investment Income.....	13,406	782,234	801,066
Capital Grants, Contributions and Restricted Investment Income.....	—	26,565	37,755
<b>TOTAL PROGRAM REVENUES.....</b>	<b>120,791</b>	<b>6,321,863</b>	<b>6,493,026</b>
<b>NET PROGRAM (EXPENSE) REVENUE .....</b>	<b>(94,760)</b>	<b>(913,513)</b>	<b>(1,905,187)</b>
<b>GENERAL REVENUES:</b>			
Unrestricted Investment Income.....	—	232,287	258,877
State Assistance.....	169,055	534,579	1,531,965
Other.....	1,976	260,498	425,932
<b>TOTAL GENERAL REVENUES.....</b>	<b>171,031</b>	<b>1,027,364</b>	<b>2,216,774</b>
<b>ADDITIONS (DEDUCTIONS) TO ENDOWMENTS AND PERMANENT FUND PRINCIPAL.....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>45,533</b>	<b>52,884</b>
<b>CHANGE IN NET POSITION.....</b>	<b>76,271</b>	<b>159,384</b>	<b>364,471</b>
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JULY 1 (as restated).....</b>	<b>(3,826,286)</b>	<b>5,494,631</b>	<b>8,331,383</b>
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>	<b>\$ (3,750,015)</b>	<b>\$ 5,654,015</b>	<b>\$ 8,695,854</b>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**TOTAL**

\$	185,291
	175,289
	1,206,774
	3,041,517
	892,599
	401,921
	806,581
	451,781
	1,071,504
	515,801
	413,438
	1,064,750
	3,978,646
	456,559
	1,059,725
	126,964
	<b>15,849,140</b>
	11,274,654
	1,596,706
	64,320
	<b>12,935,680</b>
	<b>(2,913,460)</b>
	491,164
	2,235,599
	688,406
	<b>3,415,169</b>
	98,417
	<b>600,126</b>
	9,999,728
\$	<b>10,599,854</b>



## NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The accompanying financial statements of the State of Ohio, as of June 30, 2019, and for the year then ended, conform with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governments. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles, which are included in the GASB's *Codification of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards*. The State's significant accounting policies are as follows.

### A. Financial Reporting Entity

The State of Ohio's primary government includes all funds, elected officials, departments and agencies, bureaus, boards, commissions, and authorities that make up the State's legal entity. Component units, legally separate organizations for which the State's elected officials are financially accountable, also comprise, in part, the State's reporting entity. Additionally, other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the primary government are such that exclusion would cause the reporting entity's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete should be included in a government's financial reporting entity.

GASB 14, *The Financial Reporting Entity*, as amended by GASB 39, *Determining Whether Certain Organizations are Component Units*, GASB 61, *The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus*, and GASB 80, *Blending Requirements for Certain Component Units*, defines financial accountability. The criteria for determining financial accountability include the following circumstances:

- appointment of a voting majority of an organization's governing authority and the ability of the primary government to either impose its will on that organization or the potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on, the primary government, or
- an organization is fiscally dependent on the primary government and there is a potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on, the primary government.

#### 1. Blended Component Units

The Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority (BTSFA) is a legally separate organization for which the State has financial accountability through voting majority and the State has the potential to receive a financial benefit. The BTSFA provides services entirely, or almost entirely, to the State or otherwise exclusively, or almost exclusively, for the benefit of the State. Therefore, the State reports this organization's balances and transactions as though they were part of the primary government using the blending method.

#### 2. Fiduciary Component Units

The State Highway Patrol Retirement System is a legally separate organization that provides services entirely, or almost entirely, to the State or otherwise exclusively, or almost exclusively, for the benefit of the State. Therefore, the State reports this organization's balances and transactions separately in the fiduciary fund financial statements.

#### 3. Discretely Presented Component Units

The component units' columns in the basic financial statements include the financial data of another 28 organizations. The separate discrete column labeled, "Component Units," emphasizes these organizations' separateness from the State's primary government. Officials of the primary government appoint a voting majority of each organization's governing board.

The primary government can impose its will on the following organizations by modifying or approving their respective budgets, through policy modification authority, or by modifying or approving rate or fee changes.

Ohio Facilities Construction Commission  
Ohio Air Quality Development Authority  
Ohio Capital Fund  
JobsOhio

The Ohio Turnpike and Infrastructure Commission has the potential to provide a financial benefit to the primary government.



**NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

The following organizations impose or potentially impose financial burdens on the primary government:

Ohio State University  
University of Cincinnati  
Ohio University  
Miami University  
University of Akron  
Bowling Green State University  
Kent State University  
University of Toledo  
Cleveland State University  
Youngstown State University  
Wright State University  
Shawnee State University  
Northeast Ohio Medical University  
Central State University  
Terra State Community College  
Columbus State Community College  
Clark State Community College  
Edison State Community College  
Southern State Community College  
Washington State Community College  
Cincinnati State Community College  
Northwest State Community College  
Owens State Community College

The Ohio Facilities Construction Commission, a governmental component unit, does not issue separately audited financial reports.

Information on how to obtain financial statements for the State's component units that do issue their own separately audited financial reports is available from the Ohio Office of Budget and Management.

**4. Joint Ventures and Related Organizations**

As discussed in more detail in NOTE 19, the State participates in several joint ventures and has related organizations. The State does not include the financial activities of these organizations in its financial statements, in conformity with GASB 14, as amended by GASB 39, GASB 61 and GASB 80.

**B. Basis of Presentation**

*Government-wide Statements* — The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities display information about the primary government (the State) and its component units. These statements include the financial activities of the overall government, except for fiduciary activities.

Fiduciary funds of the primary government and component units that are fiduciary in nature are reported only in the statements of fiduciary net position and changes in fiduciary net position.

For the government-wide financial statements, eliminations have been made to minimize the double counting of internal activities. These statements distinguish between the *governmental* and *business-type activities* of the State. Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other non-exchange transactions. Business-type activities are financed in whole, or in part, by fees charged to external parties for goods or services.

The Statement of Net Position reports all financial and capital resources using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. The State presents the statement in a format that displays *assets and deferred outflows of resources less liabilities and deferred inflows of resources equal net position*. The *net position* section is displayed in three components:



**NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

- The *Net Investment in Capital Assets* component consists of 1) capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, and deferred outflows of resources that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvements of those assets or related debt less 2) outstanding balances of any bonds or other borrowings and deferred inflows of resources that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets or related debt. The portion of debt and deferred inflows of resources attributable to significant unspent related debt proceeds at year-end is not included in the calculation of this net position component.
- The *Restricted Net Position* component represents the net position with constraints placed on its use that are either 1) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or 2) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. For component units with permanent endowments, restricted net position is displayed in two additional components — nonexpendable and expendable. Nonexpendable net position is for those endowments that are required to be retained in perpetuity.
- The *Unrestricted Net Position* component consists of the net position that does not meet the definition of the preceding two components.

The Statement of Activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each function of the State's governmental activities and for the different business-type activities of the State. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular program or function. Centralized expenses have been included in direct expenses. Indirect expenses have not been allocated to the programs or functions reported in the Statement of Activities.

Program revenues include licenses, permits and other fees, fines, forfeitures, charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs, and grants, contributions, and investment earnings that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all tax, tobacco settlement, escheat property revenues, unrestricted investment income, and state assistance, are presented as general revenues.

*Fund Financial Statements* — The fund financial statements provide information about the State's funds, including the fiduciary funds and blended component units. Separate statements for each fund category — governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary — are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental and proprietary funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds.

Governmental fund types include the General, special revenue, debt service, and capital projects funds. The proprietary funds consist of enterprise funds. Fiduciary fund types include pension trust, private-purpose trust, investment trust, and agency funds.

Operating revenues for the State's proprietary funds mainly consist of charges for sales and services and premium and assessment income since these revenues result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the respective enterprise fund. Exchange transactions are those in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal values. Revenue from the federal government for the underfunded regular and extended unemployment benefits is also reported as operating revenues for the Unemployment Compensation Fund, since this source provides significant funding for the payment of unemployment benefits — the fund's principal activity. Investment income for the Tuition Trust Authority Fund is also reported as operating revenue, since this source provides significant funding for the payment of tuition benefits. Nonoperating revenues for the proprietary funds result from nonexchange transactions or ancillary activities; nonoperating revenues are primarily comprised of investment income and federal operating grants.

Proprietary fund operating expenses principally consist of expenses for the cost of sales and services, administration, bonuses and commissions, prizes, benefits and claims, and depreciation. Nonoperating expenses principally consist of interest expense on debt and the amortization of discount on lottery prize liabilities, which is reported under "Other" nonoperating expenses.





**NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

The State reports the following major governmental funds:

*General* — The General Fund, the State's primary operating fund, accounts for resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

*Job, Family and Other Human Services Special Revenue Fund* — This fund accounts for public assistance programs primarily administered by the Ohio Department of Job and Family Services, which provides financial assistance, services, and job training to those individuals and families who do not have sufficient resources to meet their basic needs. The primary sources of revenue for this fund are licenses, permits and fees and the federal government.

*Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority Revenue Bonds Debt Service Fund* — This fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on the revenue bonds issued to fund long-lived capital projects at State-supported institutions of higher education and to pay the State's share of the cost of rebuilding elementary and secondary school facilities across the State.

The State reports the following major proprietary funds:

*Workers' Compensation Enterprise Fund* — This fund accounts for the operations of the Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation and the Industrial Commission of Ohio, which provide workers' compensation insurance services.

*Lottery Commission Enterprise Fund* — This fund accounts for the State's lottery operations.

*Unemployment Compensation Enterprise Fund* — This fund, which is administered by the Ohio Department of Job and Family Services, accounts for unemployment compensation benefit claims.

The State reports the following fiduciary fund types:

*Pension Trust Fund* — The State Highway Patrol Retirement System Pension Trust Fund accounts for resources that are required to be held in trust for members and beneficiaries of the defined benefit plan. The financial statements for the State Highway Patrol Retirement System Pension Trust Fund are presented for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018.

*Private-Purpose Trust Fund* — The Private-Purpose Trust Fund accounts for trust arrangements under which principal and income benefit participants in the Variable College Savings Plan, which is administered by the Tuition Trust Authority.

*Investment Trust Fund* — The STAR Ohio Investment Trust Fund accounts for the state-sponsored external investment pool, which the Treasurer of State administers for local government participants.

*Agency Funds* — These funds account for the receipt, temporary investment, and remittance of fiduciary resources held on behalf of individuals, private organizations, and other governments.

The State reports the following major discretely presented component unit funds:

The *Ohio Facilities Construction Commission Fund* primarily accounts for grants that provide assistance to local entities for the construction of school buildings. The fund also provides construction services for arts and sports facilities.

The *Ohio State University Fund* is a business-type activity that uses proprietary fund reporting. It reports the university's operations, including the University's health system, supercomputer center, agricultural research and development center, and other legally separate entities subject to the control of the university's board.



**NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**C. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting**

*Government-wide, Enterprise Fund, and Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements* — The State reports the government-wide financial statements and the proprietary fund and fiduciary fund financial statements using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned, and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place.

The State recognizes revenues, expenses, gains, losses, assets, and liabilities resulting from exchange and exchange-like transactions when the exchange takes place. When resources are received in advance of the exchange, the State reports the unearned revenue as a liability.

Nonexchange transactions, in which the State gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange, include derived taxes, grants, and entitlements. The revenues, expenses, gains, losses, assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources resulting from nonexchange transactions are recognized in accordance with the requirements of GASB 33, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Nonexchange Transactions* and GASB 65, *Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities*.

Under the accrual basis, the State recognizes assets from derived tax revenues (e.g., personal income, sales, and motor vehicle fuel taxes) in the fiscal year when the exchange transaction on which the tax is imposed occurs or when the resources are received, whichever occurs first. The State recognizes derived tax revenues, net of estimated refunds and estimated uncollectible amounts, in the same period that the assets are recognized, provided that the underlying exchange transaction has occurred.

Revenue from grants and entitlements is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Resources transmitted in advance of the State meeting eligibility requirements are reported as unearned revenue.

Investment income includes the net increase (decrease) in the fair value of investments.

*Governmental Fund Financial Statements* — The State reports governmental funds using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available. The State considers revenues reported in the governmental funds to be available when the revenues are collectible within 60 days after year-end or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period.

Significant revenue sources susceptible to accrual under the modified accrual basis of accounting include:

- Personal income taxes
- Sales and use taxes
- Motor vehicle fuel taxes
- Charges for goods and services
- Federal government grants
- Tobacco settlement
- Investment income

The State recognizes assets from derived tax revenues (e.g., personal income, sales, and motor vehicle fuel taxes) in the fiscal year when the exchange transaction on which the tax is imposed occurs or when the resources are received, whichever occurs first. The State recognizes derived tax revenues, net of estimated refunds and estimated uncollectible amounts, in the same period that the assets are recognized, provided that the underlying exchange transaction has occurred, and the revenues are collected during the availability period.

For revenue arising from exchange transactions (e.g., charges for goods and services), the State recognizes deferred inflows of resources when resources earned from the exchange are not received during the availability period and reports unearned revenue when resources are received in advance of exchange.



**NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

The governmental funds recognize federal government revenue in the period when all applicable eligibility requirements have been met and resources are available. Resources transmitted in advance of the State meeting eligibility requirements are reported as unearned revenue. The State recognizes deferred inflows of resources for reimbursement-type grant programs if the reimbursement is not received during the availability period.

Licenses, permits, fees, and certain other miscellaneous revenues are not susceptible to accrual because generally they are not measurable until received in cash. The "Other" revenue account is comprised of refunds, reimbursements, recoveries, and other miscellaneous income.

Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on general long-term debt, capital lease obligations, compensated absences, and claims and judgments. The governmental funds recognize expenditures for these liabilities to the extent they have matured or will be liquidated with expendable, available financial resources.

Capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. Proceeds from long-term debt issuances, including refunding bond proceeds, premiums, and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources while discounts and payments to refunded bond escrow agents are reported as other financing uses.

**D. Budgetary Process**

As the Ohio Revised Code requires, the Governor submits biennial operating and capital budgets to the General Assembly.

The General Assembly approves operating appropriations in annual amounts and capital appropriations in two-year amounts.

The General Assembly enacts the budget through passage of specific departmental line-item appropriations, the legal level of budgetary control. Line-item appropriations are established within funds by program or major object of expenditure. The Governor may veto any item in an appropriation bill. Such vetoes are subject to legislative override.

The State's Controlling Board can transfer or increase a line-item appropriation within the limitations set under Sections 127.14 and 131.35, Ohio Revised Code.

All governmental funds are budgeted except the following activities within the debt service and capital projects fund types:

- Improvements General Obligations
- Highway Improvements General Obligations
- Development General Obligations
- Highway General Obligations
- Public Improvements General Obligations
- Vietnam Conflict Compensation General Obligations
- Infrastructure Bank Revenue Bonds
- Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority Revenue Bonds
- Lease Rental Special Obligations
- MARCS Certificates of Participation
- OAKS Certificates of Participation
- STARS Certificates of Participation
- TMS Certificates of Participation
- EDCS Certificates of Participation
- BCIRS Certificates of Participation
- VSA Certificates of Participation
- MARCS Project
- OAKS Project
- STARS Project



**NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

TMS Project  
EDCS Project  
BCIRS Project

For budgeted funds, the State's Ohio Administrative Knowledge System (OAKS) controls expenditures by appropriation line-item, so at no time can expenditures exceed appropriations and financial-related legal compliance is assured. The State uses the modified cash basis of accounting for budgetary purposes.

The *Detailed Appropriation Summary by Fund Report* is available for public inspection at the Ohio Office of Budget and Management and on its web site at <https://obm.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/obm/areas-of-interest/state-accounting/financial-reporting/dasf>. This Summary provides a more comprehensive accounting of activity on the budgetary basis at the legal level of budgetary control.

In the *Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances — Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) — General Fund and Major Special Revenue Fund*, the State reports estimated revenues and other financing sources and uses for the General Fund only; the State does not estimate revenue and other financing sources and uses for the major special revenue fund or its budgeted nonmajor governmental funds.

Additionally, in the non-GAAP budgetary basis schedules, "actual" budgetary expenditures include cash disbursements and outstanding encumbrances, as of June 30.

The State Highway Patrol Retirement System Pension Trust Fund, the Variable College Savings Plan Private-Purpose Trust Fund, and the STAR Ohio Investment Trust Fund are not legally required to adopt budgets. The State is not legally required to report budgetary data and comparisons for the budgeted proprietary funds. Also, the State does not present budgetary data for its discretely presented component units.

Because the State budgets on a modified cash basis of accounting, which differs from GAAP, the budgetary required supplementary information notes present a reconciliation of the differences between the GAAP basis and non-GAAP budgetary basis of reporting.

**E. Cash Equity with Treasurer and Cash and Cash Equivalents**

Cash equity with Treasurer consists of pooled demand deposits and investments carried at fair value. The State's cash pool under the Treasurer of State's administration has the general characteristics of a demand deposit account whereby additional cash can be deposited at any time and can also be effectively withdrawn at any time, within certain budgetary limitations, without prior notice or penalty.

Cash and cash equivalents include amounts on deposit with financial institutions and cash on hand. The cash and cash equivalents account also includes investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition for the Workers' Compensation Enterprise Fund.

The Unemployment Compensation Enterprise Fund Trust Account has the general characteristics of a demand deposit account whereby additional cash can be deposited at any time and can also be effectively withdrawn at any time, without prior notice or penalty. The balance in the account at fiscal year-end is reported by the State as "Deposit with Federal Government" and is considered a cash equivalent for cash flow purposes.

Cash equity with Treasurer and cash and cash equivalents, including the portions reported under "Restricted Assets" and the Deposit with Federal Government are considered to be cash equivalents, as defined in GASB Statement No. 9, for purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows.

Additional disclosures on the State's deposits can be found in NOTE 4.



## **NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

### **F. Investments**

Investments include long-term investments that may be restricted by law or other legal instruments. With the exception of certain money market investments, which have remaining maturities at the time of purchase of one year or less and are carried at amortized cost, and holdings in the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio (STAR Ohio) investment pool, the State primarily reports investments at fair value. STAR Ohio reports investments at amortized cost, which approximates fair value.

The colleges and universities report investments received as gifts at their fair value on the donation date.

The primary government does not manage or provide investment services for investments reported in the Agency Fund that are owned by other, legally separate entities that are not part of the State of Ohio's reporting entity.

Additional disclosures on the State's investments can be found in NOTE 4.

### **G. Taxes Receivable**

Taxes receivable represent amounts due to the State at June 30, which will be collected sometime in the future. In the government-wide financial statements, revenue has been recognized for the receivable. In the fund financial statements, only the portion of the receivable collected during the 60-day availability period has been recognized as revenue while the remainder is recorded as deferred inflows of resources. Additional disclosures on taxes receivable can be found in NOTE 5.

### **H. Intergovernmental Receivable**

The intergovernmental receivable balance is primarily comprised of amounts due from the federal government for reimbursement-type grant programs. Advances of resources to recipient local governments before eligibility requirements have been met under government-mandated and voluntary nonexchange programs and amounts due for exchanges of State goods and services with other governments are also reported as intergovernmental receivables. Additional details on the intergovernmental receivable balance can be found in NOTE 5.

### **I. Inventories**

Inventories are valued at cost. Principal inventory cost methods applied include first-in/first-out, average cost, moving-average, and retail.

In the governmental fund financial statements, the State recognizes the costs of material inventories as expenditures when purchased. Inventories do not reflect current appropriable resources in the governmental fund financial statements. Therefore, the State reports an equivalent portion of fund balance as nonspendable.

### **J. Restricted Assets**

The primary government reports assets restricted primarily for the payment of lottery prize awards payable, revenue bonds, and tuition benefits.

Generally, the component unit funds hold assets in trust under bond covenants or other financing arrangements that legally restrict the use of these assets.

### **K. Capital Assets**

#### *Primary Government*

The State reports capital assets purchased with governmental fund resources in the government-wide financial statements at historical cost, or at estimated historical cost when no historical records exist. Donated capital assets are reported at acquisition value as of the donation date. The State does not report capital assets purchased with governmental fund resources in the fund financial statements. Governmental capital assets are reported net of accumulated depreciation, except for land, construction-in-progress, transportation infrastructure assets, and individual works of art and historical treasures, including historical land improvements and buildings. Transportation infrastructure assets are reported using the "modified approach," as discussed below, and therefore are not depreciable. Individual works of art and historical treasures, including historical land improvements and buildings, are considered to be inexhaustible, and therefore, are not depreciable.



**NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

The State reports capital assets purchased with enterprise fund resources and fiduciary fund resources in the government-wide and the fund financial statements at historical cost, or at estimated historical cost when no historical records exist. Donated capital assets are reported at acquisition value as of the donation date. Capital assets, except for land and construction-in-progress, are reported net of accumulated depreciation.

The State has elected to capitalize its transportation infrastructure assets, defined as bridges, general highways, and priority highways, using the modified approach. Under this approach, the infrastructure assets are not depreciated because the State has committed itself to maintaining the assets at a condition level that the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) has determined to be adequate to meet the needs of the citizenry. Costs of maintaining the bridge and highway infrastructure are not capitalized. New construction that represents additional lane-miles of highway or additional square-footage of bridge deck area and improvements that add to the capacity or efficiency of an asset are capitalized.

ODOT maintains an inventory of its transportation infrastructure capital assets and conducts annual condition assessments to establish that the condition level that the State has committed itself to maintaining is, in fact, being achieved. ODOT also estimates the amount that must be spent annually to maintain the assets at the desired condition level.

For its other types of capital assets, the State does not capitalize the costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to an asset’s value or materially extend its useful life. Costs of major improvements are capitalized. Interest costs associated with the acquisition of capital assets purchased using governmental fund resources are not capitalized, while those associated with acquisitions purchased using enterprise and fiduciary fund resources are capitalized.

The State does not capitalize collections of works of art or historical treasures that can be found at the Governor’s residence, Malabar Farm (i.e., Louis Bromfield estate), which the Ohio Department of Natural Resources operates, the Ohio Arts Council, the State Library of Ohio, and the Capitol Square Review and Advisory Board for the following reasons:

- The collection is held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service rather than for financial gain.
- The collection is protected, kept unencumbered, cared for, and preserved.
- The collection is subject to an organizational policy that requires the proceeds from sales of collection items to be used to acquire other items for collections.

The State has established the following capitalization thresholds:

Buildings .....	\$ 15,000
Building Improvements .....	100,000
Land, including easements .....	All, regardless of cost
Land Improvements .....	15,000
Machinery and Equipment.....	15,000
Vehicles .....	15,000
Infrastructure:	
Highway Network.....	500,000
Bridge Network .....	500,000
Park and Natural Resources Network..	All, regardless of cost

For depreciable assets, the State applies the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Buildings.....	20-45 Years
Land Improvements .....	10-30 Years
Machinery and Equipment .....	3-15 Years
Vehicles .....	7-15 Years
Park and Natural Resources	
Infrastructure Network .....	10-50 Years

NOTE 8 contains additional disclosures about the primary government’s capital assets.



**NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

*Discretely Presented Component Unit Funds*

The discretely presented component unit funds value capital assets at cost and donated capital assets at acquisition value on the donation date. They apply the straight-line method to depreciable capital assets. Additional disclosures about the discretely presented component unit funds' capital assets can be found in NOTE 8.

**L. Medicaid Claims Payable**

The Medicaid claims liability, which has an average maturity of one year or less, includes an estimate for incurred, but not reported claims.

**M. Noncurrent Liabilities**

*Government-wide Financial Statements* — Liabilities whose average maturities are greater than one year are reported in two components — the amount due in one year and the amount due in more than one year. Additional disclosures as to the specific liabilities included in noncurrent liabilities can be found in NOTES 10 through 15.

*Fund Financial Statements* — Governmental funds recognize noncurrent liabilities to the extent they have matured or will be liquidated with expendable, available financial resources.

The proprietary funds and discretely presented component unit funds report noncurrent liabilities expected to be financed from their operations.

**N. Compensated Absences**

Employees of the State's primary government earn vacation leave, sick leave, and personal leave at various rates within limits specified under collective bargaining agreements or under law. Generally, employees accrue vacation leave at a rate of 3.1 hours every two weeks for the first four years of employment, up to a maximum rate of 9.2 hours every two weeks after 24 years of employment. Employees may accrue a maximum of three years vacation leave credit. At termination or retirement, the State pays employees, at their full rate, 100 percent of unused vacation leave, personal leave, and, in certain cases, compensatory time and 50 to 55 percent of unused sick leave.

Such leave is liquidated in cash, under certain restrictions, either annually in December, or at the time of termination from employment.

For the governmental funds, the State reports the matured compensated absences liability as a fund liability (included in the "Accrued Liabilities" account as a component of wages payable) to the extent it will be liquidated with expendable, available financial resources. For the primary government's proprietary funds and its discretely presented component unit funds, the State reports the compensated absences liability as a fund liability included in the "Refund and Other Liabilities" account.

The State's primary government accrues vacation, compensatory time, and personal leaves as liabilities when an employee's right to receive compensation is attributable to services already rendered and it is probable that the employee will be compensated through paid time off or some other means, such as at termination or retirement.

Sick leave time that has been earned but is unavailable for use as paid time off or as some other form of compensation because an employee has not met a minimum service time requirement, is accrued to the extent that it is considered to be probable that the conditions for compensation will be met in the future.

The State's primary government accrues sick leave using the vesting method. Under this method, the liability is recorded on the basis of leave accumulated by employees who are eligible to receive termination payments, as of the balance sheet date, and on leave balances accumulated by other employees who are expected to become eligible in the future to receive such payments.

Included in the compensated absences liability is an amount accrued for salary-related payments directly and incrementally associated with the payment of compensated absences upon termination. Such payments include the primary government's share of Medicare taxes.

For the colleges and universities, vacation and sick leave policies vary by institution.



**NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**O. Pensions and Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)**

For purposes of measuring the net pension and net OPEB liabilities, Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and pension and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position and additions to/deductions from each fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the pension systems. For this purpose, pension benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with benefit terms. Health care benefits are also recognized when due and payable, net of certain health care receipts, in accordance with benefit terms. The pension systems report investments at fair value. Additional disclosures on the pension systems can be found in NOTE 9.

**P. Fund Balance Classification; Budget Stabilization Fund; Net Position/Fund Balance Spending Order**

Fund balance reported in the governmental fund financial statements is classified as follows:

Nonspendable

The *nonspendable* fund balance classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either 1) not in spendable form, such as prepaids and inventories or 2) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact, such as the corpus of a permanent fund.

Restricted

Fund balance amounts should be *restricted* when constraints placed on the use of resources are either 1) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments; or 2) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Unrestricted

Committed

Amounts constrained for specific purposes by formal action (i.e., legislation) of the government's highest level of decision-making authority (i.e., General Assembly) should be reported as *committed* fund balance. Committed amounts cannot be used for other purposes unless the General Assembly passes legislation to remove the constraints.

Assigned

Amounts that are constrained by the government's *intent* to be used for specific purposes, but are neither restricted nor committed, should be reported as *assigned* fund balance, except for stabilization arrangements. The intent should be conveyed by the governing body itself or through delegation to a body or official authorized on behalf of the government to assign amounts to be used for specific purposes. The Controlling Board created under Chapter 127, Ohio Revised Code, is an example of a body delegated by the government to make assignments. The Director of the Office of Budget and Management is an example of an authorized official granted assignment authority through legislative language, including enacted budget bills. While both the committed and assigned fund balance classifications include amounts constrained for specific use by actions taken by the government itself, the authority for making an assignment is not required to be the government's highest level of decision-making authority. Amounts should not be reported as assigned if the assignment would result in a deficit in unassigned fund balance.

Unassigned

*Unassigned* fund balance is the residual classification for the General Fund. This classification represents spendable fund balance that has not been otherwise restricted, committed or assigned to specific purposes within the General Fund. In funds other than the General Fund, the unassigned classification should only be used to report a deficit balance due to overspending amounts that are restricted or committed.

Fund balance in the State's Budget Stabilization Fund, as discussed in Sections 131.43 and 131.44, Ohio Revised Code, does not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed and is, therefore, reported as unassigned in the General Fund.

For reporting purposes, restricted amounts are generally considered to have been spent first, followed by unrestricted amounts. Within the unrestricted fund balance amounts, the spending order is generally committed, followed by assigned, and then unassigned when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any unrestricted fund balance classification could be used.





## **NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

### **Q. Risk Management**

The State's primary government is self-insured for claims under its traditional healthcare plan and for vehicle liability while it has placed employee and public official fidelity bonding with a private insurer. The State self-funds tort liability although several agencies also choose to participate in private insurance programs. All State-owned buildings are covered under a catastrophic property policy that covers both real and personal property losses. All other liability risk to State property is self-funded on a pay-as-you-go basis.

While not the predominant participants, the State's primary government and its discretely presented component units participate in a public entity risk pool, which is accounted for in the Workers' Compensation Enterprise Fund, for the financing of their respective workers' compensation liabilities. These liabilities are reported in the governmental and proprietary funds under the "Interfund Payable" account. (See NOTE 7).

### **R. Interfund Balances and Activities**

Interfund transactions and balances have been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements to the extent that they occur within either the governmental or business-type activities. Balances between governmental and business-type activities are presented as internal balances and are eliminated in the total column. Revenues and expenses associated with reciprocal transactions within governmental or within business-type activities have not been eliminated.

In the fund financial statements, interfund activity within and among the three fund categories (governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary) is classified and reported as follows:

*Reciprocal interfund activity* is the internal counterpart to exchange and exchange-like transactions. This activity includes:

*Interfund Loans* — Amounts provided with a requirement for repayment, which are reported as interfund receivables in lender funds and interfund payables in borrower funds. When interfund loan repayments are not expected within a reasonable time, the interfund balances are reduced and the amount that is not expected to be repaid is reported as a transfer from the fund that made the loan to the fund that received the loan.

*Interfund Services Provided and Used* — Sales and purchases of goods and services between funds for a price approximating their external exchange value. Interfund services provided and used are reported as revenues in seller funds and as expenditures or expenses in purchaser funds. Unpaid amounts are reported as interfund receivables and payables in the fund balance sheets or fund statements of net position.

*Nonreciprocal interfund activity* is the internal counterpart to nonexchange transactions. This activity includes:

*Interfund Transfers* — Flows of assets without equivalent flows of assets in return and without a requirement for repayment. In governmental funds, transfers are reported as other financing uses in the funds making transfers and as other financing sources in the funds receiving transfers.

*Interfund Reimbursements* — Repayments from funds responsible for particular expenditures or expenses to the funds that initially paid for them. Reimbursements are not displayed in the financial statements.

Details on interfund balances and transfers are disclosed in NOTE 7.

### **S. Intra-Entity Balances and Activities**

Balances due between the primary government and its discretely presented component units are reported as receivables from component units or primary government and payables to component units or primary government. For the discretely presented component units, the nature and amount of significant transactions with the primary government are disclosed in NOTE 7.

Resource flows between the primary government and its discretely presented component units are reported like external transactions (i.e., revenues and expenses).



**NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**T. Derivatives Instruments**

The State's derivative instruments include investment derivatives and interest rate swaps. Interest rate swaps that are ineffective hedging derivatives are reported within the investment derivatives classification.

The State reports its derivative instruments at fair value in the Statement of Net Position. Changes in fair value for investment derivatives are recorded as investment income in the Statement of Activities. Changes in fair value for effective hedging derivatives are reported as deferred outflows/inflows of resources in the Statement of Net Position and disclosed in NOTE 18.

Additional disclosures on the State's investment derivatives and its hedging derivatives can be found in NOTE 4 and NOTE 10, respectively.

**U. Use of Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reported period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

**NOTE 2 RESTATEMENTS, CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES, EXTINGUISHMENTS OF DEBT AND SPECIAL ITEMS**

**A. Restatements**

Restatements of net position, as of June 30, 2018, for fiduciary funds and discretely presented component units are presented in the following table (dollars in thousands):

Government-Wide Financial Statements:

	Total Discretely Presented Component Units
Net Position, as of June 30, 2018, As Previously Reported .....	\$ 10,053,359
<i>Implementation of a New Accounting Standard:</i>	
GASB Statement No. 75 (Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018).....	(37,855)
<i>Implementation of a New Accounting Standard:</i>	
GASB Statement No. 83.....	(15,776)
Total Changes in Net Position.....	(53,631)
Net Position, July 1, 2018, As Restated .....	<u>\$ 9,999,728</u>

Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements:

	Pension Trust Fund
Net Position, as of June 30, 2018, As Previously Reported .....	\$ 898,155
<i>Implementation of a New Accounting Standard:</i>	
GASB Statement No. 75 (Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018).....	(485)
Total Changes in Net Position.....	(485)
Net Position, July 1, 2018, As Restated .....	<u>\$ 897,670</u>



**NOTE 2 RESTATEMENTS, CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES,  
EXTINGUISHMENTS OF DEBT AND SPECIAL ITEMS (Continued)**

**B. Implementation of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Pronouncements**

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, the State implemented the provisions of:

GASB 83, *Certain Asset Retirement Obligations*, establishes uniform criteria for governments to recognize and measure certain asset retirement obligations (ARO's), including obligations that may not have been previously reported. This Statement also requires disclosures related to those ARO's. There was no material impact on the primary government.

GASB 88, *Certain Disclosures Related to Debt, including Direct Borrowings and Direct Placements*, improves note disclosures related to debt, including direct borrowings and direct placements. It also clarifies which liabilities governments should include when disclosing debt related information. There was no material impact on the primary government.

**C. GASB Pronouncements for Fiscal Year 2020 Implementation**

In January 2017, GASB issued Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*. The provisions of GASB 84 are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018. This statement enhances consistency and comparability by 1) establishing criteria to identify fiduciary activities and 2) clarifying whether and how business-type activities should report their fiduciary activities.

In August 2018, GASB issued Statement No. 90, *Majority Equity Interests-An Amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 61*. The provisions of GASB 90 are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018. The primary objectives of this Statement are to improve the consistency and comparability of reporting a government's majority equity interest in a legally separate organization and to improve the relevance of financial statement information for certain component units.

Management is assessing the impact that the new GASB pronouncements will have on the State's financial statements.

**D. Extinguishments of Debt – Major Funds**

As of June 30, 2019, the State had no material extinguishments of debt to report.

**NOTE 3 TAX ABATEMENTS**

As of June 30, 2019, the State offers the following tax abatement programs – Job Creation Credit, Sales of Qualified Property Used in an Eligible Computer Data Center (Computer Data Center), Job Retention Credit, Historic Preservation Tax Credit, Motion Picture Tax Credit and New Markets Tax Credit. The programs are described below:

**Job Creation Credit**

As established in Ohio Revised Code 122.17, a taxpayer proposing a project to create new jobs in the state may be granted a refundable tax credit through an agreement with the Ohio Tax Credit Authority. This tax credit applies to non-retail projects or the non-retail portion of a project only. The credit equals an agreed upon percentage of the taxpayer's "excess payroll", which is the taxpayer's "Ohio employee payroll" less "baseline payroll." "Ohio employee payroll" is compensation paid by an employer that is subject to Ohio income tax withholding requirements. "Baseline payroll" is "Ohio employee payroll," for the 12 months immediately preceding the agreement. The Ohio Tax Credit Authority must determine that the project will increase payroll; is economically sound, will provide increasing opportunities for employment, and will strengthen the economy; and the tax credit was a major factor in the decision to go forward with the project. The taxpayer is required to maintain operations at the project location for at least the greater of seven years or the term of the credit plus three years. The types of taxes to be abated are insurance, financial institutions, foreign insurance, petroleum activity, income, and commercial activity.



**NOTE 3 TAX ABATEMENTS (Continued)**

The tax abatements are subject to recapture if the taxpayer fails to maintain operations at the project location, or has failed to meet its commitments, which information should be included in annual reports the taxpayer is required to file.

The computer data center tax abatement, established in Ohio Revised Code 122.175, also requires job creation and is included in the job creation credit category on the following tax abatement table. Sales, storage, use or other consumption of computer data center equipment used or to be used at an eligible computer data center are exempt from the sales and use tax. To be eligible for this tax exemption, the Ohio Tax Credit Authority must determine: that the computer data center will increase payroll and the corresponding taxes withheld; the applicant is economically sound, can affect the completion of the capital investment project, and intends to maintain operations at the project site for the term of agreement; and the exemption was a major factor in the applicant's decision to be part of the capital investment project. The taxpayer operating a computer data center at the project site will, in the aggregate, pay annual compensation that is subject to the withholding obligation of at least \$1.5 million to employees at the eligible computer data center. If it is determined that a taxpayer who received the exemption no longer meets eligibility criteria, and/or is no longer in compliance with the agreement, the agreement may be terminated or the taxpayer may have to pay to the state all or a portion of the taxes the taxpayer would have owed.

**Job Retention Credit**

The job retention credit, established in Ohio Revised Code 122.171, allows an eligible business to be granted a nonrefundable tax credit through an agreement with the Ohio Tax Credit Authority. The credit is equal to a designated percentage of the taxpayer's Ohio employee payroll. The taxpayer is required to maintain operations at the project location for at least the greater of seven years or the term of the credit plus three years. The taxpayer must also retain at least 500 full-time equivalent employees at the project site and within this state for the entire term of the credit, or the taxpayer must maintain an annual Ohio employee payroll of at least \$35 million dollars for the entire term of the credit. The types of taxes to be abated are insurance, financial institutions, foreign insurance, petroleum activity, income, and commercial activity.

The tax abatements are subject to recapture if the taxpayer fails to maintain operations at the project location, or has failed to meet its commitments, which information should be included in annual reports the taxpayer is required to file.

**Historic Preservation Tax Credit**

Ohio Revised Code section 149.311 establishes the historic preservation tax credit. The program provides a tax credit to leverage the private redevelopment of historically designated buildings. The State uses a cost-benefit analysis to determine whether rehabilitation of the historic building will result in a net revenue gain in state taxes once the building is placed into use. The analysis must be completed prior to eligibility approval. The credit shall equal 25 percent of the taxpayer's qualified rehabilitation expenditures. The credit claimed shall not exceed \$5 million for any calendar or tax year. Tax credits received by the applicant shall be deemed to be an unpaid tax assessment subject to collection if all required criteria are not met. The tax credit can be applied to the financial institution tax, foreign and domestic insurance taxes and individual income tax.

**Motion Picture Tax Credit**

The motion picture tax credit is established by Ohio Revised Code 122.85. A refundable tax credit may be claimed for Ohio production expenditures by eligible motion picture productions. The credit equals 30 percent of eligible expenditures. The credit is based on the lesser of initially budgeted production expenditures or actual production expenditures. No credits will be issued until a minimum of \$300 thousand in eligible expenditures have been made. The total amount of issued credits may not exceed \$40 million per fiscal year. The abated tax types are insurance, financial institutions, foreign insurance, and income tax.

No tax credits may be taken until the production is complete and a report has been filed showing the expenses that were incurred, which provides the basis for determining the amount of the tax credit. The Department of Taxation has the authority, under Ohio Revised Code 122.85(C)(3), to examine the claimed expenses for validity.



**NOTE 3 TAX ABATEMENTS (Continued)**

**New Markets Tax Credit**

Ohio Revised Code sections 5725.33, 5726.54, and 5729.16 establish the new markets tax credit. Taxpayers with an equity investment in a qualified community development entity may claim a nonrefundable tax credit equal to a designated percentage of the adjusted purchase price of qualified low-income community investments. The credit percentage is zero percent in the first two years of the investment, seven percent in the third year of the investment, and eight percent in the following four years. The taxes abated are insurance, financial institutions, and foreign insurance.

The foregone revenue through tax abatements for fiscal year 2019 is presented in the following table (dollars in thousands):

<u>Abatement Program</u>	<u>Amount of Taxes Abated</u>
Job Creation Credit .....	\$ 177,378
Job Retention Credit.....	56,039
Historic Preservation Tax Credit .....	33,797
Motion Picture Tax Credit .....	14,050
New Markets Tax Credit .....	6,744
Total of Tax Abatements .....	<u>\$ 288,008</u>

**NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS**

**A. Legal Requirements**

The deposit and investment policies of the Treasurer of State and the State Board of Deposit are governed by the Uniform Depository Act, Chapter 135, Ohio Revised Code, which requires state moneys to be maintained in one of the following three classifications:

*Active Deposits* – Moneys required to be kept in cash or near cash status to meet current demands. Such moneys must be maintained either as cash in the State’s treasury or in any of the following: a commercial account that is payable or about to be withdrawn, in whole or in part, on demand, a negotiable order of withdrawal account, a money market deposit account or a designated warrant clearance account.

*Inactive Deposits* – Those moneys not required for use within the current two-year period of designation of depositories. Inactive moneys may be deposited or invested only in certificates of deposit maturing not later than the end of the current period of designation of depositories.

*Interim Deposits* – Those moneys not required for immediate use but needed before the end of the current period of designation of depositories. Interim deposits may be deposited or invested in the following instruments:

- US Treasury bills, notes, bonds or other obligations or securities issued by or guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States;
- Bonds, notes, debentures, or other obligations or securities issued by any federal government agency or instrumentality;
- Bonds and other direct obligations of the State of Ohio issued by the Treasurer of State and of the Ohio Public Facilities Commission, the Ohio Housing Finance Agency, the Ohio Water Development Authority, and the Ohio Turnpike and Infrastructure Commission;
- Commercial paper issued by any corporation that is incorporated under the laws of the United States or a state;
- Written repurchase agreements with any eligible Ohio financial institution that is a member of the Federal Reserve System or Federal Home Loan Bank, or any registered U.S. government securities dealer;
- No-load money market mutual funds;



**NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

- Securities lending agreements with any eligible financial institution that is a member of the Federal Reserve System or Federal Home Loan Bank, or any recognized U.S. government securities dealer;
- Bankers' acceptances of any domestic bank or federally chartered domestic branch office of a foreign bank;
- Certificates of deposit in the eligible institutions applying for interim moneys as provided in section 135.08 of the Ohio Revised Code, including linked deposits, as authorized under Sections 135.61 to 135.67, Ohio Revised Code, agricultural linked deposits, as authorized under Sections 135.71 to 135.76, Ohio Revised Code, business linked deposits as authorized under Sections 135.77 to 135.774, Ohio Revised Code, and housing linked deposits, as authorized under Sections 135.81 to 135.87, Ohio Revised Code;
- The Treasurer of State's investment pool, as authorized under section 135.45, Ohio Revised Code;
- The Treasurer of State's STAR Plus program;
- Debt interests, other than commercial paper as described above, of corporations incorporated under the laws of the United States or a state, or foreign nations diplomatically recognized by the United States, or any instrument based on, derived from, or related to such interests that are denominated and payable in U.S. funds;
- Bonds, notes, and other obligations of any state or political subdivision thereof;
- Obligations of a board of education, as authorized under Section 133.10, Ohio Revised Code; and
- Obligations of a political subdivision issued under Chapter 133, Ohio Revised Code.

The reporting entity's deposits must be held in insured depositories approved by the State Board of Deposit or appropriate governing authority and generally must be fully collateralized. However, financial institutions that are part of the Ohio Pooled Collateral System may apply to the Treasurer of State to be approved for a reduced collateral floor, at a level as low as 50 percent. The Treasurer of State then conducts an analysis to determine if the financial institution is eligible for a reduced collateral floor. The financial institution will then notify the Treasurer of State of each account holder's contractual collateral floor.

Deposit and investment policies of certain individual funds and component units are established by Ohio Revised Code provisions other than the Uniform Depository Act and by bond trust agreements. In accordance with applicable statutory authority, the State Highway Patrol Retirement System Pension Trust Fund, the Tuition Trust Authority Enterprise Fund, the Workers' Compensation Enterprise Fund, the Retirement Systems Agency fund, and the higher education institutions may also invest in common and preferred stocks, domestic and foreign corporate and government bonds and notes, mortgage loans, limited partnerships, venture capital, real estate and other investments.

**B. State-Sponsored Investment Pool**

The Treasurer of State is the investment advisor and administrator of the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio (STAR Ohio), a statewide external investment pool authorized under Section 135.45, Ohio Revised Code. STAR Ohio issues a stand-alone financial report, copies of which may be obtained by making a written request to: Director of Investments, Treasurer of State, 30 East Broad Street, 9<sup>th</sup> Floor, Columbus, Ohio 43215, by calling 1-800-648-7827, or by accessing the Treasurer of State's website at [www.tos.ohio.gov](http://www.tos.ohio.gov).

**C. Deposit and Investment Risks**

Although exposure to risks is minimized by complying with the legal requirements explained above and internal policies adopted by the Treasurer of State and the investment departments at the various state agencies, the State's deposits and investments are exposed to risks that may lead to losses of value.

The following risk disclosures report investments by type. The "U.S. Agency Obligations" category includes securities issued by federal government agencies and instrumentalities, including government sponsored enterprises.



**NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

**1. Custodial Credit Risk**

Custodial credit risk for deposits exists when a government is unable to recover deposits or recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party in the event of a failure of a depository financial institution.

Deposits of the primary government and its component units are exposed to custodial credit risk if they are not covered by depository insurance, and the deposits are uncollateralized, collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution, or collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution's trust department or agent but not in the depositor-government's name.

In Ohio, legal requirements for depositor-governments are met when uninsured deposits are collateralized in one of two methods. The Treasurer's office administers the Ohio Pooled Collateral System (OPCS) that allows eligible financial institutions to pool collateral to secure Ohio's public deposits. The total market value of pledged securities is 102 percent of all uninsured public deposits or at a percentage determined by the Treasurer's rules. Another option is for the financial institutions outside of OPCS to pledge 105 percent of the uninsured public deposits. In both methods, a qualified trustee must hold the eligible securities in an account indicating the public depositor's security interest in the eligible securities. The State's reporting entity has not established specific policies for managing custodial credit risk exposure for deposits.

The table below reports the carrying amount of deposits, as of June 30, 2019, held by the primary government, including fiduciary activities, and its major discretely presented component unit and the extent of exposure to custodial credit risk.

<b>Primary Government (including Fiduciary Activities) and Major Discretely Presented Component Unit Deposits—Custodial Credit Risk As of June 30, 2019 (dollars in thousands)</b>					
	Carrying Amount	Bank Balance	Uncollateralized	Uninsured Portion of Reported Bank Balance	
				Collateralized with Securities Held by the Pledging Institution's Trust Department or Agent but not in the Depositor- Government's Name	Collateralized with Securities Held by the Pledging Institution
<i>Primary Government</i> .....	\$ 1,473,904	\$1,458,962	\$ 49,541	\$ 20,855	\$ -
<i>Major Discretely Presented Component Unit:</i>					
Ohio State University .....	2,017,472	2,032,397	-	-	2,024,677

Custodial credit risk for investments exists when a government is unable to recover the value of investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party in the event of a failure of a counterparty to a transaction.

Investment securities are exposed to custodial credit risk if the securities are uninsured, are not registered in the name of the government, and are held by either the counterparty or the counterparty's trust department but not in the government's name.

The State's reporting entity has not established specific policies for managing custodial credit risk exposure for investments.



**NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

The following table reports the fair value, as of June 30, 2019, of investments by type for the primary government, including fiduciary activities, and the extent of exposure to custodial credit risk:

<b>Primary Government (including Fiduciary Activities)</b>		
<b>Investments—Fair Value and Custodial Credit Risk</b>		
<b>As of June 30, 2019</b>		
<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>		
	Fair Value	Uninsured, Unregistered, and Held by the Counterparty's Trust Department or Agent but not in the State's Name
<i>Investments Subject to Custodial Credit Risk Exposure:</i>		
U.S. Government Obligations .....	\$ 25,356,041	\$ -
U.S. Government Obligations-Strips .....	1,385,135	910,697
U.S. Agency Obligations .....	6,042,367	-
U.S. Agency Obligations-Strips .....	141,196	-
Common and Preferred Stock .....	49,596,455	-
Corporate Bonds and Notes .....	19,485,860	-
Corporate Bonds and Notes-Strips .....	411	-
Municipal Obligations.....	458,807	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit .....	512,013	-
Commercial Paper .....	6,849,958	-
Repurchase Agreements .....	2,152,565	-
Mortgage and Asset-Backed Securities .....	8,689,965	-
International Investments:		
Foreign Stocks .....	36,156,418	-
Foreign Bonds .....	4,024,655	-
High-Yield/Emerging Markets Fixed Income .....	6,962,999	-
Securities Lending Collateral:		
Corporate Bonds and Notes.....	134,607	-
Commercial Paper .....	288,370	-
Repurchase Agreements .....	2,618,827	-
Variable Rate Notes .....	674,639	-
		<u>\$ 910,697</u>
<i>Investments Not Subject to Custodial Credit Risk Exposure:</i>		
Investments Held by Broker-Dealers under Securities Loans with Cash Collateral:		
U.S. Government Obligations .....	3,755,069	
U.S. Government Obligations-Strips .....	57,849	
U.S. Agency Obligations .....	9,462	
Corporate Bonds and Notes.....	75,179	
International Investments:		
Commingled Equity Funds.....	6,507,701	
Equity Mutual Funds .....	14,432,189	
Bond Mutual Funds .....	10,270,164	
Real Estate .....	25,273,655	
Venture Capital .....	24,194,191	
Partnerships and Hedge Funds .....	17,842,911	
Deposit with Federal Government .....	1,269,370	
Component Units' Equity in State Treasurer's Cash and Investment Pool .....	(437,364)	
Component Units' Equity in the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio .....	(776,339)	
Total Investments — Primary Government .....	<u>\$ 274,005,325</u>	





**NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

The following table reports investments with custodial credit risk exposure for the major discretely presented component unit. The Ohio Facilities Construction Commission Component Unit also participates in the State Treasurer’s Cash and Investment Pool. Risks associated with the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission’s share of the pool are included in the disclosures for the Primary Government. The Ohio State University’s policy is to hold investments in custodial accounts with the securities registered solely in the name of the university.

<b>Major Discretely Presented Component Unit</b>		
<b>Investments—Fair Value and Custodial Credit Risk</b>		
<b>As of June 30, 2019</b>		
<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>		
	Fair Value	Uninsured, Unregistered, and Held by the Counterparty
<i>Ohio State University:</i>		
U.S. Government Obligations .....	\$ 742,228	\$ 742,228
U.S. Agency Obligations .....	111,730	111,730
Common and Preferred Stock .....	533,400	533,400
Corporate Bonds and Notes .....	1,226,984	1,226,984
Municipal Obligations .....	8,051	8,051
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit.....	501,971	501,971
Commercial Paper.....	18,068	18,068
International Investments:		
Foreign Stocks .....	391,301	391,301
Foreign Bonds .....	11,473	11,473
Securities Lending Collateral:		
Commercial Paper .....	950	950
Repurchase Agreements .....	18,703	18,703
Variable Rate Notes .....	24,772	24,772
Total Ohio State University.....		<u>\$ 3,589,631</u>

**2. Credit Risk**

The risk that an investment’s issuer or counterparty will not satisfy its obligation is called credit risk. The exposure to this risk has been minimized through the laws and policies adopted by the State.

For investments that are included in the treasury’s cash and investment pool and reported as “Cash Equity with Treasurer” and other investment securities managed by the Treasurer of State’s Office, Chapter 135, Ohio Revised Code, requires such investments to carry certain credit ratings at the time of purchase as follows:

- Commercial paper must carry ratings in the two highest categories by two nationally recognized rating agencies;
- Debt interests (other than commercial paper) must carry ratings in the three highest categories by two nationally recognized rating agencies. This requirement is met when either the debt interest or the issuer of the debt interest carries this rating;
- No-load money market mutual funds must carry a rating of the highest category by one nationally recognized rating agency; and
- Bonds and notes of any other State or political subdivision thereof must be rated in the three highest categories by one nationally recognized rating agency.

Investment policies of the Treasurer of State’s Office further define required credit ratings as follows:

- Commercial paper must have a short-term debt rating of at least “A-1” by Standard & Poor’s and an equivalent rating by one other nationally recognized rating agency;
- Bonds and notes of any other State or political subdivision thereof must be rated in the three highest categories by Standard & Poor’s;



**NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

- Corporate bonds and notes must be rated in the three highest categories by two nationally recognized rating agencies;
- Banker acceptances must carry a minimum of “A+” for long-term debt (“AAA” for foreign issuers) by a majority of the nationally recognized rating agencies rating the issuer. For short-term debt, the rating must be at least “A-1” or equivalent by at least two nationally recognized rating agencies;
- Foreign debt, or the implicit rating of the issuer of the debt, must be rated in one of the three highest categories by at least two nationally recognized rating agencies;
- Repurchase agreements must, in the case when issued by a counterparty that is not either: an Ohio financial institution that is a member of the Federal Reserve System, or a Federal Home Loan Bank, or a recognized government securities dealer, then such counterparty must have a short-term debt rating of at least “A-1” by Standard & Poor’s, or, if the counterparty is not explicitly rated “A-1” by Standard & Poor’s, then the counterparty must possess a guarantee from a Standard & Poor’s-rated parent company; and
- Registered investment companies open-end, no-load money market mutual funds must be rated “AAA” or “AAAm” by Standard & Poor’s.

Investment policies regarding credit risk that are in addition to Ohio Revised Code requirements and are specific to the following significant entities reported in the State’s reporting entity are as follows:

*Workers’ Compensation Enterprise Fund*

The Fund requires investment-grade ratings by at least two of the following nationally recognized bond rating services: Moody’s, Fitch or Standard & Poor’s, for fixed income securities. If only one of the rating services rates a security, the rating must be investment grade.

*Variable College Savings Plan Private-Purpose Trust Fund*

The fixed income portfolio should consist primarily of domestic investment grade bonds and may be partially invested in below investment grade bonds. Any portion of the portfolio in below-investment grade securities should be mostly invested in “BB” and “B” rated securities.

*STAR Ohio Investment Trust Fund*

Investment policies governing the STAR Ohio external investment pool generally require that all securities must be rated the equivalent of “A-1+” or “A-1” by Standard & Poor’s rating agency. Exceptions to the general policy are: mutual funds must be rated “AAA” or “AAAm” by Standard and Poor’s, while commercial paper, corporate bonds and notes, and bankers’ acceptances must have a second equivalent rating from another nationally recognized rating agency, and municipal obligations must be rated in the three highest categories by Standard & Poor’s.

*Retirement Systems Agency Fund*

For the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System, the percentage by market value of non-investment grade securities in the Fixed Income Asset Class will be within 15 percentage points of the percentage by market value of non-investment grade securities in the Fixed Income Aggregate Benchmark.

For the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund:

- Securities in the core fixed income portfolio shall be rated “BBB-” or better by two standard rating agencies at the time of the purchase;
- Securities in the high yield fixed income portfolio are high yield bonds issued by U.S. corporations with a minimum rating of “CCC” or equivalent;
- Investment managers may purchase securities in the portfolios mentioned above that are “Not Rated” if they deem these securities to be at least equivalent to the minimum ratings; and
- Short-term investments must be rated within the two highest classifications established by two standard rating agencies.



**NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

The Ohio Facilities Construction Commission Component Unit also participates in the State Treasurer's Cash and Investment Pool. Risks associated with the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission's share of the pool are included in the disclosures for the Primary Government.

All investments, as categorized by credit ratings in the tables below and on the following page, meet the requirements of the State's laws and policies, when applicable.

**Primary Government (including Fiduciary Activities)**  
**Investment Credit Ratings**  
**As of June 30, 2019**  
*(dollars in thousands)*

Investment Type	Credit Rating					
	AAA/Aaa	AA/Aa	A/A-1	BBB/Baa	BB/Ba	B
U.S. Agency Obligations.....	\$ 413,869	\$ 5,439,093	\$ 2,430	\$ 523	\$ -	\$ -
U.S. Agency Obligations-Strips.....	15,154	126,042	-	-	-	-
Corporate Bonds and Notes.....	572,290	2,198,049	7,252,674	6,248,869	1,934,491	1,025,016
Corporate Bonds and Notes-Strips.....	385	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Obligations.....	44,259	293,635	94,364	19,501	6,134	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit.....	488,102	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial Paper.....	1,180,635	1,652,100	3,947,618	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements.....	1,000,000	200,000	-	-	-	-
Mortgage and Asset-Backed Securities.....	4,400,534	2,852,765	220,065	580,877	94,683	41,293
Bond Mutual Funds.....	6,357,452	2,970,832	113,179	370,108	76,548	39,085
International Investments:						
Foreign Bonds.....	930,976	513,274	859,628	1,161,721	354,033	170,765
High-Yield/Emerging Markets Fixed Income.....	57,230	144,510	941,961	1,599,776	1,571,924	1,981,467
Securities Lending Collateral:						
Corporate Bonds and Notes.....	-	-	134,607	-	-	-
Commercial Paper.....	-	-	288,370	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements.....	-	-	1,612,500	1,006,327	-	-
Variable Rate Notes.....	-	40,039	634,600	-	-	-
Bond Mutual Funds.....	205,744	-	-	-	-	-
Total Primary Government.....	<u>\$15,666,630</u>	<u>\$16,430,339</u>	<u>\$16,101,996</u>	<u>\$ 10,987,702</u>	<u>\$4,037,813</u>	<u>\$ 3,257,626</u>

Investment Type	Credit Rating					Total
	CCC/Caa	CC/Ca	C	D	Unrated	
U.S. Agency Obligations.....	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 195,914	\$ 6,051,829
U.S. Agency Obligations-Strips.....	-	-	-	-	-	141,196
Corporate Bonds and Notes.....	184,627	1,643	316	326	142,738	19,561,039
Corporate Bonds and Notes-Strips.....	-	-	-	-	26	411
Municipal Obligations.....	79	-	-	-	835	458,807
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit.....	-	-	-	-	23,911	512,013
Commercial Paper.....	-	-	-	-	69,605	6,849,958
Repurchase Agreements.....	-	-	-	-	952,565	2,152,565
Mortgage and Asset-Backed Securities.....	57,989	45,266	1,255	37,998	357,240	8,689,965
Bond Mutual Funds.....	3,355	-	18	108	133,735	10,064,420
International Investments:						
Foreign Bonds.....	23,803	2,086	-	-	8,369	4,024,655
High-Yield/Emerging Markets Fixed Income.....	330,184	2,607	18,419	80,614	234,307	6,962,999
Securities Lending Collateral:						
Corporate Bonds and Notes.....	-	-	-	-	-	134,607
Commercial Paper.....	-	-	-	-	-	288,370
Repurchase Agreements.....	-	-	-	-	-	2,618,827
Variable Rate Notes.....	-	-	-	-	-	674,639
Bond Mutual Funds.....	-	-	-	-	-	205,744
Total Primary Government.....	<u>\$ 600,037</u>	<u>\$ 51,602</u>	<u>\$ 20,008</u>	<u>\$ 119,046</u>	<u>\$2,119,245</u>	<u>\$ 69,392,044</u>



**NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

<b>Major Discretely Presented Component Unit</b>						
<b>Investment Credit Ratings</b>						
<b>As of June 30, 2019</b>						
<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>						
<i>Ohio State University:</i>	Credit Rating					
Investment Type	AAA/Aaa	AA/Aa	A/A-1	BBB/Baa	BB/Ba	B
U.S. Agency Obligations.....	\$ 4,250	\$ 51,581	\$ 55,899	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Corporate Bonds and Notes.....	75,329	193,194	442,285	358,615	21,993	652
Municipal Obligations.....	-	5,110	2,941	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial Paper.....	-	-	4,986	-	-	-
Bond Mutual Funds.....	20,344	60,958	11,970	12,409	1,938	673
International Investments:						
Foreign Bonds.....	4,343	990	5,514	-	-	-
Securities Lending Collateral:						
Commercial Paper.....	-	-	950	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Variable Rate Notes.....	-	7,856	16,916	-	-	-
Total Ohio State University.....	<u>\$ 104,266</u>	<u>\$ 319,689</u>	<u>\$ 541,461</u>	<u>\$ 371,024</u>	<u>\$ 23,931</u>	<u>\$ 1,325</u>
<i>Ohio State University (continued):</i>	Credit Rating					
Investment Type	CCC/Caa	Unrated	Total			
U.S. Agency Obligations.....	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 111,730			
Corporate Bonds and Notes.....	-	134,916	1,226,984			
Municipal Obligations.....	-	-	8,051			
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit.....	-	501,971	501,971			
Commercial Paper.....	-	13,082	18,068			
Bond Mutual Funds.....	724	24	109,040			
International Investments:						
Foreign Bonds.....	-	626	11,473			
Securities Lending Collateral:						
Commercial Paper.....	-	-	950			
Repurchase Agreements.....	-	18,703	18,703			
Variable Rate Notes.....	-	-	24,772			
Total Ohio State University.....	<u>\$ 724</u>	<u>\$ 669,322</u>	<u>\$ 2,031,742</u>			

At June 30, 2019, the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission had \$2.1 million invested in Bond Mutual Funds with a credit rating of AAA.

Descriptions of the investment credit ratings shown in the tables are as follows:

Rating	General Description of Credit Rating
AAA/Aaa	Extremely strong
AA/Aa	Very strong
A/A-1	Strong
BBB/Baa	Adequate
BB/Ba	Less vulnerable
B	More vulnerable
CCC/Caa	Currently vulnerable to nonpayment
CC/Ca	Currently highly vulnerable to nonpayment
C	Currently highly vulnerable to nonpayment due to certain conditions (e.g., filing of bankruptcy petition or similar action by issuer)
D	Currently highly vulnerable to nonpayment for failure to pay by due date



**NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

**3. Concentration of Credit Risk**

The potential for loss of value increases when investments are not diversified. The State has imposed limits on the types of authorized investments to prevent this type of loss.

For investments that are included in the treasury’s cash and investment pool, and reported as “Cash Equity with Treasurer” and other investment securities managed by the Treasurer of State’s Office, Chapter 135, Ohio Revised Code, requires the following:

- Investments in commercial paper may not exceed 40 percent of the State’s total average portfolio;
- Bankers acceptances cannot exceed ten percent of the State’s total average portfolio;
- Debt interest (other than commercial paper) shall not exceed 25 percent of the State’s total average portfolio, and when combined with commercial paper, the amount of a single issuer may not exceed five percent of the total average portfolio; and
- Debt interests in foreign nations may not exceed two percent of the State’s portfolio.

Investment policies of the Treasurer of State further restrict concentrations of investments. Maximum concentrations are as follows:

Investment Type	Maximum % of Total Average Portfolio
U.S. Treasury .....	100
Federal Agency (fixed rate) .....	100
Federal Agency (callable) .....	55
Federal Agency (variable rate) .....	10
Repurchase Agreements .....	50
Bankers’ Acceptances .....	10
Commercial Paper .....	40
Corporate Notes .....	25
Foreign Notes .....	2
Certificates of Deposit .....	20
Municipal Obligations .....	20
STAR Ohio .....	25
Mutual Funds .....	100

The investment policies of the Treasurer of State’s Office also specify that:

- Commercial paper, when combined with investments in other corporate obligations of a single issuer, are further limited to no more than five percent of the book value of the portfolio;
- Bankers’ Acceptances are further limited to no more than five percent of the book value of the portfolio in any single issuer;
- Mutual funds are limited in that the Treasurer’s holdings in a single mutual fund cannot be more than ten percent of the total assets of that mutual fund, nor more than ten percent of the book value of the portfolio;
- Repurchase Agreements are limited in that any one counterparty may not exceed ten percent of the book value of the portfolio; and
- Municipal obligations are limited to no more than 2.5 percent of the book value of the portfolio in any single issuer.



**NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

Investment policies regarding concentration of investments that are in addition to Ohio Revised Code requirements and are specific to the following significant entities reported in the State’s reporting entity are as follows:

*Lottery Commission Enterprise Fund*

No more than two percent of the total average portfolio may be invested in the securities of any single issuer with the following exceptions: U.S. government obligations, 100 percent maximum; repurchase agreements, limited at the lesser of five percent or \$250 million; and mutual funds, 10 percent maximum.

*State Highway Patrol Retirement System Pension Trust Fund*

Policy prohibits the investment of more than ten percent of its fixed income portfolio in securities of any one issuer except for U.S. government securities, or the investment of more than five percent of the Fund’s total investments in any one issue except for U.S. government securities.

*STAR Ohio Investment Trust Fund*

Investments in a single issuer are limited to no more than five percent of the net assets except as follows:

- U.S. Treasury obligations, limited at 100 percent;
- U.S. Agency obligations, limited to 100 percent with no single U.S. Agency exceeding 33 percent unless maturing in 30 days or less and rated “AA-“ or higher;
- Repurchase agreements with terms to maturity of 5 days or less, limited at 100 percent; investments with any one counterparty limited at a maximum of 5 percent for “A-2” rated counterparties, a maximum of 25 percent for “A-1” rated counterparties, and at a maximum of 50 percent for “A-1+” rated counterparties, with further limitations based on the maturity of the investment;
- Mutual funds, limited at 100 percent; with no more than 10 percent of the total average portfolio invested in any single mutual fund and limited to STAR Ohio representing no more than 10 percent of the total assets under management of any single mutual fund;
- Corporate obligations, limited to 25 percent, and when added to investments in commercial paper, no more than five percent invested with any single issuer;
- Municipal bonds, limited at 10 percent and limited to no more than 2.5 percent with any single issuer;
- Commercial paper, limited to 40 percent, and when added to investments in other corporate obligations, no more than 5 percent invested with any single issuer; and
- Bankers’ acceptances, limited at 10 percent, with no more than 5 percent invested with any single issuer.

*Retirement Systems Agency Fund*

For the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund, no more than ten percent of the core Fixed Income Portfolio may be invested in the securities of any one issuer, and no more than five percent in any one issue on a dollar duration basis, with the exception of U.S. government or agency securities. For its High Yield Portfolio, no more than ten percent of the portfolio may be invested in securities of a single issue or issuer, unless approved by the Board of Trustees.

As of June 30, 2019, all investments meet the requirements of the State’s law and policies, when applicable. However, investments in certain issuers are at least five percent of investment balances, as follows (dollars in thousands):

Issuer	Amount	Percentage of Investment Balance
<i>STAR Ohio Investment Trust Fund:</i>		
Federal Farm Credit Bank.....	\$ 623,292	5%



## **NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

### **4. Interest Rate Risk**

Certain of the State's investments are exposed to interest rate risk. This risk exists when changes to interest rates will negatively impact the fair value of an investment. The State has adopted laws and policies to mitigate this risk.

For investments that are included in the treasury's cash and investment pool and reported as "Cash Equity with Treasurer" and other investment securities managed by the Treasurer of State's Office, Chapter 135, Ohio Revised Code, requires that Bankers Acceptances must mature in 270 days or less.

Investment policies governing the treasury's cash and investment pool, which is reported as "Cash Equity with Treasurer" and is managed by the Treasurer of State's Office, limit maturities of short-term investments to no more than 18 months with a weighted average maturity not to exceed 90 days. For long-term investments, maturities are limited to five years or less, except for those that are matched to a specific obligation or debt of the State. A duration target of three years or less has been established for long-term investments. Policy also limits maturities for specific investment types as follows:

- Corporate notes - five years;
- Commercial paper - 270 days;
- Repurchase agreements - 90 days; and
- Foreign debt - five years.

Investment policies regarding investment maturities that are in addition to Ohio Revised Code requirements and are specific to the following significant entities reported in the State's reporting entity are as follows:

#### *Workers' Compensation Enterprise Fund*

Policy requires each fixed-income portfolio to be invested with duration characteristics that are within a range consistent with Bloomberg Barclay's Fixed Income Index ranges.

#### *Lottery Commission Enterprise Fund*

Investments are required to have maturities of 30 years or less. In no case may the maturity of an investment exceed the expected date of disbursement of those funds.

#### *Variable College Savings Plan Private-Purpose Trust Fund*

Policy requires the fixed-income portfolio to be invested with duration characteristics that are within a range consistent with Barclay's Aggregate Index ranges.

#### *STAR Ohio Investment Trust Fund*

Investment policies limit maturities of investments to a final stated maturity of 397 days or less, with a 762-day limit for floating rate U.S. Treasury and U.S. Agency obligations. Repurchase agreements are limited to maturities of 30 days and both commercial paper and bankers' acceptances are limited to maturities of 270 days.

#### *Retirement Systems Agency Fund*

The Fixed Income Policy of the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System requires that the Fixed Income Asset Class duration will be within 20 percent of the option-adjusted duration of the aggregate market value weighted Fixed Income sub-asset class benchmarks.

As of June 30, 2019, investments reported as "Cash Equity with Treasurer" have terms that make their fair values highly sensitive to interest rate changes. The U.S. agency obligations investment type includes \$1.62 billion with call dates from fiscal years 2020 through 2022, and maturity dates from fiscal years 2020 through 2024. The Corporate Bonds and Notes investment type has \$511.6 million with call dates and maturity dates from fiscal years 2020 through 2024.



**NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

Additionally, several investments reported as “Investments” have terms that make their fair values highly sensitive to interest rate changes. U.S. agency obligations of \$83 million have call dates in fiscal year 2020, and maturity dates from fiscal years 2020 through 2023. Corporate bonds in the amount of \$527.2 million have call dates in fiscal year 2020, and maturity dates in fiscal years 2020 and 2021.

Also, during fiscal year 2019, the Treasurer of State acted as the custodian of the Retirement Systems Agency Fund’s investments. These investments may contain terms that make their fair values highly sensitive to interest rate changes. Specific information on the nature of the investments and their terms can be found in each respective retirement system’s Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

The table below and on the following page list the investment maturities of the investments for the primary government, including fiduciary activities, and its major discretely presented component units. All investments at June 30, 2019, meet the requirements of the State’s laws and policies, when applicable. The Ohio Facilities Construction Commission Component Unit Fund also participates in the State Treasurer’s Cash and Investment Pool. Risks associated with the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission’s share of the pool are included in the disclosures for the Primary Government.

<b>Primary Government (including Fiduciary Activities)</b>					
<b>Investments Subject to Interest Rate Risk</b>					
<b>As of June 30, 2019</b>					
<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>					
Investment Type	Investment Maturities (in years)				Total
	< 1	1 - 5	6 - 10	> 10	
U.S. Government Obligations.....	\$ 8,934,079	\$ 11,029,778	\$ 5,827,197	\$ 3,320,056	\$29,111,110
U.S. Government Obligations-Strips.....	436,125	622,827	108,443	275,589	1,442,984
U.S. Agency Obligations.....	1,677,109	2,819,112	609,114	946,494	6,051,829
U.S. Agency Obligations-Strips.....	28,093	90,232	14,415	8,456	141,196
Corporate Bonds and Notes.....	2,938,714	6,436,012	4,134,349	6,051,964	19,561,039
Corporate Bonds and Notes-Strips.....	-	-	-	411	411
Municipal Obligations.....	891	10,553	21,703	425,660	458,807
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit.....	488,817	23,196	-	-	512,013
Commercial Paper.....	6,849,958	-	-	-	6,849,958
Repurchase Agreements.....	2,152,565	-	-	-	2,152,565
Mortgage and Asset-Backed Securities.....	416,600	932,949	630,735	6,709,681	8,689,965
Bond Mutual Funds.....	6,889,017	158,608	1,354,499	1,662,296	10,064,420
International Investments:					
Foreign Bonds.....	510,744	899,198	1,171,569	1,443,144	4,024,655
High-Yield/Emerging Markets Fixed Income.....	415,828	2,149,080	2,673,132	1,724,959	6,962,999
Securities Lending Collateral:					
Corporate Bonds and Notes.....	134,607	-	-	-	134,607
Commercial Paper.....	288,370	-	-	-	288,370
Repurchase Agreements.....	2,618,827	-	-	-	2,618,827
Variable Rate Notes.....	674,639	-	-	-	674,639
Bond Mutual Funds.....	205,744	-	-	-	205,744
Total Primary Government.....	<u>\$ 35,660,727</u>	<u>\$ 25,171,545</u>	<u>\$ 16,545,156</u>	<u>\$22,568,710</u>	<u>\$99,946,138</u>





**NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

<b>Major Discretely Presented Component Unit</b>					
<b>Investments Subject to Interest Rate Risk</b>					
<b>As of June 30, 2019</b>					
<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>					
<i>Ohio State University:</i>	Investment Maturities (in years)				
Investment Type	< 1	1 - 5	6 - 10	> 10	Total
U.S. Government Obligations.....	\$ 596,348	\$ 112,073	\$ 19,315	\$ 14,492	\$ 742,228
U.S. Agency Obligations.....	21,128	10,497	15,888	64,217	111,730
Corporate Bonds and Notes.....	247,953	831,466	65,590	81,975	1,226,984
Municipal Obligations.....	1,358	4,226	1,163	1,304	8,051
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit.....	501,971	-	-	-	501,971
Commercial Paper.....	18,068	-	-	-	18,068
Bond Mutual Funds.....	(134)	61,014	32,811	15,349	109,040
International Investments:					
Foreign Bonds.....	5,514	1,616	-	4,343	11,473
Securities Lending Collateral:					
Commercial Paper.....	950	-	-	-	950
Repurchase Agreements.....	18,703	-	-	-	18,703
Variable Rate Notes.....	24,772	-	-	-	24,772
Total Ohio State University.....	<u>\$ 1,436,631</u>	<u>\$ 1,020,892</u>	<u>\$ 134,767</u>	<u>\$ 181,680</u>	<u>\$ 2,773,970</u>

At June 30, 2019, the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission had \$2.1 million invested in Bond Mutual Funds with a maturity of less than one year.

**5. Foreign Currency Risk**

Investments in stocks and bonds denominated in foreign currencies are affected by foreign currency risk which arises from changes in currency exchange rates.

As of June 30, 2019, investments denominated in the currency of foreign nations, as detailed in the following tables for the primary government, including fiduciary activities, and the Ohio State University, a major discretely presented component unit, meet the requirements of the State's laws and policies, when applicable.



**NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

Primary Government (including Fiduciary Activities)					
International Investments—Foreign Currency Risk					
As of June 30, 2019					
(dollars in thousands)					
Currency	Stocks	Bonds	High-Yield/ Emerging Markets Fixed Income	Commingled International Equity	Total
Argentinean Peso.....	\$ -	\$ 2,397	\$ 69,212	\$ 2,014	\$ 73,623
Australian Dollar.....	867,057	423	-	125,142	992,622
Bermudian Dollar.....	-	-	-	2,893	2,893
Brazilian Real.....	591,827	5,052	287,417	53,718	938,014
British Pound.....	2,918,272	4,051	-	347,613	3,269,936
Canadian Dollar.....	906,988	1,382	-	182,274	1,090,644
Caymanian Dollar.....	-	-	-	559	559
Chilean Peso.....	58,195	737	70,390	6,468	135,790
Chinese Renminbi.....	60,614	(336)	146	200,274	260,698
Colombian Peso.....	7,799	258	198,546	2,995	209,598
Czech Koruna.....	8,928	1,172	101,549	1,086	112,735
Danish Krone.....	425,540	3,621	-	30,558	459,719
Dominican Peso.....	-	-	15,937	-	15,937
Egyptian Pound.....	9,244	-	49,734	1,010	59,988
Euro.....	4,378,852	4,959	24,357	609,963	5,018,131
Georgian Lari.....	-	-	10,023	-	10,023
Ghana Cedi.....	-	-	40,306	-	40,306
Hong Kong Dollar.....	2,348,091	-	-	91,644	2,439,735
Hungarian Forint.....	53,064	653	60,059	2,089	115,865
Indian Rupee.....	687,841	811	42,431	63,029	794,112
Indonesian Rupiah.....	179,484	(375)	271,131	14,963	465,203
Israeli Shekel.....	38,425	-	-	10,332	48,757
Japanese Yen.....	3,499,880	23,791	-	421,388	3,945,059
Kazakhstani Tenge.....	-	-	8,882	-	8,882
Kenya Shilling.....	899	-	18,026	-	18,925
Kuwaiti Dinar.....	3,536	-	-	-	3,536
Macau Pataca.....	-	-	-	2,096	2,096
Malaysian Ringgit.....	89,840	-	52,777	15,842	158,459
Manx Pound.....	-	-	-	1,011	1,011
Mexican Peso.....	138,126	(2,861)	287,256	18,096	440,617
Moroccan Dirham.....	1,950	-	-	-	1,950
New Zealand Dollar.....	88,717	(55)	-	4,452	93,114
Nigerian Naira.....	15,932	-	22,146	-	38,078
Norwegian Krone.....	243,027	1,044	-	11,897	255,968
Pakistani Rupee.....	-	-	-	220	220
Papua New Guinea Kina.....	-	-	-	831	831
Peruvian New Sol.....	759	719	77,403	443	79,324
Philippine Peso.....	57,883	(1,235)	14,747	7,938	79,333
Polish Zloty.....	102,511	(1,274)	220,673	7,883	329,793
Qatari Rial.....	24,097	-	-	6,545	30,642
Romanian Leu.....	2,440	-	22,412	-	24,852
Russian Ruble.....	117,552	(1,063)	212,275	28,801	357,565
Saudi Riyal.....	-	-	-	9,919	9,919
Singapore Dollar.....	348,019	-	-	23,876	371,895
South African Rand.....	431,895	(1,329)	245,614	40,957	717,137
South Korean Won.....	1,172,205	-	1,877	89,266	1,263,348
Swedish Krona.....	399,441	-	-	43,880	443,321
Swiss Franc.....	1,311,634	-	-	172,745	1,484,379
Taiwan Dollar.....	760,474	7	-	76,071	836,552
Thailand Baht.....	275,391	(454)	120,963	20,962	416,862
Turkish Lira.....	119,965	(95)	164,934	3,524	288,328
Ugandan Shilling.....	-	-	4,807	-	4,807
United Arab Emirates Dirham.....	25,931	-	-	4,896	30,827
Uruguayan Peso.....	-	-	57,262	-	57,262
Vietnamese Dong.....	9,466	-	-	-	9,466
Zambian Kwacha.....	-	-	2,672	-	2,672
Zimbabwean Dollar.....	514	-	-	-	514
Investments Held in Foreign Currency.....	<u>\$ 22,782,305</u>	<u>\$ 42,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,775,964</u>	<u>\$ 2,762,163</u>	<u>28,362,432</u>
Foreign Investments Held in U.S. Dollars.....					<u>25,289,341</u>
Total Foreign Investments - Primary Government, including Fiduciary Activities.....					<u>\$ 53,651,773</u>



**NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

**Major Discretely Presented Component Unit**  
**International Investments—Foreign Currency Risk**  
**As of June 30, 2019**  
*(dollars in thousands)*

<i>Ohio State University:</i>	Commingled International			
Currency	Stocks	Bonds	Equity	Total
Australian Dollar.....	\$ 5,969	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,969
Brazilian Real.....	9,032	-	-	9,032
British Pound.....	40,376	3,545	104,324	148,245
Canadian Dollar.....	17,890	627	-	18,517
Chilean Peso.....	435	-	-	435
Chinese Renminbi.....	663	-	-	663
Colombian Peso.....	181	-	-	181
Czech Koruna.....	67	-	-	67
Danish Krone.....	1,236	-	-	1,236
Egyptian Pound.....	80	-	-	80
Euro.....	111,377	1,788	89,635	202,800
Hong Kong Dollar.....	24,286	-	-	24,286
Hungarian Forint.....	122	-	-	122
Indian Rupee.....	4,237	-	-	4,237
Indonesian Rupiah.....	952	-	-	952
Israeli Shekel.....	198	-	-	198
Japanese Yen.....	104,304	5,513	-	109,817
Malaysian Ringgit.....	987	-	-	987
Mexican Peso.....	1,136	-	-	1,136
New Zealand Dollar.....	288	-	-	288
Norwegian Krone.....	4,760	-	-	4,760
Pakistani Rupee.....	33	-	-	33
Philippines Peso.....	490	-	-	490
Polish Zloty.....	602	-	-	602
Qatari Rial.....	441	-	-	441
Russian Ruble.....	1,435	-	-	1,435
Saudi Riyal.....	616	-	-	616
Singapore Dollar.....	1,143	-	-	1,143
South African Rand.....	2,622	-	-	2,622
South Korean Won.....	9,700	-	-	9,700
Swedish Krona.....	3,916	-	-	3,916
Swiss Franc.....	34,631	-	29,825	64,456
Taiwan Dollar.....	5,141	-	-	5,141
Thailand Baht.....	1,416	-	-	1,416
Turkish Lira.....	253	-	-	253
United Arab Emirates Dirham.....	286	-	-	286
Total Foreign Currency Investments .....	<u>\$ 391,301</u>	<u>\$ 11,473</u>	<u>\$ 223,784</u>	<u>\$ 626,558</u>

The State's laws and investment policies include provisions to limit the exposure to this type of risk. According to Chapter 135, Ohio Revised Code, investments managed by the Treasurer of State's Office, and reported as "Cash Equity with Treasurer", are limited to the debt of nations diplomatically recognized by the United States and that are backed by the full faith and credit of that foreign nation, and provided that all denomination of principal and interest be in U.S. dollars.

The Ohio Public Employees Retirement System, an agency fund, has also adopted a foreign currency risk investment policy stating that non-U.S. dollar-based securities are limited to 25 percent of the total Fixed Income assets. Additionally, no more than 40 percent of the Fixed Income assets may be from non-U.S. issuers.



**NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

**D. Securities Lending Transactions**

The Treasurer of State participates in the securities lending programs for securities included in the “Cash Equity with Treasurer” and “Investments” accounts. Each lending program is administered by a custodial agent bank, whereby certain securities are transferred to an independent broker-dealer (borrower) in exchange for collateral.

At the time of the loan, the Treasurer of State requires its custodial agents to ensure that the State’s lent securities are collateralized at no less than 102 percent of fair value, with the exception of U.S. Treasury Bills, which are purchased at a discount and are collateralized at par. At no point in time can the value of the collateral be less than 100 percent of the underlying securities.

Consequently, as of June 30, 2019, the State had no credit exposure since the amount the State owed to the borrowers at least equaled or exceeded the amount borrowers owed to the State.

The State invests cash collateral in short-term obligations, which have a weighted average maturity of 26 days while the weighted average maturity of securities loans is six days.

According to the lending contracts the Treasurer of State executes for the State’s cash and investment pool and for the Ohio Lottery Commission Enterprise Fund, the securities lending agent is to indemnify the Treasurer of State for any losses resulting from the insolvency default of the lending counterparty.

During fiscal year 2019, the State had not experienced any losses due to credit or market risk on securities lending activities.

In fiscal year 2019, the Treasurer of State lent U.S. government and agency obligations and corporate notes in exchange for cash collateral.

**E. Investment Derivatives**

As of June 30, 2019, the State reports the following investment derivatives in its financial statements:



**NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

<b>Investment Derivatives</b>					
<b>As of June 30, 2019</b>					
<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>					
	Notional	Fair Value at 6/30/2019 or 12/31/2018		Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value	
		Amount	Reported as	Amount	Reported as
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>					
<b>Investment Derivatives:</b>					
Pay-fixed interest rate sw aps	\$ 71,730	\$ (6,104)	Other Noncurrent Liability	\$ (125)	Operating Restricted Investment Loss - Primary, Secondary and Other Education Function
<b>Fiduciary Funds—Agency:</b>					
<b>Investment Derivatives:</b>					
Credit default sw aps	39,783	249	Investments	640	Investment Income
Equity sw aps	973,792	16,579	Investments	23,549	Investment Income
Foreign exchange forward currency contracts	9,427,344	(55,921)	Investments	(110,300)	Investment Income
Futures contracts	2,461,088	4,926	Investments	8,150	Investment Income
Interest rate sw ap	941,216	(999)	Investments	(259)	Investment Income
Options	7,468,021	(12,018)	Investments	(14,719)	Investment Income
Total return sw aps	1,233,850	23,028	Investments	28,248	Investment Income
Warrants	8,261	3,688	Investments	1,611	Investment Income

For governmental activities, the pay-fixed swaps included in the table above do not meet the criteria for hedging derivatives as of June 30, 2019 and are reported as investment derivatives. The decreases in fair values for fiscal year 2019 of \$125 thousand are reported as operating restricted investment losses for the primary, secondary and other education function in the Statement of Activities.

The credit quality ratings of JPMorgan Chase, the counterparty, are “Aa2/A+/AA” as of June 30, 2019. The State was not exposed to credit risk because these swaps had negative fair values at June 30, 2019. However, should interest rates change and the fair values of the swaps become positive, the State would be exposed to credit risk in the amount of the derivative’s positive fair value.

Each swap counterparty is required to post collateral to a third party when their respective credit rating, as determined by specified nationally recognized credit rating agencies, falls below the trigger level defined in the swap agreement and based on the fair value of the swap. This arrangement protects the State by mitigating the credit risk, and therefore termination risk, inherent in the swap. Collateral on all swaps must be in the form of cash or U.S. government securities held by a third-party custodian. Net payments are made on the same date, as specified in the agreements.

These swaps, maturing March 15, 2025, are associated with Common Schools Bonds, Series 2005A and Series 2005B. The underlying index is a variable rate based on 62 percent of the 10-year LIBOR. The combination of the variable-rate bonds and a floating-to-fixed swap creates a low-cost, long-term synthetic fixed-rate debt that protects the State from rising interest rates.

The Ohio Public Employees Retirement System, Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund, School Employees Retirement System of Ohio, and State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio have entered into the derivatives reported in the Agency Fund. All derivatives of these retirement systems are categorized as investment derivatives. The fair values and associated risks of the investment derivatives for the Agency Fund are included in the balances and risks disclosed in the previous sections of this note disclosure.



**NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

**F. Fair Value Disclosures**

The State categorizes fair value measurements of its investments within the fair value hierarchy shown in the tables below and on the following page:

<b>Primary Government (including Fiduciary Activities)</b>				
<b>Investments - Fair Value Disclosures</b>				
<b>As of June 30, 2019</b>				
<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>				
	Fair Value	<b>Amount of Fair Value Measured Using:</b>		
		Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
<i>Investments Measured by Fair Value Level:</i>				
U.S. Government Obligations.....	\$ 28,671,006	\$ 4,790,058	\$ 23,880,948	\$ -
U.S. Government Obligations-Strips.....	1,442,984	1,163,528	279,456	-
U.S. Agency Obligations.....	6,051,867	-	6,051,867	-
U.S. Agency Obligations-Strips.....	141,196	-	141,196	-
Common and Preferred Stock.....	48,092,254	47,962,914	103,408	25,932
Corporate Bonds and Notes.....	19,361,986	110,813	19,117,585	133,588
Corporate Bonds and Notes-Strips.....	411	-	411	-
Municipal Obligations.....	458,807	-	458,807	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit.....	512,013	488,102	23,911	-
Commercial Paper.....	5,709,221	459,634	5,249,587	-
Repurchase Agreements.....	902,565	52,565	850,000	-
Mortgage and Asset-Backed Securities.....	8,689,965	-	8,465,244	224,721
Equity Mutual Funds.....	12,084,854	12,049,122	35,732	-
Bond Mutual Funds.....	5,076,275	5,042,200	34,075	-
Real Estate.....	8,798,250	1,142,666	-	7,655,584
Venture Capital.....	1,574,294	1,391,904	96,047	86,343
Partnerships and Hedge Funds.....	927,053	811,400	14,786	100,867
<i>International Investments:</i>				
Foreign Stocks.....	35,141,316	33,809,547	1,325,324	6,445
Foreign Bonds.....	4,024,671	-	3,093,832	930,839
High-Yield/Emerging Markets Fixed Income.....	6,962,681	31,164	6,909,096	22,421
Commingled Equity Funds.....	19,110	19,110	-	-
<i>Securities Lending Collateral:</i>				
Corporate Bonds and Notes.....	134,607	-	134,607	-
Variable Rate Notes.....	674,639	-	674,639	-
Bond Mutual Funds.....	205,768	205,768	-	-
	<u>\$195,657,793</u>	<u>\$ 109,530,495</u>	<u>\$ 76,940,558</u>	<u>\$ 9,186,740</u>
<i>Investment Derivative Instruments:</i>				
Pay Fixed Interest Rate Sw aps.....	\$ (6,104)	\$ -	\$ (6,104)	\$ -
Credit Default Sw aps.....	249	-	249	-
Equity Sw aps.....	16,579	-	16,579	-
Foreign Exchange Forward Currency Contracts.....	(55,921)	-	(55,921)	-
Futures Contracts.....	4,926	4,926	-	-
Interest Rate Sw ap.....	(999)	-	(999)	-
Options.....	(12,018)	(526)	(11,492)	-
Total Return Sw aps.....	23,028	-	23,028	-
Warrants.....	3,688	-	-	3,688
	<u>\$ (26,572)</u>	<u>\$ 4,400</u>	<u>\$ (34,660)</u>	<u>\$ 3,688</u>



**NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

**Primary Government (including Fiduciary Activities)**  
**Investments—Fair Value Disclosures**  
**As of June 30, 2019**  
*(dollars in thousands)*

	Net Asset Value
<i>Investments Measured at Net Asset Value Level:</i>	
Common and Preferred Stock.....	\$ 1,479,303
Equity Mutual Funds.....	2,339,198
Bond Mutual Funds.....	3,137,649
Real Estate.....	16,475,405
Venture Capital.....	22,630,390
Partnerships and Hedge Funds.....	16,915,573
International Investments:	
Commingled Equity Funds.....	7,539,968
	<u>\$ 70,517,486</u>

For investments held by the Treasurer of State, \$439.4 million classified in Level 1 were valued using inputs based on published share price. Level 2 classifications in the amount of \$11.38 billion were valued using either matrix pricing, or, in the case of variable rate notes, were valued by discounting the current and future coupons using a yield calculation or scale based on the characteristics of the security. For matrix pricing, inputs such as benchmark yields, reported trades, broker/dealer quotes, issuer spreads, two-sided markets, benchmark securities, bids, offers, and reference data including market research publications were used. Interactive Data pricing used by the Treasurer’s office also monitors market indicators, and industry and economic events. The Ohio Lottery Commission’s structured investments are included in the Treasurer of State’s Level 2 investments noted above. Investments in the amount of \$163.1 million, classified in Level 3, were bonds for which there is no secondary market, and were therefore, valued at the original principal.

For investments held by the STAR Ohio investment pool, \$3.5 billion in open-end investment companies, including money market funds, were classified in Level 1 and were valued using the daily redemption value as reported by the underlying fund, while the \$8.41 billion in short-term investments classified in Level 2 was valued using market inputs such as benchmark yields, reported trades, broker/dealer quotes, issuer spreads, two-sided markets, benchmark securities, bids and offers. Market indicators and industry and economic events were also monitored to see if further market data was needed.

Investments held by the Department of Commerce in the amount of \$910.7 million for escheat property classified in Level 1, were valued using quoted prices for identical securities in an active market. Investments held by other state agencies in the amount \$35.5 million classified in Level 1, were valued using quoted prices in a large and active market.

For investments held by independently audited organizations of the primary government, more information regarding investment valuations can be found in the organizations’ stand-alone financial reports. The stand-alone financial reports for the independently audited organizations included in the table above may be found as follows:

- STAR Ohio investment pool at the Treasurer of State’s Office, at <http://www.tos.ohio.gov/>;
- Development Services Agency-Office of Loan Administration, at <https://development.ohio.gov/>;
- Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority, at <http://obm.ohio.gov/BondsInvestors/tobacco.aspx>;
- Southern Ohio Agricultural and Community Development Foundation, at <http://www.soacdf.net/>;
- Bureau of Workers’ Compensation/Industrial Commission of Ohio, at <https://www.bwc.ohio.gov/>;
- Tuition Trust Authority, at <https://www.collegeadvantage.com/>;
- State Highway Patrol Retirement System, at <https://www.statepatrol.ohio.gov/>;



**NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

- State Teachers Retirement System, at <https://www.strsoh.org/>;
- School Employees Retirement System, at <https://www.ohsers.org/>;
- Ohio Public Employees Retirement System, at <https://www.opers.org/>; and
- Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund, at <https://www.op-f.org/>.

The fair value investment hierarchy for the Ohio State University, a major discretely presented component unit, is reported in the table below:

<b>Major Discretely Presented Component Unit</b>				
<b>Investments - Fair Value Disclosures</b>				
<b>As of June 30, 2019</b>				
<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>				
	Fair Value	<b>Amount of Fair Value Measured Using:</b>		
		Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
<i>Ohio State University:</i>				
<i>Investments Measured by Fair Value Level:</i>				
U.S. Government Obligations .....	\$ 742,228	\$ 8,311	\$ 733,917	\$ -
U.S. Agency Obligations .....	111,730	-	111,730	-
Common and Preferred Stock .....	533,400	533,400	-	-
Corporate Bonds and Notes .....	1,226,984	-	1,225,486	1,498
Municipal Obligations.....	8,051	-	8,051	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit .....	501,971	501,971	-	-
Commercial Paper .....	18,068	-	18,068	-
Equity Mutual Funds .....	198,879	198,879	-	-
Bond Mutual Funds .....	109,040	109,040	-	-
Real Estate .....	310,029	10,147	-	299,882
Partnerships and Hedge Funds .....	68,474	-	-	68,474
Life Insurance .....	3,334	-	-	3,334
<i>International Investments:</i>				
Foreign Stocks .....	391,301	391,301	-	-
Foreign Bonds .....	11,473	-	10,846	627
Commingled Equity Funds .....	147,607	-	-	147,607
<i>Securities Lending Collateral:</i>				
Commercial Paper .....	950	-	950	-
Repurchase Agreements .....	18,703	-	18,703	-
Variable Rate Notes .....	24,772	-	24,772	-
	<u>\$ 4,426,994</u>	<u>\$ 1,753,049</u>	<u>\$ 2,152,523</u>	<u>\$ 521,422</u>
<i>Ohio State University:</i>				
	<u>Net Asset Value</u>			
<i>Investments Measured at Net Asset Value Level:</i>				
Equity Mutual Funds .....	\$ 944,845			
Real Estate .....	220,631			
Partnerships and Hedge Funds .....	1,613,212			
<i>International Investments:</i>				
Commingled Equity Funds .....	76,177			
	<u>\$ 2,854,865</u>			

More information on Ohio State University's fair value investment valuations can be found in its audited stand-alone financial report at <https://www.osu.edu/>.

The Ohio Facilities Construction Commission's investments in the amount of \$2.1 million were classified in Level 1 based on their valuation using the market approach.





**NOTE 5 RECEIVABLES**

**A. Taxes Receivable – Primary Government**

Current taxes receivable is expected to be collected in the next fiscal year while noncurrent taxes receivable is not expected to be collected until more than one year from the balance sheet date. As of June 30, 2019, approximately \$96.6 million of the net taxes receivable balance is also reported as Deferred Inflows of Resources on the governmental funds' balance sheet, all of which is reported in the General Fund.

Refund liabilities for income taxes, totaling approximately \$1.04 billion are reported as "Refund and Other Liabilities" for governmental activities on the Statement of Net Position and in the General Fund on the governmental funds' Balance Sheet.

The following table summarizes taxes receivable for the primary government (dollars in thousands):

	Governmental Activities		
	General	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Primary Government
<b>Current-Due Within One Year:</b>			
Income Taxes .....	\$ 425,444	\$ -	\$ 425,444
Sales Taxes .....	492,294	-	492,294
Motor Vehicle Fuel Taxes .....	191,385	112,358	303,743
Commercial Activity Taxes .....	460,726	15,283	476,009
Public Utility Taxes .....	85,763	-	85,763
Casino Taxes .....	-	4,320	4,320
	<u>1,655,612</u>	<u>131,961</u>	<u>1,787,573</u>
<b>Noncurrent-Due in More Than One Year:</b>			
Income Taxes .....	17,663	-	17,663
Taxes Receivable, Net .....	<u>\$1,673,275</u>	<u>\$ 131,961</u>	<u>\$ 1,805,236</u>

**B. Intergovernmental Receivable – Primary Government**

The intergovernmental receivable balance reported for the primary government, all of which is expected to be collected within the next fiscal year, consists of the following, as of June 30, 2019 (dollars in thousands):

	From Nonexchange Programs		From Sales of Goods and Services		Total Primary Government
	Federal Government	Local Government	Other State Governments	Local Government	
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>					
<b>Major Governmental Funds:</b>					
General .....	\$ 432,840	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 432,840
Job, Family and Other Human Services ....	175,292	12,113	-	-	187,405
Nonmajor Governmental Funds .....	358,795	45,327	-	10,871	414,993
Total Governmental Activities .....	<u>966,927</u>	<u>57,440</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,871</u>	<u>1,035,238</u>
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>					
<b>Major Proprietary Funds:</b>					
Unemployment Compensation .....	-	-	26	-	26
Nonmajor Proprietary Funds .....	-	-	-	5,529	5,529
Total Business-Type Activities .....	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>5,529</u>	<u>5,555</u>
Intergovernmental Receivable .....	<u>\$ 966,927</u>	<u>\$ 57,440</u>	<u>\$ 26</u>	<u>\$ 16,400</u>	<u>\$ 1,040,793</u>



**NOTE 5 RECEIVABLES (Continued)**

**C. Loans Receivable**

Loans receivable for the primary government, as of June 30, 2019, are detailed in the following table (dollars in thousands):

Loan Program	Primary Government - Loans Receivable		
	Governmental Activities		
	General	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Primary Government
Economic Development Office of Loan Administration.....	\$ 204,185	\$ -	\$ 204,185
Local Infrastructure Improvements .....	588,114	-	588,114
Housing Finance .....	339,961	-	339,961
Highway, Transit, & Aviation Infrastructure Bank.....	-	135,063	135,063
Third Frontier Program Loans.....	-	42,507	42,507
Wayne Trace Local School District .....	910	-	910
Capital Access Loan Program.....	-	3,288	3,288
Loans Receivable, Net .....	<u>\$ 1,133,170</u>	<u>\$ 180,858</u>	<u>\$ 1,314,028</u>
Current-Due Within One Year .....	\$ 127,590	\$ 33,403	\$ 160,993
Noncurrent-Due in More Than One Year .....	1,005,580	147,455	1,153,035
Loans Receivable, Net .....	<u>\$ 1,133,170</u>	<u>\$ 180,858</u>	<u>\$ 1,314,028</u>

The “Loans Receivable” balance reported in the major discretely presented component units, as of June 30, 2019, is comprised of student loans and other miscellaneous loans.



**NOTE 5 RECEIVABLES (Continued)**

**D. Other Receivables**

The other receivables balances reported for the primary government, as of June 30, 2019, consist of the following (dollars in thousands):

<b>Primary Government - Other Receivables</b>					
Governmental Activities					
Major Governmental Funds					
Types of Receivables	General	Job, Family & Other Human Services	Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority Revenue Bonds	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total
Manufacturers' Rebates .....	\$ 216,158	\$ 370,516	\$ -	\$ 4,540	\$ 591,214
Tobacco Settlement .....	-	-	617,421	34,100	651,521
Health Facility Bed Assessments .....	-	102,046	-	-	102,046
Managed Care Franchise Fees .....	-	61,807	-	-	61,807
Interest .....	29,585	-	-	11	29,596
Accounts .....	13,675	17,114	-	10,897	41,686
Miscellaneous .....	32,406	-	-	-	32,406
Other Receivables, Net.....	<u>\$ 291,824</u>	<u>\$ 551,483</u>	<u>\$ 617,421</u>	<u>\$ 49,548</u>	<u>\$ 1,510,276</u>
Current-Due Within One Year .....	\$ 291,824	\$ 551,483	\$ -	\$ 15,448	\$ 858,755
Noncurrent-Due in More Than One Year.....	-	-	617,421	34,100	651,521
Other Receivables, Net.....	<u>\$ 291,824</u>	<u>\$ 551,483</u>	<u>\$ 617,421</u>	<u>\$ 49,548</u>	<u>\$ 1,510,276</u>
Business-Type Activities					
Major Proprietary Funds					
Types of Receivables	Workers' Compensation	Lottery Commission	Unemployment Compensation	Nonmajor Proprietary Funds	Total
Accounts.....	\$ 287,757	\$ -	\$ 36,077	\$ -	\$ 323,834
Interest and Dividends (including restricted portion).....	124,978	18	-	747	125,743
Lottery Sales Agents.....	-	64,913	-	-	64,913
Other Receivables, Gross.....	412,735	64,931	36,077	747	514,490
Estimated Uncollectible.....	(1,216)	(597)	(16,021)	-	(17,834)
Other Receivables, Net-Due Within One Year.....	<u>\$ 411,519</u>	<u>\$ 64,334</u>	<u>\$ 20,056</u>	<u>\$ 747</u>	<u>\$ 496,656</u>
Total Primary Government.....					<u>\$ 2,006,932</u>

The "Other Receivables" balance reported in the fiduciary funds as of June 30, 2019, is comprised of interest due of approximately \$24.2 million and investment trade receivables of \$232.3 million.

In the major discretely presented component units, the "Other Receivables" balance reported, as of June 30, 2019, is comprised of accounts receivable, interest receivable, pledges receivable, unbilled charges receivable, grants receivable, and other miscellaneous receivables.



**NOTE 6 PAYABLES**

**A. Accrued Liabilities**

Details on accrued liabilities for the primary government and fiduciary activities, as of June 30, 2019, follow (dollars in thousands):

<b>Primary Government and Fiduciary Activities - Accrued Liabilities</b>				
	Wages and Employee Benefits	Accrued Interest	Management and Administrative Expenses	Total Accrued Liabilities
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>				
Major Governmental Funds:				
General.....	\$ 166,591	\$ -		\$ 166,591
Job, Family and Other Human Services.....	22,758	-		22,758
Nonmajor Governmental Funds.....	64,797	-		64,797
	254,146	-		254,146
Reconciliation of fund level statements to government- wide statements due to basis differences.....	-	163,708		163,708
Total Governmental Activities.....	254,146	163,708		417,854
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>				
Nonmajor Proprietary Funds.....	4,843	-		4,843
Total Primary Government.....	<u>\$ 258,989</u>	<u>\$ 163,708</u>		<u>\$ 422,697</u>
<b>Fiduciary Activities:</b>				
State Highway Patrol Retirement System				
Pension Trust (12/31/2018).....	\$ 4,583	\$ 838	\$ -	\$ 5,421
Variable College Savings Plan				
Private-Purpose Trust.....	-	-	3,070	3,070
STAR Ohio Investment Trust.....	-	-	1,244	1,244
Total Fiduciary Activities.....	<u>\$ 4,583</u>	<u>\$ 838</u>	<u>\$ 4,314</u>	<u>\$ 9,735</u>

The "Accrued Liabilities" balance reported in the major discretely presented component units, as of June 30, 2019, is comprised largely of payables similar to those of the primary government, such as wages and employee benefits, self-insurance, and accrued interest.



**NOTE 6 PAYABLES (Continued)**

**B. Intergovernmental Payable**

The intergovernmental payable balances for the primary government and fiduciary activities, as of June 30, 2019, are comprised of the following (dollars in thousands):

<b>Primary Government and Fiduciary Activities - Intergovernmental Payable</b>					
	Local Government				
	Shared				
	Revenue and				
	Local				
	Permissive	Subsidies	Federal	Other	
	Taxes	and Other	Government	States	Total
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>					
Major Governmental Funds:					
General .....	\$ 626,905	\$ 28,140	\$ 39,787	\$ -	\$ 694,832
Job, Family and Other Human Services ...	-	130,809	-	-	130,809
Nonmajor Governmental Funds .....	93,492	103,239	-	-	196,731
Total Governmental Activities .....	<u>\$ 720,397</u>	<u>\$ 262,188</u>	<u>\$ 39,787</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,022,372</u>
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>					
Major Proprietary Funds:					
Unemployment Compensation .....	\$ -	\$ 144	\$ 396	\$ -	\$ 540
Total Business-Type Activities .....	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 144</u>	<u>\$ 396</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 540</u>
Total Primary Government.....					<u>\$ 1,022,912</u>
<b>Fiduciary Activities:</b>					
Holding and Distribution Agency Fund .....	\$ -	\$ 929	\$ 6,836	\$ 1,802	\$ 9,567
Other Agency Fund .....	210,737	12,330	-	-	223,067
Total Fiduciary Activities .....	<u>\$ 210,737</u>	<u>\$ 13,259</u>	<u>\$ 6,836</u>	<u>\$ 1,802</u>	<u>\$ 232,634</u>

As of June 30, 2019, the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission, a major discretely presented component unit fund, reported an intergovernmental payable balance totaling approximately \$781.1 million for long-term funding contracts the Commission has with local school districts. In the government-wide Statement of Net Position, the intergovernmental payable balance for the Commission is included with "Other Noncurrent Liabilities." The contracts commit the State to cover the costs of construction of facilities of the school districts once the districts have met certain eligibility requirements.



**NOTE 6 PAYABLES (Continued)**

**C. Refund and Other Liabilities**

Refund and other liabilities for the primary government and fiduciary activities, as of June 30, 2019, consist of the balances, as follows (dollars in thousands):

<b>Primary Government and Fiduciary Activities - Refund and Other Liabilities</b>						
				Personal Income Tax Estimated Refund Claims	Other	Total
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>						
Major Governmental Funds:						
General .....				\$ 1,038,140	\$ 118	\$ 1,038,258
Job, Family and Other Human Services .....				-	2,905	2,905
Nonmajor Governmental Funds .....				-	665	665
Total Governmental Activities .....				<u>\$ 1,038,140</u>	<u>\$ 3,688</u>	<u>\$ 1,041,828</u>
	Reserve for Compensation Adjustment	Net Pension / OPEB Liability	Refund and Security Deposits	Compensated Absences	Other	Total
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>						
Major Proprietary Funds:						
Workers' Compensation .....	\$ 1,736,000	\$409,356	\$ -	\$ 27,860	\$1,936,134	\$ 4,109,350
Lottery Commission .....	-	65,708	31,830	3,918	9,131	110,587
Unemployment Compensation .....	-	-	5,296	-	-	5,296
Nonmajor Proprietary Funds .....	-	150,346	1	10,097	-	160,444
	<u>1,736,000</u>	<u>625,410</u>	<u>37,127</u>	<u>41,875</u>	<u>1,945,265</u>	<u>4,385,677</u>
Reconciliation of balances included in the "Other Noncurrent Liabilities" balance in the government-wide financial statements .....	(1,736,000)	(625,410)	-	(41,875)	(1,911,062)	(4,314,347)
Total Business-Type Activities .....	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 37,127</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 34,203</u>	<u>\$ 71,330</u>
Total Primary Government .....						<u>\$ 1,113,158</u>
	Child Support Collections	Refund and Security Deposits	Payroll Withholdings	Retirement Systems' Assets	Other	Total
<b>Fiduciary Activities:</b>						
State Highway Patrol Retirement						
System Pension Trust (12/31/2018).....	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,273	\$ 1,273
Variable College Savings Plan						
Private-Purpose Trust.....	-	-	-	-	187,225	187,225
STAR Ohio Investment Trust .....	-	-	-	-	468	468
Agency Funds:						
Holding and Distribution .....	-	17,135	-	-	-	17,135
Centralized Child Support Collections.....	62,572	-	-	-	-	62,572
Retirement Systems .....	-	-	-	204,458,497	-	204,458,497
Payroll Withholding and Fringe Benefits ..	-	-	149,578	-	-	149,578
Other .....	-	-	-	-	574,643	574,643
Total Fiduciary Activities .....	<u>\$ 62,572</u>	<u>\$ 17,135</u>	<u>\$ 149,578</u>	<u>\$ 204,458,497</u>	<u>\$ 763,609</u>	<u>\$ 205,451,391</u>

In the major discretely presented component units, the "Refunds and Other Liabilities" balance reported, as of June 30, 2019, is comprised largely of payables similar to the primary government, such as refund and security deposits, compensated absences, capital leases, and other miscellaneous payables.



**NOTE 7 INTERFUND BALANCES AND TRANSFERS AND SIGNIFICANT TRANSACTIONS WITH COMPONENT UNITS**

**A. Interfund Balances**

Interfund balances, as of June 30, 2019, consist of the following (dollars in thousands):

Due from	Due To			Total
	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Workers' Compensation	Nonmajor Proprietary Funds	
General .....	\$ -	\$ 396,855	\$ 1,719	\$398,574
Job, Family and Other Human Services ....	-	10,574	-	10,574
Nonmajor Governmental Funds .....	1,442	103,292	-	104,734
Lottery Commission .....	-	1,058	-	1,058
Total.....	\$ 1,442	\$ 511,779	\$ 1,719	\$514,940

Interfund balances result from the time lag between dates that 1) interfund goods and services are provided or reimbursable expenditures/expenses occur, 2) transactions are recorded in the accounting system, and 3) payments between funds are made.

The State's primary government is permitted to pay its workers' compensation liability on a terminal-funding (pay-as-you-go) basis. As a result, the Workers' Compensation Enterprise Fund recognized \$511.8 million as an interfund receivable for the unbilled premium due for the primary government's share of the Bureau's actuarially determined liability for compensation. In the Statement of Net Position, the State includes the liability in the internal balance reported for governmental activities.

**B. Interfund Transfers**

Interfund transfers, for the fiscal year ended of June 30, 2019, consist of the following (dollars in thousands):

Transferred from	Transferred to				Total
	General	Job, Family & Other Human Services	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Nonmajor Proprietary Funds	
General .....	\$ -	\$ 5,803	\$ 2,082,458	\$ 30,789	\$2,119,050
Job, Family and Other Human Buckeye Tobacco Settlement	234,330	-	5,130	-	239,460
Authority Revenue Bonds .....	17,878	-	354	-	18,232
Nonmajor Governmental Funds .	261,384	-	257,065	-	518,449
Workers' Compensation .....	8,742	-	-	-	8,742
Lottery Commission .....	1,694	-	1,153,932	-	1,155,626
Unemployment Compensation ..	7,731	25	-	-	7,756
Total.....	\$531,759	\$ 5,828	\$ 3,498,939	\$ 30,789	\$4,067,315

Transfers are used to 1) move revenues from the fund that statute or budget requires to collect them, to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them, 2) move receipts restricted to debt service from the funds collecting the receipts, to the debt service fund as the debt service payments become due, and 3) utilize unrestricted revenues collected in one fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budget authorizations.



**NOTE 7 INTERFUND BALANCES AND TRANSFERS AND SIGNIFICANT TRANSACTIONS WITH COMPONENT UNITS (Continued)**

**C. Discretely Presented Component Units**

For fiscal year 2019, the discretely presented component units reported \$2.24 billion in state assistance revenue from the primary government in the Statement of Activities.

Included in "Primary, Secondary, and Other Education" expenses reported for the governmental activities, is the funding that the primary government provided to the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission for capital construction at local school districts. The primary government also transferred bond proceeds to the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission to pay the State's share of the cost of rebuilding elementary and secondary school facilities across the State.

Additionally, the primary government provided financial support to the colleges and universities in the form of state appropriations for instructional and non-instructional purposes and capital appropriations for construction. This assistance is included in "Higher Education Support" expenses reported for governmental activities.

Details of balances and activity reported in the government-wide financial statements between the primary government and its discretely presented component units are summarized below:

<b>Primary Government</b> <i>(dollars in thousands)</i>							
	Receivable from the Component Units	Payable to the Component Units	Program Expenses for State Assistance to Component Units				Total State Assistance to the Component Units
			Primary, Secondary, and Other Education Function	Higher Education Support Function	Transportation Function	Community and Economic Development Function	
Major Governmental Funds:							
General .....	\$ -	\$ 19,862	\$ 128,397	\$ 2,063,085	\$ 3,459	\$ 40,658	\$ 2,235,599
Job, Family and Other Human Services .....	-	1,009	-	-	-	-	-
Nonmajor Governmental Funds .....	9,576	1,525	-	-	-	-	-
Total Primary Government .....	<u>\$ 9,576</u>	<u>\$ 22,396</u>	<u>\$ 128,397</u>	<u>\$ 2,063,085</u>	<u>\$ 3,459</u>	<u>\$ 40,658</u>	<u>\$ 2,235,599</u>

<b>Discretely Presented Component Units</b> <i>(dollars in thousands)</i>			
	Receivable from the Primary Government	Payable to the Primary Government	Total State Assistance from the Primary Government
Major Discretely Presented Component Units:			
Ohio Facilities Construction Commission .....	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 169,055
Ohio State University .....	5,456	-	534,579
Nonmajor Discretely Presented Component Units .....	16,940	8,783	1,531,965
Total Discretely Presented Component Units .....	<u>\$ 22,396</u>	<u>\$ 8,783</u>	<u>\$ 2,235,599</u>





**NOTE 8 CAPITAL ASSETS**

**A. Primary Government**

Capital asset activity, for the year ended June 30, 2019, reported for the primary government was as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Primary Government			Balance June 30, 2019
	Balance July 1, 2018	Increases	Decreases	
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>				
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated:				
Land .....	\$ 2,432,987	\$ 47,240	\$ (8,305)	\$ 2,471,922
Buildings .....	62,464	-	-	62,464
Land Improvements .....	1,439	-	-	1,439
Construction-in-Progress .....	2,959,550	492,518	(637,343)	2,814,725
Infrastructure:				
Highway Network:				
General Subsystem .....	8,661,898	51,316	-	8,713,214
Priority Subsystem .....	8,724,307	151,179	(401)	8,875,085
Bridge Network .....	2,836,116	112,093	(28,113)	2,920,096
Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated.....	25,678,761	854,346	(674,162)	25,858,945
Other Capital Assets:				
Buildings .....	3,971,133	113,538	(61,378)	4,023,293
Land Improvements .....	520,436	32,511	(9,461)	543,486
Machinery and Equipment .....	1,597,473	376,068	(230,681)	1,742,860
Vehicles .....	465,703	87,787	(33,983)	519,507
Infrastructure:				
Parks, Recreation and Natural Resources Network.....	149,387	50,468	(17,990)	181,865
Total Other Capital Assets at Historical Cost.....	6,704,132	660,372	(353,493)	7,011,011
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:				
Buildings .....	2,470,869	125,884	(57,162)	2,539,591
Land Improvements .....	352,108	21,748	(7,772)	366,084
Machinery and Equipment .....	1,245,938	189,346	(195,896)	1,239,388
Vehicles .....	262,932	60,969	(29,107)	294,794
Infrastructure:				
Parks, Recreation and Natural Resources Network.....	45,457	5,531	-	50,988
Total Accumulated Depreciation .....	4,377,304	403,478	(289,937)	4,490,845
Other Capital Assets, Net .....	2,326,828	256,894	(63,556)	2,520,166
Governmental Activities - Capital Assets, Net.....	\$ 28,005,589	\$ 1,111,240	\$ (737,718)	\$ 28,379,111
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>				
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated:				
Land .....	\$ 9,466	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,466
Construction-In Progress.....	96,598	-	(11,418)	85,180
Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated.....	106,064	-	(11,418)	94,646
Other Capital Assets:				
Buildings .....	209,439	-	-	209,439
Machinery and Equipment .....	197,460	5,715	(6,128)	197,047
Vehicles .....	3,686	542	(528)	3,700
Total Other Capital Assets at Historical Cost.....	410,585	6,257	(6,656)	410,186
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:				
Buildings .....	187,391	6,964	-	194,355
Machinery and Equipment .....	161,859	13,449	(6,076)	169,232
Vehicles .....	1,870	408	(415)	1,863
Total Accumulated Depreciation .....	351,120	20,821	(6,491)	365,450
Other Capital Assets, Net .....	59,465	(14,564)	(165)	44,736
Business-Type Activities - Capital Assets, Net.....	\$ 165,529	\$ (14,564)	\$ (11,583)	\$ 139,382



**NOTE 8 CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)**

For fiscal year 2019, the State charged depreciation expense to the following functions (dollars in thousands):

	<b>Depreciation Expense</b>
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>	
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	\$ 2,550
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	118,375
Health and Human Services.....	13,051
Justice and Public Protection.....	70,676
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources.....	31,347
Transportation.....	81,238
General Government.....	76,375
Community and Economic Development.....	7,559
Total Depreciation Expense for Governmental Activities.....	<u>401,171</u>
Gains (Losses) on Capital Asset Disposals Included in Depreciation.....	2,307
Fiscal Year 2019 Increases to Accumulated Depreciation.....	<u>\$ 403,478</u>
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>	
Workers' Compensation.....	\$ 20,945
Lottery Commission.....	11,055
Tuition Trust Authority.....	10
Office of Auditor of State.....	229
Total Depreciation Expense for Business-Type Activities.....	<u>32,239</u>
Gains (Losses) on Capital Asset Disposals Included in Depreciation.....	(11,418)
Fiscal year 2019 Increase to Accumulated Depreciation.....	<u>\$ 20,821</u>

As of June 30, 2019, the State considered the following governmental capital asset balances as being impaired and removed from service (dollars in thousands):

	<b>Net Book Value</b>
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>	
Permanently Impaired Assets Removed from Service:	
Buildings.....	\$ 4,198
Land Improvements .....	225
Total.....	<u>\$ 4,423</u>



**NOTE 8 CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)**

**B. Major Discretely Presented Component Unit**

Capital asset activity, for the year ended June 30, 2019, reported for major discretely presented component unit funds with significant capital asset balance was as follows (dollars in thousands):

	<b>Major Discretely Presented Component Unit</b>			
	Balance			Balance
	July 1, 2018	Increases	Decreases	June 30, 2019
<b><u>Ohio State University:</u></b>				
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated:				
Land .....	\$ 115,223	\$ 7,058	\$ (34)	\$ 122,247
Construction-in-Progress .....	398,617	38,628	-	437,245
Patents and Trademarks.....	18,459	16	-	18,475
Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated.....	<u>532,299</u>	<u>45,702</u>	<u>(34)</u>	<u>577,967</u>
Other Capital Assets:				
Buildings .....	6,463,330	368,802	(21,713)	6,810,419
Land Improvements .....	848,215	92,364	(648)	939,931
Machinery, Equipment and Vehicles .....	1,581,288	175,118	(64,726)	1,691,680
Library Books and Publications .....	191,275	3,890	(834)	194,331
Total Other Capital Assets at Historical Cost.....	<u>9,084,108</u>	<u>640,174</u>	<u>(87,921)</u>	<u>9,636,361</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:				
Buildings .....	2,839,273	234,943	(14,693)	3,059,523
Land Improvements .....	315,280	40,150	(606)	354,824
Machinery, Equipment and Vehicles .....	1,141,844	141,053	(62,004)	1,220,893
Library Books and Publications .....	165,207	4,360	(834)	168,733
Total Accumulated Depreciation .....	<u>4,461,604</u>	<u>420,506</u>	<u>(78,137)</u>	<u>4,803,973</u>
Other Capital Assets, Net .....	<u>4,622,504</u>	<u>219,668</u>	<u>(9,784)</u>	<u>4,832,388</u>
Total Capital Assets, Net .....	<u>\$ 5,154,803</u>	<u>\$ 265,370</u>	<u>\$ (9,818)</u>	<u>\$ 5,410,355</u>

For fiscal year 2019, Ohio State University reported approximately \$420.5 million in depreciation expense.

**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS**

All part-time and full-time employees and elected officials of the State, including its component units (unless otherwise excluded in Ohio Revised Code), are eligible to be covered by one of the following retirement plans:

- Ohio Public Employees Retirement System
- State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio
- State Highway Patrol Retirement System
- Alternative Retirement Plan

**A. Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS)**

***Pension Benefits***

OPERS is a cost-sharing, multiple-employer public employee retirement system that administers three separate pension plans – the Traditional Pension Plan (Traditional Plan) which is a defined benefit plan, the Member-Directed Plan which is a defined contribution plan, and the Combined Plan with features of both the defined benefit plan and the defined contribution plan.

OPERS issues a stand-alone financial report, which may be obtained by visiting <https://www.opers.org> or by making a written request to Ohio Public Employees Retirement System, 277 East Town Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215-4642, or calling (800) 222-7377.

As established under Chapter 145, Ohio Revised Code, OPERS provides retirement and disability benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and survivor and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries enrolled in the defined benefit and combined plans.



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS  
(Continued)**

New employees hired on or after January 1, 2003, are eligible to select one of the OPERS retirement plans, as listed above, in which they wish to participate. Members not eligible to select a plan include law enforcement officers, who must participate in the defined benefit plan, college and university employees who choose to participate in one of the university's alternative retirement plans (see NOTE 9D), and re-employed OPERS retirees.

Senate Bill 343 was enacted into law with an effective date of January 7, 2013. In the legislation, members were categorized into three groups with varying provisions of the law applicable to each group. Members eligible to retire under the law in effect prior to Senate Bill 343 or who will be eligible to retire no later than five years after January 7, 2013, comprise Transition Group A. Members with 20 years of service credit prior to January 7, 2013, or who will be eligible to retire no later than 10 years after January 7, 2013, are included in Transition Group B. Those members who are not in Group A or B or were hired after January 7, 2013, are in Transition Group C.

The age and service requirements for State and Law Enforcement employees in all transition groups are shown in the table below:

Unreduced Benefit	Group A		Group B		Group C	
	Age	Service	Age	Service	Age	Service
State	Any	30	52	31	55	32
	N/A	N/A	Any	32	N/A	N/A
	65	5	66	5	67	5
Law Enforcement	48	25	50	25	52	25
	62	15	64	15	64	15

Reduced Benefit	Group A		Group B		Group C	
	Age	Service	Age	Service	Age	Service
State	55	25	55	25	57	25
	60	5	60	5	62	5
Law Enforcement	52	15	52	15	56	15
	N/A	N/A	48	25	48	25

The retirement allowance for the Traditional Plan (defined benefit) is calculated based on age, years of credited service, and the final average salary. The annual allowance for regular employees for members in Transition Groups A and B is determined by multiplying the final average salary by 2.2 percent for each year of Ohio contributing service up to 30 years and by 2.5 percent for all other years in excess of 30 years of credited service. The annual allowance for regular employees for members in Transition Group C is determined by multiplying the final average salary by 2.2 percent for each year of Ohio contributing service up to 35 years and by 2.5 percent for all other years in excess of 35 years of credited service. The annual allowance for law enforcement employees is determined by multiplying the final average salary by 2.5 percent for the first 25 years of Ohio contributing service, and by 2.1 percent for each year of service over 25 years. Retirement benefits increase three percent annually of the original base amount regardless of changes in the Consumer Price Index for those who retired prior to January 7, 2013. For those retiring after January 7, 2013, beginning in calendar year 2019, the increase will be based on the average increase in the Consumer Price Index, capped at three percent.

The retirement allowance for the Combined Plan (defined benefit portion) is calculated based on age, years of credited service, and the final average salary. The annual allowance for regular employees for members in Transition Groups A and B is determined by multiplying the final average salary by one percent for each year of Ohio contributing service up to 30 years and by 1.25 percent for all other years in excess of 30 years of credited service. The annual allowance for regular employees for members in Transition Group C is determined by multiplying the final average salary by one percent for each year of Ohio contributing service up to 35 years and by 1.25 percent for all other years in excess of 35 years of credited service. Retirement benefits for the defined benefit portion of the plan increase three percent annually of the original base amount regardless of changes in the Consumer Price Index, for those who retired prior to January 7, 2013. For those retiring after January 7, 2013, beginning in calendar year 2019, the increase will be based on the average increase in the Consumer Price Index,



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS  
(Continued)**

capped at three percent. Additionally, retirees receive the proceeds of their individual retirement plans in a manner similar to retirees in the defined contribution plan, as discussed below.

Certain retirees and benefit recipients may also choose to take part of their retirement benefit in a Partial Lump-Sum Option Plan (PLOP). Under this option, the amount of the monthly pension benefit paid to the retiree is actuarially reduced to offset the amount received initially under the PLOP. The amount payable under the PLOP cannot be less than six times or more than 36 times the monthly amount that would be payable to the member under the plan of payment selected and cannot result in a monthly allowance that is less than 50 percent of that monthly amount.

Regular employees who participate in the Member-Directed Plan (defined contribution) may retire after they reach the age of 55. The retirement allowance for the defined contribution plan is based entirely on the total member and vested employer contributions to the plan, plus or minus any investment gains or losses. Employer contributions vest at a rate of 20 percent per year over a five-year vesting period. Retirees may choose from various payment options including monthly annuities, a PLOP, rollovers to another eligible retirement plan, or made payable to the member, or various combinations of these options. Participants direct the investment of their accounts by selecting from professionally managed OPERS investment options.

Employer and employee required contributions to OPERS are established by the Retirement Board and are within the limits authorized by the Ohio Revised Code. The contribution rates are based on percentages of covered employees' gross salaries, which are calculated annually by the retirement system's actuaries. The Ohio Revised Code currently limits the employer contribution to a rate not to exceed 14 percent of covered payroll for regular employees and 18.1 percent of covered payroll for law enforcement employees.

Contribution rates for fiscal year 2019, which are the same for the defined benefit, defined contribution, and combined plans, were as follows:

	Contribution Rates	
	Employee Share	Employer Share
<u>Regular Employees:</u>		
July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019.....	10.00%	14.00%
<u>Law Enforcement Employees:</u>		
July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019.....	13.00%	18.10%

In the Combined Plan, the employer's share finances the defined benefit portion of the plan, while the employee's share finances the defined contribution portion of the plan. In the Member Directed defined contribution plan, both the employee and employer share of the costs are used to finance the plan.

At June 30, 2019, the State reports a liability of \$5.71 billion for its proportionate share of the net pension liability for the Traditional Plan and an asset for its proportionate share of the net pension asset of \$21.9 million for the Combined Plan. Ohio State University discretely presented component unit reports liabilities of \$2.7 billion, for its proportionate share of the net pension liability for the Traditional Plan. The net pension liability/asset was measured as of December 31, 2018. The Plan's total pension liability used to calculate the Plan's net pension liability/asset was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2018. The State's proportion of the net pension liability/asset is determined by a measure of the State's proportionate relationship of employer contributions made to OPERS to the total contributions made to OPERS by all employers and non-employer contributing entities to the Plan. At December 31, 2018, the State's proportion was 20.86 percent for the Traditional Plan based on employer contributions of \$395.8 million, as compared to the December 31, 2017, proportion of 20.85 percent. For the Combined Plan, the State's proportion at December 31, 2018 was 19.59 percent based on employer contributions



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS  
(Continued)**

of \$11.3 million, as compared to the December 31, 2017, proportion of 19.13 percent. The proportion for the Traditional Plan for Ohio State University discretely presented component unit was 9.9 percent based on employer contributions totaling \$220.1 million compared to 9.4 percent for the previous fiscal year. For purposes of measuring the net pension liability/asset, Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the system and additions to and deductions from the fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the Plan. For this purpose, deductions are recorded when the liability is incurred, and revenues are recognized when earned. Refunds are payable two months after termination of the member's employment. All investments are reported at fair value.

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the State recognized pension expense of \$1.26 billion for the Traditional Plan, and \$5.4 million for the Combined Plan. Ohio State University discretely presented component unit, recognized \$446.6 million in pension expense.

At June 30, 2019, the State reported Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to pensions from the following sources (dollars in thousands):

	Pension	
	Primary Government	Ohio State University
<b>Traditional Plan</b>		
Deferred Outflow of Resources:		
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience .....	\$ 265	\$ 1,288
Changes of Assumptions .....	497,668	238,382
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings		
on Pension Plan Investments .....	775,535	380,743
Change in Employers' Proportionate Share .....	7,717	6,478
Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date .....	173,848	107,284
Total .....	<u>\$ 1,455,033</u>	<u>\$ 734,175</u>
Deferred Inflow of Resources:		
Change in Employers' Proportionate Share .....	\$ (4,489)	\$ (43)
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience .....	(75,339)	(41,458)
Total .....	<u>\$ (79,828)</u>	<u>\$ (41,501)</u>
<b>Combined Plan</b>		
Deferred Outflow of Resources:		
Change in Employers' Proportionate Share .....	\$ 153	
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings		
on Pension Plan Investments .....	4,571	
Change in Assumptions .....	4,738	
Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date .....	4,884	
Total .....	<u>\$ 14,346</u>	
Deferred Inflow of Resources:		
Change in Employers' Proportionate Share .....	\$ (140)	
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience .....	(8,667)	
Total .....	<u>\$ (8,807)</u>	

Deferred Outflows of Resources of \$173.8 million related to pensions resulting from State contributions subsequent to the measurement date for the Traditional Plan will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2020. Deferred Outflows of Resources of \$4.9 million resulting from State contributions subsequent to the measurement period for the Combined Plan will be recognized as an increase to the net pension



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS  
(Continued)**

asset in the year ended June 30, 2020. Ohio State University, a discretely presented component unit, will recognize \$107.3 million resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement period as a reduction of its net pension liability in the following year.

Other amounts reported as Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows (dollars in thousands):

Traditional Plan	Pension	
	Primary Government	Ohio State University
Year Ending June 30:		
2020.....	\$ 517,938	\$ 245,594
2021.....	251,046	127,618
2022.....	71,669	40,118
2023.....	360,753	172,315
2024.....	(21)	(259)
Thereafter.....	(28)	4

Combined Plan	Primary Government
Year Ending June 30:	
2020.....	\$ 727
2021.....	(188)
2022.....	(91)
2023.....	1,340
2024.....	(540)
Thereafter.....	(593)

**OPEB Benefits**

In addition to the pension plan, OPERS maintains a cost-sharing, multiple-employer postemployment health care plan for the Traditional Plan and Combined Plan, which includes hospitalization, medical expenses and prescription drugs for non-Medicare retirees and eligible dependents. Medicare Eligible retirees must select coverage through the OPERS Medicare Connector and may receive an allowance to offset a portion of the monthly premium to retirees and eligible dependents. The allowance is deposited into a Health Retirement Account to be used to reimburse eligible health care expenses. Members of the Member-Directed Plan do not qualify for ancillary benefits, including postemployment health care coverage, but qualify for a Retiree Medical Account.

The Ohio Revised Code permits, but does not mandate, OPERS to provide OPEB benefits to its eligible recipients, with one exception. Ohio law currently requires OPERS to provide a Medicare Part A equivalent plan or reimbursement for members and dependents who do qualify for Medicare Part A. Authority to establish and amend OPEB benefits is provided in Chapter 145 of the Ohio Revised Code as well.

To qualify for postemployment health care coverage, age-and-service retirees under the Traditional and Combined plans must have 20 years of qualifying Ohio service credit with a minimum age of 60, or 30 or more years of qualifying service at any age. The Member Directed Plan participants can use vested retiree medical account funds upon retirement for reimbursement of qualified medical expenses. Currently, an employee's interest in the medical account for qualifying health care expenses vests based on length of service, with 100 percent vesting attained after five years of credited service for employees hired prior to July 1, 2015. Members who elect the Member-Directed Plan after July 1, 2015, will vest at 15 years of service at a rate of 10 percent each year starting with the sixth year of participation.



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS  
(Continued)**

Medicare-eligible retirees who choose to become re-employed in an OPERS covered position must enroll in the employer's health care plan if the employer offers a plan. After the two-month forfeiture period, the retiree may continue participation in an OPERS health care plan. The coverage provided by the employer plan is primary coverage and the OPERS health care plan is secondary coverage. OPERS provides a monthly allowance to offset a portion of the monthly premium. Medicare eligible spouses and dependents can also enroll in this plan if the retiree is enrolled. Health care coverage for disability benefit recipients and qualified survivor benefit recipients is available. Spouses eligible for Medicare will have access to OPERS Medicare Connector and, if not yet eligible for Medicare, will have access to OPERS group coverage at full cost to the spouse through 2020.

The Ohio Revised Code provides the statutory authority which allows public employers to fund post-retirement health care through their contributions to OPERS. A portion of each employer's contribution to OPERS may be set aside for the funding of post-retirement health care benefits. Each year, the OPERS Board of Trustees determines the portion of the employer contribution rate that will be set aside for funding of postemployment health care benefits. The OPEB contribution rates for regular and law enforcement employees for 2018 and 2019 was zero percent for the Traditional and Combined Plans. The employer contribution to the Member Directed Plan participants health care accounts for 2018 was four percent (last year available). Employers make no further contributions to a member's health care account after retirement, nor do employers have any further obligation to provide postemployment health care benefits.

At June 30, 2019, the State reports a liability of \$2.7 billion for its proportionate share of the net OPEB liability compared to \$2.25 billion at June 30, 2018. Ohio State University discretely presented component unit reports liabilities of \$1.32 billion for its proportionate share of the net OPEB liability, as compared to \$1.06 billion as of June 30, 2018. The net OPEB liability was measured as of December 31, 2018. The Plan's total OPEB liability used to calculate the Plan's net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2017, rolled forward to the measurement date of December 31, 2018, by incorporating the expected value of health care cost accruals, the actual health care payments, and interest accruals during the year. The State's proportion of the net OPEB liability is determined by a measure of the State's proportionate relationship of employer contributions made to OPERS to the total contributions made to OPERS by all employers. At December 31, 2018, the State's proportion was 20.75 percent based on employer contributions of \$421.2 million, as compared to the December 31, 2017, proportion of 20.74 percent. The proportion for the Ohio State University discretely presented component unit was 10.1 percent based on employer contributions totaling \$220.1 million compared to 9.7 percent for the previous fiscal year. For purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the system and additions to and deductions from the fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the plan. For this purpose, deductions are recorded when the liability is incurred, and revenues are recognized when earned.

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the State recognized OPEB expense of \$249.6 million. Ohio State University discretely presented component unit, recognized \$161.1 million in OPEB expense. At June 30, 2019, the State reported Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to OPEB from the following sources (dollars in thousands):





**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS  
(Continued)**

	OPEB	
	Primary Government	Ohio State University
Deferred Outflow of Resources:		
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience .....	\$ 917	\$ 429
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on OPEB Plan Investments .....	123,879	63,078
Changes of Assumptions .....	87,287	40,879
Change in Employers' Proportionate Share .....	2,017	2,936
Total .....	<u>\$ 214,100</u>	<u>\$ 107,322</u>
Deferred Inflow of Resources:		
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience .....	\$ (7,339)	\$ (3,584)
Change in Employers' Proportionate Share .....	(1,820)	-
Total .....	<u>\$ (9,159)</u>	<u>\$ (3,584)</u>

There were no State contributions related to OPEB subsequent to the measurement date and therefore, there will be no reduction of the net OPEB liability resulting from state contributions subsequent to the measurement date recognized in the year ended June 30, 2020.

Other amounts reported as Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows (dollars in thousands):

	OPEB	
	Primary Government	Ohio State University
Year Ending June 30:		
2020.....	\$ 97,105	\$ 48,049
2021.....	24,983	14,323
2022.....	20,387	10,859
2023.....	62,466	30,507

**Actuarial Assumptions for Pension and OPEB Liabilities**

The total pension and OPEB liabilities were determined using the following actuarial assumptions listed in the individual tables below, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

	Pension	
	Traditional Plan	Combined Plan
Wage Inflation .....	3.25%	3.25%
Salary Increases (including wage inflation) .....	3.25-10.75%	3.25-8.25%
Investment Rate of Return .....	7.20%	7.20%
COLA or Ad Hoc COLA * .....	3.00%	3.00%
Actuarial Cost Method .....	Individual Entry Age (Both Plans)	

\*The COLA, for both the Traditional and Combined Plans, for retirees prior to January 7, 2013, is three percent simple. For retirees after that date, the COLA is three percent simple through 2018, and then becomes 2.15 percent simple.



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS  
(Continued)**

	OPEB
Wage Inflation .....	3.25%
Salary Increases (including wage inflation) .....	3.25%-10.75%
Single Discount Rate .....	3.96%
Investment Rate of Return .....	6.00%
Municipal Bond Rate .....	3.71%
Health Care Cost Trend Rate .....	10.0% initial, 3.25% ultimate in 2029
Actuarial Cost Method .....	Individual Entry Age

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.2 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes that employer and employee contributions will be made at statutory contribution rates. In each period of the projection, employer contributions were assumed to be applied first to the service cost of all members, with any remaining amount included in projected employer contributions for current members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return of 7.2 percent was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total liability.

A single discount rate of 3.96 percent was used to measure the OPEB liability on the measurement date of December 31, 2018. Projected benefit payments are required to be discounted to their actuarial present value using a single discount rate that reflects a long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments and tax-exempt municipal bond rates based on an index of 20-year general obligation bonds with an average AA credit rating as of the measurement date. This single discount rate was based on an expected rate of return on the health care investment portfolio of 6 percent and a municipal bond rate of 3.71 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine this single discount rate assumed that employer contributions will be made at the actuarially determined rate; therefore, the contributions were sufficient for health care costs to 2031. The health care investment rate was applied to projected costs to 2031, and the municipal bond rate applied thereafter.

For both tables, mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Employees mortality table. For disabled retirees, mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Disabled mortality table. The Healthy Annuitant Mortality tables were adjusted for mortality improvements back to the observation period base year of 2006, and then established the base year as 2010 for females, and 2015 for males.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2018 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study conducted in 2016, for the five-year period 2011 through 2015.

An estimate range for investment return assumption for pension and OPEB is developed and based on the target allocation adopted by the OPERS Retirement Board. The target allocation and long-term expected rate of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

Asset Class	Pension		OPEB	
	Target Allocation	Weighted, Average Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return*	Target Allocation	Weighted, Average Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return*
Fixed Income .....	23%	2.79%	34%	2.42%
Domestic Equity .....	19%	6.21%	21%	6.21%
Real Estate .....	10%	4.90%	6%	5.98%
Private Equity .....	10%	10.81%	0%	0.00%
International Equities .....	20%	7.83%	22%	7.83%
Other Investments .....	18%	5.50%	17%	5.57%
<b>Total Fund .....</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>5.95%</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>5.16%</b>

\*Arithmetic.



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS  
(Continued)**

Sensitivity of the State's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability/(Asset) to Changes in the Discount Rate – The following table represents the net pension liability/(asset) as of December 31, 2018, calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.2 percent. Also shown is what the net pension liability/(asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.2 percent) or one percentage point higher (8.2 percent) than the current assumption (dollars in thousands):

	Pension		
	1% Decrease (6.2%)	Current Discount Rate (7.2%)	1% Increase (8.2%)
<u>Traditional Plan</u>			
Net Pension Liability/(Asset):			
Primary Government .....	\$ 8,441,871	\$ 5,714,426	\$ 3,447,897
Ohio State University .....	3,994,727	2,695,368	1,616,292
<u>Combined Plan</u>			
Net Pension Liability/(Asset):			
Primary Government .....	\$ (7,249)	\$ (21,905)	\$ (32,517)

The table below represents sensitivity of the State's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability to changes in the current period single discount rate assumption of 3.96 percent, as of December 31, 2018. The table below shows the expected net OPEB liability if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (2.96 percent) or one percentage point higher (4.96 percent) than the current single discount rate (dollars in thousands):

	OPEB		
	1% Decrease (2.96%)	Current Single Discount Rate (3.96%)	1% Increase (4.96%)
Net OPEB Liability:			
Primary Government .....	\$ 3,460,458	\$ 2,704,808	\$ 2,103,857
Ohio State University .....	1,690,029	1,321,019	1,027,493

Changes in the health care cost trend rate may also have a significant impact on the net OPEB liability. Retiree health care valuations use a health care cost trend assumption that changes over several years built into the assumption. The near-term rates reflect increases in the current cost of health care; the trend starting in 2019 is 10 percent. The actuaries project premium rate increases will continue to exceed wage inflation for approximately the next decade, but by less each year, until leveling off at an ultimate rate, assumed to be 3.25 percent in the most recent valuation. The following table represents the net OPEB liability calculated using the assumed trend rates, and the expected net OPEB liability if it were calculated using a health care cost trend rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current health care cost trend rate assumption (dollars in thousands):

	OPEB		
	1% Decrease	Current Health Care Cost Trend Rate Assumption	1% Increase
Net OPEB Liability:			
Primary Government .....	\$ 2,599,908	\$ 2,704,808	\$ 2,825,625
Ohio State University .....	1,269,751	1,321,019	1,379,988



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS  
(Continued)**

**Early Retirement Incentives (ERI)**

State agencies, or departments within agencies, may offer voluntary ERI under Section 145.297, Ohio Revised Code. Through the ERI Program, the State can offer to purchase up to a maximum of five years' worth of service credit from OPERS on behalf of employees who would then meet the age and service requirements to qualify for retirement. The ERI plan must remain in effect for at least one year and the employees must be given at least thirty days' notice before terminating the plan.

State agencies are also required under Section 145.298, Ohio Revised Code, to offer a generally similar ERI when the terminations equal or exceed the lesser of 350 employees or 40 percent of the agency's workforce, as a result of a closure of the agency or a lay-off within a six-month period. Under these circumstances, qualifying employees must decide whether to accept the offer in the time between the announcement of the layoffs and the effective date. The amount of service credit offered cannot exceed five years or 20 percent of the total service credited to any participant. The ERI agreements establish an obligation to pay specific amounts on fixed dates.

As of June 30, 2019, the State had no significant liability balances relative to existing ERI agreements with state employees covered by OPERS. During fiscal year 2019, the State did not incur any significant expenditures/expenses related to ERI agreements.

**B. State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS)**

**Pension Benefits**

STRS is a cost-sharing, multiple-employer public employee retirement system that administers three separate pension plans – the Defined Benefit Plan, the Defined Contribution Plan, and the Combined Plan with features of both the defined benefit plan and the defined contribution plan. STRS benefits are established under Chapter 3307, Ohio Revised Code.

STRS also provides death, survivor, and disability benefits to members in the Defined Benefit and Combined Plans.

STRS issues a stand-alone financial report, copies of which may be obtained by making a written request to State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio, Attention: Chief Financial Officer, 275 East Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215-3771, by calling (888) 227-7877 or by visiting the STRS Website at <https://www.strsoh.org>.

For retirement dates between August 1, 2017 and July 1, 2019, participants in the Defined Benefit Plan may retire with an unreduced benefit after 32 years of credited service regardless of age, or age 65 with five years of credited service. Participants may also retire with a percentage reduction in benefit amounts at any age with 30 years of credited service, or at age 55 with 27 years of credited service, or at age 60 with 5 years of credited service. Eligibility changes will be phased in through August 1, 2026, when retirement eligibility for unreduced benefits will be five years of service credit and age 65, or 35 years of service credit and at least age 60. Retirement eligibility for reduced benefits will be five years of service credit and age 60, or 30 years of service credit regardless of age. Benefits are based on the final average salary based on the five highest years of earnings, and by multiplying 2.2 percent times the number of years of service credit. Retirees are entitled to a maximum annual retirement benefit, payable in monthly installments for life, equal to the "formula benefit" calculation.

For members who were eligible to retire on August 1, 2015, or later, the annual benefit amount will be the greater of either the benefit amount calculated under the current benefit formula as described above, or the benefit amount calculated as of July 1, 2015, under the previous benefit formula, as described below.

For members who were eligible to retire on or before July 1, 2015, the annual retirement allowance is the greater of the benefit amount calculated upon retirement under the current benefit formula or the previous benefit formula, which is frozen as of July 1, 2015. The previous benefit formula was based on years of credited service and the final average salary, which is the average of the member's three highest salary years. The annual allowance is determined by multiplying the final average salary by 2.2 percent for the first 30 years of credited service. Each year over 30 years is incrementally increased by 0.1 percent, starting at 2.5 percent for the 31<sup>st</sup> year of contributing service up to a maximum allowance of 100 percent of final average salary. Upon reaching 35 years of Ohio service,



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS  
(Continued)**

the first 31 years of Ohio contributing service are multiplied by 2.5 percent, and each year over 31 years is incrementally increased by 0.1 percent starting at 2.6 percent for the 32<sup>nd</sup> year.

Retirees choose from one of four payment options, including annuity options and a “partial lump-sum” option. Under the partial lump-sum option, retirees may take a lump-sum payment that equals from six to 36 times their monthly service retirement benefit. Subsequent monthly benefits are reduced proportionally.

Employees hired after July 1, 2001, may choose to participate in the Combined Plan or the Defined Contribution Plan, in lieu of participation in the Defined Benefit Plan.

Employer and employee required contributions to STRS are established by the Board and limited under the Ohio Revised Code to employer and employee rates of 14 percent and are based on percentages of covered employees’ gross salaries, which are calculated annually by the retirement system’s actuary.

Contribution rates for fiscal year 2019 were 14 percent for employers and 14 percent for employees for the Defined Benefit, Defined Contribution, and Combined Plans.

Participants in the Defined Contribution Plan are eligible to retire at age 50. All employee contributions and 9.53 percent of earned compensation is placed into individual member accounts (the remaining 4.47 percent of earned compensation is allocated to the defined benefit unfunded liability), and members direct the investment of their accounts by selecting from various professionally managed investment options. Members vest 20 percent per year in employer contributions, including associated gains and losses on those contributions. Employee contributions vest immediately. Retirees may select from various annuity payment plans or a lump-sum payment option.

Participants in the Combined Plan may start to collect the unreduced defined benefit portion of the plan at age 60 with five years of service, or participants may collect a reduced defined benefit portion of the plan before age 60 with five years of service. Of employee contributions, 12 percent of earned compensation is deposited into the defined contribution portion of the plan, while the remaining two percent is deposited into the defined benefit portion of the plan. Employee contributions are allocated among investment choices by the member, and employer contributions are used to fund a defined benefits payment. The annual allowance for the defined benefit portion of the Plan is determined by multiplying the final average salary by one percent for each year of Ohio contributing service credit. Participants in the Combined Plan may also participate in the partial lump-sum option plan, as described previously, for the portion of their retirement benefit that is provided through the defined benefit portion of the plan. The defined contribution portion of the Plan may be taken as a lump sum if the member withdraws before the age of 50, or as a lifetime monthly annuity, if paid on or after the age of 50.

A retiree of STRS or any other Ohio public retirement system is eligible for re-employment as a teacher after two months from the date of retirement. Members and the employer make contributions during the period of re-employment. Upon termination or the retiree reaches the age of 65, whichever comes later, the retiree is eligible for an annuity benefit or a lump-sum payment in addition to the original retirement allowance. Alternatively, the retiree may receive a refund of member contributions with interest before age 65, once employment is terminated.

At June 30, 2019, the State reports a liability of \$81.3 million for its proportionate share of the net pension liability, as compared to \$90.4 million at June 30, 2018. Ohio State University discretely presented component unit reports a net pension liability of \$1.02 billion for its proportionate share, as compared to \$1.08 billion at June 30, 2018. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2018. The Plan’s total pension liability was used to calculate the net pension liability, as determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2018. The State’s proportion of the net pension liability is determined by a measure of the State’s proportionate relationship of employer contributions made to STRS to the total contributions made to STRS by all employers and non-employer contributing entities to the plan. At June 30, 2019, the State’s proportion was .37 percent based on employer contributions totaling \$5.9 million as compared to the State’s proportion at June 30, 2018, of .38 percent. Ohio State University’s proportionate share remained the same as the prior year at 4.6 percent based on employer contributions of \$77.8 million.



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS  
(Continued)**

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, and related deferred inflows and outflows of resources and pension expenses, information about the fiduciary net position of the system and additions to and deductions from the fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by STRS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of member contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan. Investments are reported at fair value.

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the State recognized pension expense of \$5.5 million and Ohio State University discretely presented component unit recognized pension expense of \$32.9 million.

At June 30, 2019, the State and Ohio State University reported Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to pensions from the following sources (dollars in thousands):

	Pension	
	Primary Government	Ohio State University
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources:</b>		
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience .....	\$ 1,876	\$ 23,538
Changes of Assumptions .....	14,401	180,708
Change in Employer Proportionate Share .....	228	1,246
Employer Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date .....	5,929	77,702
Total .....	<u>\$ 22,434</u>	<u>\$ 283,194</u>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</b>		
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience .....	\$ (531)	\$ (6,659)
Change in Employer Proportionate Share .....	(3,945)	-
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments .....	(4,927)	(61,833)
Total .....	<u>\$ (9,403)</u>	<u>\$ (68,492)</u>

Deferred Outflows of Resources of \$5.9 million related to pensions resulting from State contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2020. Ohio State University discretely presented component unit will recognize \$77.7 million as a reduction of its net pension liability.

Other amounts reported as Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Pension	
	Primary Government	Ohio State University
<b>Year Ending June 30:</b>		
2020.....	\$ 4,780	\$ 84,487
2021.....	3,641	57,227
2022.....	145	7,345
2023.....	(1,464)	(12,059)

**OPEB Benefits**

Additionally, STRS offers a cost-sharing, multiple employer health care plan which provides access to health care to eligible retirees who participate in the Defined Benefit Plan or Combined Plan. Benefits include hospitalization, physician's fees, prescription drugs and reimbursement of a portion of the monthly Medicare Part B premiums. Medicare part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued effective January 1, 2020. Retirees enrolled in the Defined Contribution Plan receive no postemployment health care benefits.



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS  
(Continued)**

Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307 gives the STRS board discretionary authority over how much, if any, of associated health care costs are absorbed by the health care plan. All benefit recipients of the health care plan, for the most recent year, pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium. Medicare Part D allows STRS Ohio to recover part of the health care cost for providing prescription coverage through its health care plans which include creditable prescription drug coverage. For the Defined Benefit and Combined Plans, all employer contributions are used to fund pension obligations, and none was allocable to postemployment health care benefits for 2019. Under Ohio law, funding for the postemployment health care may be deducted from employer contributions. This action will reduce the amortization period for the pension fund. The Board has authority to direct part of the employer contribution back to the Health Care Fund in the future.

At June 30, 2019, the State reports a net OPEB asset of \$5.9 million for its proportionate share, as compared to a net OPEB liability of \$14.9 million at June 30, 2018. Ohio State University discretely presented component unit reports a net OPEB asset of \$74.5 million for its proportionate share, as compared to a net liability of \$177.6 million as of June 30, 2018. The net OPEB liability/(asset) was measured as of June 30, 2018. The Plan's total OPEB liability was used to calculate the net OPEB liability/(asset) determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2018. The State's proportion of the net OPEB liability/(asset) is determined by a measure of the State's proportionate relationship of employer contributions made to STRS to the total contributions made to STRS by all employers to the plan. At June 30, 2019, the State's proportion was 0.37 percent based on employer contributions totaling \$5.9 million, as compared to the State's proportion at June 30, 2018 of 0.38 percent. Ohio State University's proportionate share remained the same as the prior year at 4.6 percent based on employer contributions of \$77.8 million.

For purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability/(asset), related deferred inflows and outflows of resources and expenses, information about the fiduciary net position of the system and additions to and deductions from the fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by STRS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of member contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan. Investments are reported at fair value.

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the State recognized OPEB expense of \$(12.9) million and Ohio State University discretely presented component unit recognized OPEB expense of \$(158.2) million.

At June 30, 2019, the State and Ohio State University reported Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to OPEB from the following sources (dollars in thousands):

	OPEB	
	Primary Government	Ohio State University
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources:</b>		
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience .....	\$ 694	\$ 8,704
Change in Employer Proportionate Share .....	56	141
Total .....	<u>\$ 750</u>	<u>\$ 8,845</u>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</b>		
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience .....	\$ (346)	\$ (4,342)
Changes of Assumptions .....	(8,092)	(101,540)
Change in Employer Proportionate Share .....	(394)	-
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on OPEB Plan Investments .....	(678)	(8,513)
Total .....	<u>\$ (9,510)</u>	<u>\$ (114,395)</u>

There were no State contributions to OPEB subsequent to the measurement date and therefore, there will be no reduction of the net OPEB liability/(asset) resulting from subsequent contributions recognized in the year ended June 30, 2020



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS  
(Continued)**

Other amounts reported as Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows (dollars in thousands):

	OPEB	
	Primary Government	Ohio State University
Year Ending June 30:		
2020.....	\$ (1,562)	\$ (18,888)
2021.....	(1,562)	(18,888)
2022.....	(1,563)	(18,888)
2023.....	(1,408)	(16,991)
2024.....	(1,354)	(16,285)
Thereafter.....	(1,311)	(15,610)

**Actuarial Assumptions for Pension and OPEB Liabilities**

The total pension liability in the July 1, 2018 actuarial valuation, and total OPEB liability in the June 30, 2018 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, respectively, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

	Pension
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Inflation	2.50 percent
Salary Increases	12.50 percent at age 20 to 2.50 percent at age 65
Investment Rate of Return	7.45 percent, net of pension plan investment expenses, including inflation
COLA or Ad Hoc COLA	0 percent

	OPEB
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Inflation	2.50 percent
Salary Increases	2.5 to 12.5 percent, varies by age
Payroll Increases	3.00 percent
Municipal Bond Yield	3.87 percent as of July 1, 2018 (Bond Buyer 20-Bond GO Index as of June 28, 2018)
Discount Rate	7.45 percent, based on a blend of 3.87% municipal bond yield/expected return
COLA or Ad Hoc COLA	0 percent
Health Care Cost Trends	-5.2 to 9.6 percent initial, 4 percent ultimate

Pension and OPEB mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Annuitant mortality table with 50 percent of rates through age 69, 70 percent of rates between ages 70 and 79, 90 percent of rates between ages 80 and 84, and 100 percent of rates thereafter, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. The disabled rates are based on the RP-2014 Disabled mortality table with 90 percent of rates for males and 100 percent of rates for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. The actuarial assumptions used in the valuation were adopted by the board based on the results of an actuarial experience study for July 1, 2011 through June 30, 2016.

The pension actuarial assumptions used in this valuation for fiscal year 2018 are the same as those recommended for the prior actuary. The total pension liability for 2018 was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2018, using actuarial assumptions related to inflation of 2.5 percent, investments rate of return of 7.45 percent, and zero percent for COLA. Projected salary increases range from 2.5 percent at age 65 to 12.5 percent at age 20. The healthy and disabled mortality assumptions were updated to the RP-2014 mortality tables with generational improvement scale MP-2016. Rates of retirement, termination and disability were modified to better reflect anticipated future experience.





**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS  
(Continued)**

An estimate range for investment return assumption is developed and based on the target allocation adopted by the STRS Retirement Board. The target allocation and long-term expected rate of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

Asset Class	Pension and OPEB	
	Target Allocation*	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return**
Domestic Equity .....	28%	7.35%
International Equity .....	23%	7.55%
Alternatives .....	17%	7.09%
Fixed Income .....	21%	3.00%
Real Estate .....	10%	6.00%
Liquidity Reserves .....	1%	2.25%
Total Fund .....	100%	

\*Target weights will be phased in over 24-month period concluding on July 1, 2019.

\*\*10-year annualized geometric nominal returns, which include the real rate of return and inflation, and does not include investment expenses.

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.45 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes that employer and employee contributions will be made at statutory contribution rates. Only employer contributions that are intended to fund benefits of current plan members and beneficiaries are included. Projected employer contributions that are intended to fund the costs of future plan members and beneficiaries, and projected contributions from future plan members, are not included. In each period of the projection, employer contributions are assumed to be applied first to the service cost of all members, with any remaining amount included in projected employer contributions for current members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return of 7.45 percent was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability as of June 30, 2018.

Sensitivity of the State's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate – The following table represents the net pension liability as of the June 30, 2018, measurement date, calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.45 percent. Also shown in the table below is what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.45 percent) or one percentage point higher (8.45 percent) than the current assumption (dollars in thousands):

	Pension		
	1% Decrease 6.45%	Current Discount Rate 7.45%	1% Increase 8.45%
Net Pension Liability:			
Primary Government .....	\$ 118,671	\$ 81,261	\$ 49,598
Ohio State University .....	1,489,123	1,019,690	622,379

The projection of cash flows used to determine the net OPEB liability/(asset) discount rates assumed STRS continues to allocate no employer contributions to the health care fund. Based on these assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members as of June 30, 2018. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on health care plan investments of 7.45 percent was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2018. Shown in the table below is what the net OPEB liability/(asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.45 percent) or one percentage point higher (8.45 percent) than the current assumption (dollars in thousands):



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS  
(Continued)**

	OPEB		
	1% Decrease (6.45%)	Current Discount Rate (7.45%)	1% Increase (8.45%)
Net OPEB Liability/(Asset):			
Primary Government .....	\$ (5,090)	\$ (5,939)	\$ (6,652)
Ohio State University .....	(63,871)	(74,520)	(83,471)

Sensitivity of the net OPEB liability/(asset) to changes in the health care cost trend rates calculated using the assumed trend rates as well as what the plan's net OPEB liability/(asset) would be if it were calculated using a trend rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher is presented below (dollars in thousands):

	OPEB		
	1% Decrease	Current Health Care Cost Trend Rate Assumption	1% Increase
Net OPEB Liability/(Asset):			
Primary Government .....	\$ (6,612)	\$ (5,939)	\$ (5,255)
Ohio State University .....	(82,966)	(74,520)	(65,944)

Assumption changes updated were the valuation benefit percentage to reflect current elections and health plan administrative expenses included in the per capita claims cost. Retirees electing health care coverage was 75 percent of future eligible service retirees, 65 percent of eligible disabled retirees and 30 percent of inactive vested participants who do not cash out. Participants for whom the value of the benefits received is less than their contributions are assumed to drop health care coverage. Claims cost assumptions were developed based on actual medical and prescription drug claims paid from July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2017, and an adjustment was made to these claims to account for children of retirees. Additionally, administrative expenses and prescription drug plan subsidy was included resulting in a per person per month cost and then adjusted using age curves. Retiree subsidies paid out to Non-Medicare retirees, Medicare retirees, and Medicare Part B premiums are accounted for as well. A weighted average total cost across medical plans is used as the STRS Ohio subsidy. In addition, the discount rate was changed from 4.13 percent to 7.45 percent.

**C. State Highway Patrol Retirement System (SHPRS)  
Pension Benefits**

SHPRS, a component unit of the State, was established in 1941 by the General Assembly as a single-employer, defined benefit pension plan and is administered by the State. The plan covers all employees of the State Highway Patrol.

The plan issues a stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information, and the State reports the plan as a pension trust fund. Copies of the financial report may be obtained by writing to the Ohio State Highway Patrol Retirement System, 1900 Polaris Parkway, Suite 201, Columbus, Ohio 43240-4037, or by calling (614) 431-0781 or (800) 860-2268. SHPRS's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the year ended December 31, 2018, may also be found at <https://www.ohprs.org>.

SHPRS is authorized under Chapter 5505, Ohio Revised Code, to provide retirement and disability benefits to retired members and survivor benefits to qualified dependents of deceased members of the Ohio State Highway Patrol.

Chapter 5505, Ohio Revised Code, requires contributions by active members and the Ohio State Highway Patrol. The employer and employee contribution rates are established by the General Assembly, and any change in the rates requires legislative action. By law, the employer rate may not exceed three times the employee contribution rate, nor be less than the employee rate paid by contributing members.



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS  
(Continued)**

SHPRS' investments are reported at fair value. Fair value is the amount that the plan can reasonably expect to receive for an investment in a current sale, between a willing buyer and a willing seller – that is, other than in a forced or liquidation sale.

Securities traded on a national exchange are valued at the last reported sales price at the current exchange rate. The fair value of real estate and private equity investments are based on information provided by the Fund's managers or by independent appraisals. For actuarial purposes, assets are valued with a method that amortizes the difference between actual and assumed return over a closed, four-year period.

Employees are eligible for an age and service pension, and health care benefits, upon reaching both an age and service requirement. Employees with at least 20 years of service credit, but less than 25 years of service credit may retire at age 52 with unreduced benefits, or age 48 with reduced benefits. Employees with more than 25 years of service may retire at age 48 with unreduced benefits. The pension benefit is a percentage of the member's final average salary, which is the average of the member's five highest salary years. For members with 20 or more years of service credit, the percentage is determined by multiplying 2.5 percent for the first 20 years of service, plus 2.25 percent for the next five years of service, plus two percent for each year in excess of 25 years of service. A member's pension may not exceed 79.25 percent of the final average salary.

Employees who left SHPRS prior to meeting the requirements for receiving an age and service pension, but who have at least 15 years of service credit, are eligible for a deferred pension. Such employees who have less than 20 years of service credit, may collect a pension at age 55, at a percentage of their final average salary determined by multiplying 1.5 percent times the number of years of service credit. These employees are not eligible for health care benefits. Employees who are eligible for the deferred pension and who have at least 20 years of service credit, may receive a pension once they meet the age requirements for the age and service pension, calculated in the same manner as the age and service pension described above.

Membership data for SHPRS is presented in the table below:

Membership Data as of December 31, 2018

Active Members .....	1,668
Retirees Receiving Benefits .....	1,671
Retirees not Receiving Benefits .....	13
	3,352

The SHPRS Board sets employee contribution rates and cost-of-living adjustment rates. Employee contribution rates may range between 10 and 14 percent and cost-of-living adjustments range between zero and three percent. The Board may set the cost-of-living adjustments annually, but in no case shall it exceed three percent. The cost-of-living adjustment eligibility is 60 years of age, or age 53 for members retired prior to January 7, 2013.

The employer and employee contribution rates, as of December 31, 2018, were 26.5 percent and 12.5 percent, respectively. During calendar year 2018, employer's contribution rate for pension was 23 percent of payroll and 3.5 percent going to postemployment health care benefits. The employees' contributions funded pension benefits only.

The State's net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2017, and update procedures were used to roll forward the total pension liability to December 31, 2018. Detailed information about SHPRS' pension plan fiduciary net position and the OPEB plan fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued SHPRS financial report. SHPRS uses the accrual basis of accounting, under which expenses are recorded when incurred and revenues are recorded when earned and measurable. Member and employer contributions are recognized in the period in which the contributions are due. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan. Investment purchases and sales are recorded at the trade date.



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS  
(Continued)**

The Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability is presented below (dollars in thousands):

Fiscal year ended December 31, 2018	Pension
<u>Total Pension Liability:</u>	
Service Cost .....	\$ 19,679
Interest on the Total Pension Liability .....	89,298
Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience .....	538
Assumption Changes .....	256,572
Benefit Payments .....	(71,577)
Refunds .....	(717)
Net Change in Total Pension Liability .....	<u>293,793</u>
Total Pension Liability - Beginning .....	1,178,545
Total Pension Liability - Ending (a) .....	<u><u>\$1,472,338</u></u>
<u>Plan Fiduciary Net Position:</u>	
Employer Contributions .....	\$ 26,014
Employee Contributions .....	14,452
Pension Plan Net Investment Income .....	(37,810)
Benefit Payments .....	(71,577)
Refunds .....	(717)
Pension Plan Administrative Expense .....	(1,436)
Other .....	199
Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position .....	<u>(70,875)</u>
Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Beginning .....	786,356
Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Ending (b) .....	<u><u>\$ 715,481</u></u>
Net Pension Liability - Ending (a) - (b) .....	\$ 756,857
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of Total Pension Liability .....	48.59%
Covered Payroll* .....	\$ 116,010
Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll .....	652.41%
Notes to Schedule: .....	N/A

\*Includes members of the DROP.

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the State recognized pension expense of \$120.9 million. The amount of employer contributions from the State for the calendar year ended December 31, 2018, totaled \$26 million for pension. At June 30, 2019, the State reported Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to pensions from the following sources (dollars in thousands):

	Pension
<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources:</u>	
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience .....	\$ 11,452
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments .....	65,348
Changes of Assumptions .....	216,451
Contributions Subsequent to Measurement Date .....	16,216
Total .....	<u><u>\$ 309,467</u></u>
<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</u>	
Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience .....	\$ (5,162)
Total .....	<u><u>\$ (5,162)</u></u>



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS  
(Continued)**

Deferred Outflows of Resources of \$16.2 million related to pensions resulting from State contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Pension
Year Ending June 30:	
2020.....	\$ 82,468
2021.....	64,766
2022.....	63,087
2023.....	70,158
2024.....	7,610

**OPEB Benefits**

In addition to providing pension benefits, SHPRS, a single employer plan, is authorized by Chapter 5505, Ohio Revised Code, to provide a postemployment health care plan which includes medical, hospitalization and prescription drug coverage. Health care benefits are not guaranteed and are subject to change at any time, as determined by the Board and certified by the Office of Budget and Management. For actuarial purposes, assets are valued with a method that amortizes the difference between actual and assumed return over a closed, four-year period. Qualifications for postemployment health care coverage are described along with pension qualifications under the Pension Plan section.

During calendar year 2018, the employer's contribution rate for postemployment health care benefits was 3.5 percent of payroll. Beginning January 1, 2019, the portion of employer contributions allocated to postemployment health care decreased to zero. None of the employees' contributions funded postemployment health care. The cost of retiree health care benefits is recognized as claims are incurred and premiums are paid.

The pension and OPEB plans' fiduciary net position has been determined on the same basis used by the pension plan.



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS  
(Continued)**

The Schedule of Changes in Net OPEB Liability is presented as follows (dollars in thousands):

Fiscal year ended December 31, 2018	OPEB
Total OPEB Liability:	
Service Cost .....	\$ 26,137
Interest on the Total OPEB Liability .....	19,663
Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience .....	(74,912)
Assumption Changes .....	(68,878)
Benefit Payments .....	(8,539)
Net Change in Total OPEB Liability .....	(106,529)
Total OPEB Liability - Beginning .....	566,130
Total OPEB Liability - Ending (a) .....	\$ 459,601
Plan Fiduciary Net Position:	
Employer Contributions .....	\$ 4,623
Net Investment Income .....	(5,852)
Benefit Payments (includes refunds of employee contributions) ...	(8,538)
OPEB Plan Administrative Expense .....	(204)
Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position .....	(9,971)
Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Beginning .....	111,799
Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Ending (b) .....	\$ 101,828
Net OPEB Liability - Ending (a) - (b) .....	\$ 357,773
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of Total OPEB Liability .....	22.2%
Covered Payroll* .....	\$ 116,010
Net OPEB Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll .....	308.4%
Notes to Schedule: .....	N/A

\*Includes members of the DROP.

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the State recognized OPEB expense of \$24.6 million. The amount of employer contributions from the State for the calendar year ended December 31, 2018, totaled \$4.6 million to OPEB. At June 30, 2019, the State reported Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to OPEB from the following sources (dollars in thousands):

	OPEB
Deferred Outflows of Resources:	
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on OPEB Plan Investments .....	\$ 7,448
Changes of Assumptions .....	32,490
Total .....	\$ 39,938
Deferred Inflows of Resources:	
Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience .....	\$ (64,602)
Changes of Assumptions .....	(58,631)
Total .....	\$ (123,233)

There were no State contributions to OPEB subsequent to the measurement date and therefore, there will be no reduction of the net OPEB liability resulting from subsequent state contributions recognized in the year ending June 30, 2020.



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS  
(Continued)**

Other amounts reported as Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows (dollars in thousands):

	OPEB
Year Ending June 30:	
2020.....	\$ (12,865)
2021.....	(12,865)
2022.....	(12,866)
2023.....	(11,520)
2024.....	(17,742)
Thereafter.....	(15,437)

**Actuarial Assumptions for Pension and OPEB Liabilities**

The total pension and OPEB liabilities at December 31, 2018, were determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement: an investment rate of return of 7.25 percent compounded annually, projected salary increase of 3.5 percent attributable to inflation and additional projected salary increases ranging from 3.8 percent to 13.5 percent attributable to seniority and merit, and price inflation of 2.5 percent annually. The actuarial assumptions were based off a December 31, 2017 actuarial valuation date and rolled forward to December 31, 2018. A five-year experience study covering the five-year period ending December 31, 2014 was the basis for the assumptions.

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant mortality and the RP-2014 Disabled mortality tables for males and females, adjusted for mortality improvement back to the observation period base year of 2006. The base year for females was then established to be 2012. Mortality rates for a particular calendar year are determined by applying the MP-2018 mortality improvement scale.

An estimate range for investment return assumptions is developed and based on the target allocation adopted by the SHPRS' Retirement Board. The target allocation and long-term expected rate of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

Asset Class	Pension and OPEB	
	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return*
Cash .....	1%	0.05%
Domestic Equity - Large Cap .....	25%	4.78%
Domestic Equity - Small Cap .....	5%	5.77%
International Equity .....	15%	5.94%
Emerging Markets .....	5%	8.01%
Domestic Corporate Fixed Income .....	10%	1.03%
Domestic Government Fixed Income .....	3%	0.70%
Treasury Inflation Protected Securities .....	0%	0.83%
High Yield Bonds .....	6%	2.66%
Real Estate .....	5%	4.30%
Private Equity .....	13%	8.02%
Hedge Funds .....	5%	3.87%
Other Alternatives .....	7%	3.70%
Total Fund .....	100%	

\*Long-Term expected rates of return as shown were calculated arithmetically.

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 5.84 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes employer contribution rates allocated to pensions will be 26.5 percent for each year, and employee contribution rates of 12.5 percent in each year. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members and beneficiaries. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return of 7.25 percent on investments and 3.71 percent on municipal bonds, was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability as of December 31, 2018.



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS  
(Continued)**

Sensitivity of the State's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - The following table represents the net pension liability as of December 31, 2018, calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 5.84 percent. Also shown is what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (4.84 percent) or one percentage point higher (6.84 percent) than the current assumption (dollars in thousands):

Pension		
	Current Discount	
1% Decrease	Rate	1% Increase
4.84%	5.84%	6.84%
\$ 951,721	\$ 756,857	\$ 608,007

Net OPEB Liability uses a single discount rate of 3.82 percent. This Single Discount Rate was based on an expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments of 7.25 percent and a municipal (fixed-income municipal bonds with 20 years to maturity that include only federally tax-exempt municipal bonds) bond rate of 3.71 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine this Single Discount Rate assumed that employer contributions will be made at rates equal to the actuarially determined contribution rate; if these assumptions were met, the net position and contributions were sufficient through 2028. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return was applied through 2028 and the municipal rate was applied thereafter. Shown in the table below is what the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a single discount rate that is one percentage point lower (2.82 percent) or one percentage point higher (4.82 percent) than the current assumption (dollars in thousands):

OPEB		
	Current Discount	
1% Decrease	Rate	1% Increase
2.82%	3.82%	4.82%
\$ 445,587	\$ 357,773	\$ 289,072

It is assumed health care cost will increase between 4 percent and 8.25 percent per year until 2027, ultimately declining to 3.5 percent for future years. The sensitivity of the net OPEB liability to changes in the health care cost trend rates calculated using the assumed trend rates as well as what the plan's net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a trend rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher is presented below (dollars in thousands):

OPEB		
	Current Health	
1% Decrease	Care Cost Trend	1% Increase
	Rate Assumption	
\$ 291,828	\$ 357,773	\$ 434,946





**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS  
(Continued)**

**D. Alternative Retirement Plan (ARP)**

**Pension Benefits**

The ARP is a defined contribution retirement plan that is authorized under Section 3305.02, Ohio Revised Code. The ARP provides at least four or more alternative retirement plans for academic and administrative employees of Ohio's institutions of higher education, who otherwise would be covered by OPERS or STRS. Unclassified civil service employees hired on or after August 1, 2005, are also eligible to participate in the ARP.

The Board of Trustees of each public institution of higher education enters into contracts with each approved retirement plan provider. Once established, full-time faculty and unclassified employees who are hired subsequent to the establishment of the ARP, or who had less than five years of service credit under the existing retirement plans, may choose to enroll in the ARP. The choice is irrevocable for as long as the employee remains continuously employed in a position for which the ARP is available. For those employees that choose to join the ARP, any prior employee contributions that had been made to OPERS or STRS would be transferred to the ARP. The Ohio Department of Higher Education has designated the companies that are eligible to serve as plan providers for the ARP.

Ohio law requires that employee contributions be made to the ARP in an amount equal to those that would otherwise have been required by the retirement system that applies to the employee's position. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, these contribution rates are 10 percent for OPERS and 14 percent for STRS. Employees may also voluntarily make additional contributions to the ARP.

For the year ended June 30, 2019, each public institution of higher education was required to contribute 2.44 percent of a participating employee's salary to OPERS in cases when the employee would have otherwise been enrolled in OPERS.

Ohio law also requires each public institution of higher education to contribute 4.47 percent of a participating employee's gross salary, for the year ended June 30, 2019, to STRS in cases when the employee would have otherwise been enrolled in STRS.

The employer contribution amount is subject to actuarial review every fifth year to determine if the rate needs to be adjusted to mitigate any negative financial impact that the loss of contributions may have on OPERS and STRS. The Board of Trustees of each public institution of higher education may also make additional payments to the ARP based on the gross salaries of employees multiplied by a percentage the respective Board of Trustees approves.

The ARP vesting of all contributions made on behalf of participants is based on the employer's vesting requirements. The contributions are directed to one of the investment management companies as chosen by the participants. The ARP does not provide disability benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, postretirement health care benefits, or death benefits. Benefits are entirely dependent on the sum of the contributions and related investment income generated by each participant's choice of investment options.

For the State's major discretely presented component unit, employer and employee contributions required and made for the year ended June 30, 2019, for the ARP follow (dollars in thousands):

<u>Major Component Unit:</u>	<u>OPERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>
Ohio State University:		
Employer Contributions .....	\$ 29,534	\$ 30,891
Employee Contributions .....	25,557	45,381



## **NOTE 10 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS**

At various times since 1921, Ohio voters, by 20 constitutional amendments (the last adopted May 2014 for a ten-year extension of the local government infrastructure program adopted in 2005), have authorized the incurrence of general obligation debt for the construction and improvement of common school and higher education facilities, highways, local infrastructure improvements, research and development of coal technology, natural resources, research and development support for high-tech business, business site development, and veterans compensation. Issuances for highway capital improvements, natural resources, and conservation are, in part, used for acquisition, construction or improvement of capital assets. In practice, general obligation bonds are retired over periods of 10 to 25 years. The State's general obligation bonds are described below.

A 1999 constitutional amendment provided for the issuance of Common School Capital Facilities Bonds and Higher Education Capital Facilities Bonds. As of June 30, 2019, the General Assembly had authorized the issuance of \$5.55 billion in Common Schools Capital Facilities Bonds, of which \$5.07 billion has been issued. As of June 30, 2019, the General Assembly had also authorized the issuance of \$4.45 billion in Higher Education Capital Facilities Bonds, of which \$4.13 billion has been issued.

Through the approval of the November 1995 amendment, voters authorized the issuance of Highway Capital Improvements Bonds in amounts up to \$220 million in any fiscal year (plus any prior fiscal years' principal amounts not issued under the new authorization), with no more than \$1.2 billion outstanding at any time. As of June 30, 2019, the General Assembly has authorized the issuance of approximately \$3.74 billion in Highway Capital Improvements Bonds, of which \$3.31 billion has been issued.

Constitutional amendments in 1995, 2005, and 2014 allowed for the issuance of \$5.63 billion of general obligation bonds for infrastructure improvements (Infrastructure Bonds). Not more than \$175 million of Infrastructure Bonds may be issued in each fiscal year beginning in 2018 through fiscal year 2022 and \$200 million in each fiscal year beginning in fiscal year 2023 through fiscal year 2027, plus any obligations unissued from previous fiscal years. As of June 30, 2019, the General Assembly had authorized \$4.43 billion of these bonds to be sold (excluding any amounts for unaccreted discount on capital appreciation bonds at issuance), of which \$4.08 billion had been issued (net of \$214 million in unaccreted discounts at issuance).

Coal Research and Development Bonds and Parks, Recreation, and Natural Resources Bonds may be issued as long as the outstanding principal amounts do not exceed \$100 and \$200 million, respectively. Not more than \$50 million of Natural Resources Bonds may be issued in any fiscal year. As of June 30, 2019, the General Assembly had authorized the issuance of \$260 million in Coal Research and Development Bonds, of which \$246 million had been issued. Legislative authorizations for the issuance of Natural Resources Capital Facilities Bonds totaled \$492 million, as of June 30, 2019, of which \$453.1 million had been issued.

Constitutional amendments in 2000 and 2008 allowed for outstanding Conservation Projects Bonds of up to \$400 million. No more than \$50 million may be issued during a fiscal year (plus any obligations unissued from previous fiscal years). As of June 30, 2019, the General Assembly had authorized the issuance of approximately \$700 million in Conservation Projects Bonds of which \$550 million had been issued.

Through approval of the November 2005 and May 2010 amendments, voters authorized the issuance of \$1.2 billion of Third Frontier Research and Development Bonds. Obligations that may be issued are limited to \$175 million in any fiscal year (plus any obligations unissued from previous fiscal years). As of June 30, 2019, the General Assembly had authorized the issuance of \$1.2 billion in Third Frontier Research and Development Bonds, of which \$851 million had been issued.

A November 2005 amendment authorized the issuance of \$150 million of Site Development Bonds. As of fiscal year 2014, all \$150 million had been issued.

A 2009 constitutional amendment provided for the issuance of up to \$200 million in Veterans Compensation Bonds. No obligations may be issued after December 31, 2013. The General Assembly authorized all \$200 million in Veterans' Compensation Bonds, of which \$83.9 million had been issued.



**NOTE 10 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (Continued)**

General obligation bonds outstanding and future general obligation debt service requirements, as of June 30, 2019, are presented in the table below. For the variable-rate bonds, using the assumption that current interest rates remain the same over their term, the interest and net swap payment amounts are based on rates as of June 30, 2019. As rates vary, variable-rate bond interest payments and net swap payments vary.

**Primary Government-Governmental Activities**

**Summary of General Obligation Bonds  
and Future Funding Requirements**

**As of June 30, 2019**  
*(dollars in thousands)*

	Fiscal Years Issued	Interest Rates	Maturing Through Fiscal Year	Outstanding Balance	Authorized But Unissued
Common Schools Capital Facilities .....	2004-18	2.5%-5.5%	2038	\$2,836,061	\$ 475,000
Higher Education Capital Facilities .....	2009-19	2.0%-5.3%	2039	2,748,581	315,000
Highway Capital Improvements .....	2010-19	1.3%-5.0%	2034	1,165,184	427,045
Infrastructure Improvements .....	2002-19	2.0%-5.5%	2039	1,946,557	340,014
Coal Research and Development .....	2010-18	1.5%-5.0%	2028	36,302	14,000
Natural Resources Capital Facilities .....	2010-18	2.0%-5.0%	2033	143,307	38,870
Conservation Projects .....	2010-19	2.0%-5.0%	2032	314,051	150,000
Third Frontier Research and Development .....	2010-18	1.3%-5.0%	2028	318,570	349,000
Site Development .....	2010-14	2.8%-4.6%	2023	33,304	-
Veterans' Compensation .....	2011-12	3.2%-4.9%	2027	28,765	116,090
<b>Total General Obligation Bonds .....</b>				<b>\$9,570,682</b>	<b>\$2,225,019</b>

Future Funding of Fixed-Rate Bonds:

Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2020.....	\$ 832,430	\$ 380,973	\$ 1,213,403
2021.....	822,335	345,896	1,168,231
2022.....	789,115	308,710	1,097,825
2023.....	741,690	272,940	1,014,630
2024.....	642,375	240,188	882,563
2025-2029.....	2,308,395	830,173	3,138,568
2030-2034.....	1,645,525	365,319	2,010,844
2035-2039.....	628,060	70,098	698,158
<b>Total Fixed-Rate Bonds .....</b>	<b>\$ 8,409,925</b>	<b>\$ 2,814,297</b>	<b>\$11,224,222</b>

Future Funding of Variable-Rate Bonds:

Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Interest Rate Swaps, Net	Total
2020.....	\$ 50,465	\$ 6,854	\$ 3,436	\$ 60,755
2021.....	52,305	5,651	2,714	60,670
2022.....	54,300	4,406	1,963	60,669
2023.....	46,560	3,207	1,314	51,081
2024.....	39,315	2,058	775	42,148
2025-2029.....	39,680	1,296	562	41,538
<b>Total Variable-Rate Bonds.....</b>	<b>\$ 282,625</b>	<b>\$ 23,472</b>	<b>\$ 10,764</b>	<b>\$ 316,861</b>

Total General Obligation Bonds .....	\$ 8,692,550
Unamortized Premium/(Discount), Net.....	878,132
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$ 9,570,682</b>

For the year ended June 30, 2019, NOTE 15 summarizes changes in general obligation bonds.



**NOTE 10 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (Continued)**

**Hedging Derivatives**

As of June 30, 2019, approximately \$210.9 million of Infrastructure Improvement Bonds and Common Schools Bonds have associated cash flow hedges with a fair value of (\$13.2) million. The value of these bonds is reported as part of the Bonds and Notes Payable section and the negative fair value of the cash flow hedges is reported in the Other Noncurrent Liabilities section on the Statement of Net Position. The fair value decreased \$959 thousand during fiscal year 2019. This decrease is reported on the Statement of Net Position as part of Deferred Outflows of Resources. Fair value of the cash flow hedges is determined using the zero-coupon method. For information on the State's Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources, see NOTE 18.

Terms and objectives of the State's hedging derivatives are provided in the following table:

<b>Hedging Derivatives As of June 30, 2019 (dollars in thousands)</b>							
Issue	Type of Cash Flow Hedge	Notional Amount	Underlying Index	Counterparty's Sw ap Rate at 06/30/2019	State's Sw ap Rate at 06/30/2019	Effective Date	Termination (Maturity) Date
Infrastructure Improvements, Series 2001B	Pay-fixed interest rate sw ap	\$26,700	SIFMA Index	1.90%	4.63%	11/29/2001	8/1/2021
Objective: Convert Series 2001B variable-rate bonds into a synthetic fixed rate to minimize exposure to changing interest rates							
Embedded Option: JPMorgan Chase may elect to terminate its portion of the sw ap if the SIFMA index averages 7 percent or higher over a 180-day period.							
Credit Quality Ratings of Counterparty:		50% Aa2/A+/AA JPMorgan Chase; 50% Aa2/A+/AA- Wells Fargo					
Infrastructure Improvements, Refunding Series 2004A	Pay-fixed interest rate sw ap	\$32,375	LIBOR (See terms below )	1.76%	3.51%	3/3/2004	2/1/2023
Objective: Convert Series 2004A variable-rate bonds into a synthetic fixed rate to minimize exposure to changing interest rates							
Credit Quality Ratings of Counterparty:		Aa2/A+/AA- Wells Fargo					
Terms: 63% of 1-month LIBOR + 25 basis points							
Common Schools, Series 2003D	Pay-fixed interest rate sw ap	\$67,000	LIBOR (see terms below )	1.81%	3.41%	9/14/2007	3/15/2024
Objective: Convert Series 2003D variable-rate bonds into a synthetic fixed rate to minimize exposure to changing interest rates							
Credit Quality Ratings of Counterparty:		50% Aa2/A+/AA JPMorgan Chase; 50% Aa2/A+/AA- Wells Fargo					
Terms: 65% of 1-month LIBOR + 25 basis points							
Common Schools, Series 2006B	Pay-fixed interest rate sw ap	\$42,410	LIBOR (see terms below )	1.81%	3.20%	11/21/2014	6/15/2026
Objective: Convert Series 2006B variable-rate bonds into a synthetic fixed rate to minimize exposure to changing interest rates							
Credit Quality Ratings of Counterparty:		A1/AA-/AA- US Bank National Association					
Terms: 65% of 1-month LIBOR + 25 basis points							
Common Schools, Series 2006C	Pay-fixed interest rate sw ap	\$42,410	LIBOR (see terms below )	1.81%	3.20%	6/15/2006	6/15/2026
Objective: Convert Series 2006C variable-rate bonds into a synthetic fixed rate to minimize exposure to changing interest rates							
Credit Quality Ratings of Counterparty:		Aa2/AA-/AA Royal Bank of Canada					
Terms: 65% of 1-month LIBOR + 25 basis points							

The State was not exposed to credit risk because these swaps had negative fair values at June 30, 2019. However, should interest rates change and the fair values of the swaps become positive, the State would be exposed to credit risk in the amount of the derivative's positive fair value.



**NOTE 10 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (Continued)**

Each swap counterparty is required to post collateral to a third party when their respective credit rating, as determined by specified nationally recognized credit rating agencies, falls below the trigger level defined in the swap agreement. This arrangement protects the State by mitigating credit risk, and therefore termination risk, inherent in the swap. Collateral on all swaps must be in the form of cash or U.S. government securities and held by a third-party custodian. Net payments are made on the same date, as specified in the agreements.

The combination of the variable-rate bonds and a floating-to-fixed swap creates a low-cost, long-term synthetic fixed-rate debt that protects the State from rising interest rates.

These swaps expose the State to basis risk or a mismatch between the floating rate received on the swap and the variable rate paid on the underlying variable-rate bonds. A mismatch would increase or decrease the interest cost paid by the State.

For Infrastructure Improvements, Series 2001B, the SIFMA municipal swap index has proven to be an effective proxy for the State's variable-rate debt and substantially mitigates basis risk.

For Infrastructure Improvements, Series 2004A and for Common Schools, Series 2003D, 2006B, and 2006C, the State assumes the risk of reductions in marginal federal tax rates or elimination of the tax preference for municipal securities, given that the variable swap receipt is based on a taxable index (LIBOR). Those changes would increase the interest rates on the underlying variable-rate debt but would not impact the variable-rate swap receipt based on the LIBOR index.

The State retains the right to terminate any swap agreement at the market value prior to maturity. The State has termination risk under the contracts, particularly upon the occurrence of an additional termination event (ATE), as defined in the swap agreements. An ATE occurs if either the credit rating of the bonds associated with a specific swap or the credit rating of the swap counterparty falls below a threshold defined in each swap agreement. If the swap was terminated, the variable-rate bonds would no longer carry a synthetic interest rate. Also, if at the time of the termination the swap has a negative fair value, the State may be liable to the counterparty for a payment. Other termination events include failure to pay, bankruptcy, merger without assumption, and illegality. No termination events have occurred.

**Advance Refundings**

During fiscal year 2019, there were no advance refundings of general obligation bonds.

In prior years, the State defeased certain bond issues by placing the proceeds of refunding (new) bonds in irrevocable trusts to provide for all future debt service payments on the refunded (old) bonds. Accordingly, the various trust accounts' assets and liabilities for the defeased bonds are not included in the State's financial statements. At June 30, 2019, Conservation Bonds of \$22.6 million, Common School Bonds of \$169.4 million, Higher Education Bonds of \$99.5 million, Infrastructure Improvement Bonds of \$55.2 million, Natural Resources Bonds of \$13.6 million, Third Frontier Bonds of \$22.6 million, and Highway Capital Improvement Bonds of \$143 million are outstanding and considered defeased.



## **NOTE 11 REVENUE BONDS AND NOTES**

The State Constitution permits state agencies and authorities to issue bonds and notes that are not supported by the full faith and credit of the State. These bonds and notes pledge income derived from user fees and rentals on the acquired or constructed assets to pay the debt service.

The Treasurer of State and the Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority (BTSFA) issue revenue bonds and notes for the primary government. The Treasurer of State issues bonds and notes on behalf of the Ohio Department of Transportation. The Ohio State University issues revenue bonds and notes as a major discretely presented component unit.

### **A. Primary Government**

The Treasurer of State, since fiscal year 1998, has issued a total of \$2.74 billion in State Infrastructure Bank Bonds for various transportation construction projects financed by the Department of Transportation. The State has pledged federal highway receipts and loan repayments received under the State Infrastructure Bank Loan Program as the primary source of moneys for meeting the principal and interest requirements on the bonds.

Issuances for the State Infrastructure Bank are, in part, used for the acquisition, construction, or improvement of capital assets. Total pledged federal highway receipts and loan repayments through the maturity of the bonds in 2030 are estimated at approximately \$1.04 billion. For fiscal year 2019, principal and interest payments on the revenue bonds was \$187.8 million and pledged receipts was \$185 million.

BTSFA is authorized by the Ohio General Assembly to issue and to sell obligations, the aggregate principle amount of which shall not exceed \$6 billion, exclusive of obligations issued to refund, renew, or advance refund other obligations issued or incurred. On October 29, 2007, BTSFA successfully securitized 100 percent of the projected tobacco settlement receipts for the next 45 years through the issuance of five series of asset-backed revenue bonds, aggregating in the amount of \$5.53 billion. The future tobacco settlement receipts, including related investment earnings and net of specified operating and enforcement expenses, have been pledged to repay the bonds, which are payable through 2052. Annual principal and interest payments on the bonds will require 100 percent of the net tobacco settlement receipts. As of June 30, 2019, the total principal and interest payments remaining to be paid on the bonds were \$16.29 billion. Principal and interest paid and total net tobacco settlement receipts for fiscal year 2019 were \$300.2 million and \$306.9 million, respectively. In the event the assets of BTSFA have been exhausted, no amounts thereafter will be paid on the bonds. After the bonds and any related operating expenses have been fully paid, any remaining tobacco settlement receipts will become payable to the State. The bonds include fixed rate serial bonds, fixed rate current interest turbo term bonds, and capital appreciation turbo term bonds which will convert to fixed rate current interest turbo term bonds. They were issued to fund long-lived capital projects at state-supported institutions of higher education and to pay the State's share of the cost of rebuilding elementary and secondary school facilities across the State. Additional information on these bonds can be found in BTSFA's stand-alone financial report.



**NOTE 11 REVENUE BONDS AND NOTES (Continued)**

Revenue bonds and notes outstanding and future bond service requirements for the primary government, as of June 30, 2019, are presented in the following tables:

<b>Primary Government-Governmental Activities</b>				
<b>Summary of Revenue Bonds and Notes</b>				
<b>As of June 30, 2019</b>				
<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>				
	Fiscal Years Issued	Interest Rates	Maturing Through Fiscal Year	Outstanding Balance
Treasurer of State: State Infrastructure Bank .....	2007-18	2.0%-6.0%	2030	\$ 943,426
Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority.....	2008	6.3%-7.5%	2052	5,626,892
Total Revenue Bonds and Notes .....				<u>\$6,570,318</u>

<b>Primary Government-Governmental Activities</b>			
<b>Future Funding Requirements for Revenue Bonds and Notes</b>			
<b>As of June 30, 2019</b>			
<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>			
Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2020.....	\$ 568,575	\$ 326,537	\$ 895,112
2021.....	241,550	298,508	540,058
2022.....	207,010	286,909	493,919
2023.....	214,065	276,328	490,393
2024.....	229,555	265,391	494,946
2025-2029.....	880,785	1,172,627	2,053,412
2030-2034.....	667,575	954,754	1,622,329
2035-2039.....	736,840	762,749	1,499,589
2040-2044.....	1,131,275	489,241	1,620,516
2045-2049.....	1,082,665	3,126,310	4,208,975
2050-2052.....	128,183	3,289,117	3,417,300
	<u>6,088,078</u>	<u>11,248,471</u>	<u>17,336,549</u>
Unamortized Premium/(Discount), Net.....	482,240	-	482,240
Total .....	<u>\$6,570,318</u>	<u>\$11,248,471</u>	<u>\$17,818,789</u>

For the year ended June 30, 2019, NOTE 15 summarizes changes in revenue bonds and notes.

In prior years, the Treasurer of State defeased certain bond issues by placing cash and other monetary assets and proceeds of new bonds in irrevocable trusts to provide for all future debt service payments on the old bonds. Accordingly, the various trust accounts' assets and liabilities for the defeased bonds are not included in the State's financial statements. At June 30, 2019, \$73.4 million of Economic Development Bonds outstanding are considered defeased.



**NOTE 11 REVENUE BONDS AND NOTES (Continued)**

**B. Major Discretely Presented Component Units**

Future bond service requirements for revenue bonds and notes reported for the major discretely presented component units, as of June 30, 2019, are shown in the following table:

**Major Discretely Presented Component Units**  
**Future Funding Requirements for Revenue Bonds and Notes**  
**As of June 30, 2019**  
*(dollars in thousands)*

Year Ending June 30,	Ohio State University		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2020.....	\$ 612,337	\$ 136,447	\$ 748,784
2021.....	37,709	124,988	162,697
2022.....	37,868	123,006	160,874
2023.....	46,855	121,361	168,216
2024.....	42,292	119,353	161,645
2025-2029.....	188,004	568,344	756,348
2030-2034.....	141,267	531,713	672,980
2035-2039.....	128,039	504,727	632,766
2040-2044.....	783,501	299,483	1,082,984
2045-2049.....	358,040	204,576	562,616
2050-2054.....	-	170,600	170,600
2055-2059.....	250,000	145,300	395,300
2060-2064.....	-	120,000	120,000
2065-2069.....	-	122,863	122,863
2070-2074.....	-	120,000	120,000
2075-2079.....	-	120,000	120,000
2080-2084.....	-	120,000	120,000
2085-2089.....	-	120,000	120,000
2090-2094.....	-	120,000	120,000
2095-2099.....	-	120,000	120,000
2100-2104.....	-	120,000	120,000
2105-2109.....	-	120,000	120,000
2110-2114.....	500,000	48,000	548,000
	<u>3,125,912</u>	<u>4,300,761</u>	<u>7,426,673</u>
Unamortized Premium/(Discount), Net.....	73,328	-	73,328
Total .....	<u>\$ 3,199,240</u>	<u>\$ 4,300,761</u>	<u>\$ 7,500,001</u>

The bonds and notes of the state universities and state community colleges are payable from the institutions' available receipts, including student fees, rental income, and gifts and donations, as may be provided for in the respective bond and note agreements. The proceeds of the bonds and notes are used for the construction of educational and student resident facilities and auxiliary facilities such as dining halls, hospitals, parking facilities, bookstores and athletic facilities. The State is not obligated for the debt of its discretely presented component units.

**NOTE 12 SPECIAL OBLIGATION BONDS**

Under the authority of Chapter 154, Ohio Revised Code, the Treasurer of State is the issuer of special obligation bonds that finance the cost of capital facilities for mental health and developmental disabilities institutions, parks and recreation, cultural and sports facilities, correctional facilities, office buildings for state departments and agencies, transportation, and, in some cases, related facilities for local governments. These issuances are, in part, used for acquisition, construction, or improvement of capital assets.





**NOTE 12 SPECIAL OBLIGATION BONDS (Continued)**

Pledges of lease rental payments from appropriations made to the General Fund and the Highway Safety and Highway Operating special revenue funds, moneys held by trustees pursuant to related trust agreements, and other receipts, as required by the respective bond documents, secure the special obligation bonds. The lease rental payments are reported in the fund financial statements as interfund transfers.

Special obligation bonds outstanding, bonds authorized but unissued, and future debt service requirements, as of June 30, 2019, are presented in the following tables:

**Primary Government-Governmental Activities**  
**Summary of Special Obligation Bonds**  
**As of June 30, 2019**  
*(dollars in thousands)*

	Fiscal Years Issued	Interest Rates	Maturing Through Fiscal Year	Outstanding Balance	Authorized but Unissued
Treasurer of State Lease Rental Bonds.....	2001-19	1.4%-5.4%	2039	\$ 2,213,180	\$ 1,020,135
Total Special Obligation Bonds.....				<u>\$ 2,213,180</u>	<u>\$ 1,020,135</u>

**Future Funding of Special Obligation Bonds:**

Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2020.....	\$ 204,935	\$ 91,439	\$ 296,374
2021.....	199,275	82,420	281,695
2022.....	183,580	73,337	256,917
2023.....	182,255	64,757	247,012
2024.....	173,800	56,012	229,812
2025-2029.....	577,015	180,121	757,136
2030-2034.....	340,235	68,587	408,822
2035-2039.....	134,395	13,379	147,774
	<u>1,995,490</u>	<u>630,052</u>	<u>2,625,542</u>
Unamortized Premium/(Discount), Net.....	217,690	-	217,690
Total .....	<u>\$ 2,213,180</u>	<u>\$ 630,052</u>	<u>\$ 2,843,232</u>

For the year ended June 30, 2019, NOTE 15 summarizes changes in special obligation bonds.

In prior years, the Treasurer of State defeased certain bond issues by placing the proceeds of new bonds in irrevocable trusts to provide for all future debt service payments on the old bonds. Accordingly, the various trust accounts' assets and liabilities for the defeased bonds are not included in the State's financial statements. At June 30, 2019, \$134.9 million of lease rental special obligations bonds outstanding are considered defeased.

**NOTE 13 CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION**

As of June 30, 2019, approximately \$277.5 million in certificate of participation (COP) obligations were reported in governmental activities.

Beginning in fiscal year 2015, the Ohio Department of Administrative Services participated in the issuance of \$86.4 million of COP obligations to finance the cost of acquisition of the Enterprise Data Center Solutions (EDCS).

Beginning in fiscal year 2013, the Ohio Department of Administrative Services participated in the issuance of \$72 million of COP obligations to finance the upgrade of the Ohio Multi-Agency Radio Communications System (MARCS).



**NOTE 13 CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION (Continued)**

Beginning in fiscal year 2005, the Ohio Department of Administrative Services participated in the issuance of \$204.3 million of COP obligations to finance the acquisition of the Ohio Administrative Knowledge System (OAKS), a statewide Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system. These issuances are, in part, used for the acquisition, construction, or improvement of capital assets.

Beginning in fiscal year 2008, the Ohio Department of Administrative Services participated in the issuance of \$67.1 million of COP obligations to finance the cost of acquisition of the State Taxation Accounting and Revenue System (STARS).

In fiscal year 2015, the Ohio Treasurer of State's Office participated in the issuance of \$8.8 million of COP obligations to finance the cost of acquisition of the Treasury Management System (TMS).

In fiscal year 2017, the Ohio Attorney General's Office participated in the issuance of \$19.6 million of COP obligations to finance the cost of acquisition of the Bureau of Criminal Investigation Records System (BCIRS).

In fiscal year 2019, The Ohio Secretary of State participated in the issuance of \$72.4 million of COP obligations to finance Voting Systems Acquisitions (VSA).

Under the COP financing arrangements, the State is required to make rental payments from the General Fund (subject to biennial appropriations) that approximate the interest and principal payments made by trustees to certificate holders.

Obligations outstanding and future commitments for the primary government under COP financing arrangements, as of June 30, 2019, are presented in the following tables:

**Primary Government — Governmental Activities**  
**Summary of Certificate of Participation Obligations**  
**As of June 30, 2019**  
*(dollars in thousands)*

	Fiscal Years Issued	Interest Rates	Maturing Through Fiscal Year	Outstanding Balance
<b>Attorney General:</b>				
Bureau of Criminal Investigation Records System (BCIRS)..	2017	4.0%-5.0%	2027	\$ 17,928
<b>Department of Administrative Services:</b>				
Enterprise Data Center Solutions (EDCS).....	2015-19	5.0%	2029	78,603
Multi-Agency Radio Communications System (MARCS) .....	2013-15	4.0%-5.0%	2028	54,369
Ohio Administrative Knowledge System (OAKS) .....	2017	5.0%	2027	18,148
State Taxation Accounting and Revenue System (STARS).....	2015-17	5.0%	2027	21,407
<b>Secretary of State:</b>				
Voting Systems Acquisitions (VSA).....	2019	5.0%	2029	80,687
<b>Treasurer of State:</b>				
Treasury Management Systems (TMS).....	2015	5.0%	2025	6,310
Total Certificates of Participation .....				<u>\$ 277,452</u>



**NOTE 13 CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION (Continued)**

Future Commitments for Certificate of Participation Obligations (dollars in thousands):

Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2020.....	\$ 26,025	\$ 11,764	\$ 37,789
2021.....	25,930	10,477	36,407
2022.....	27,225	9,172	36,397
2023.....	28,580	7,806	36,386
2024.....	30,005	6,354	36,359
2025-2029.....	113,280	11,783	125,063
	251,045	57,356	308,401
Unamortized Premium, Net.....	26,407	-	26,407
Total .....	<u>\$ 277,452</u>	<u>\$ 57,356</u>	<u>\$ 334,808</u>

For the year ended June 30, 2019, NOTE 15 summarizes changes in COP obligations.

**NOTE 14 OTHER NONCURRENT LIABILITIES**

As of June 30, 2019, in addition to bonds, notes, and certificates of participation obligations discussed in NOTES 10 through 13, the State reports the following noncurrent liabilities in its financial statements (dollars in thousands):

<b>Non-Current Liabilities</b>	
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>	
Compensated Absences .....	\$ 479,189
Net Pension Liability.....	6,127,878
Net OPEB Liability.....	2,861,839
Capital Leases Payable .....	21,044
Derivatives.....	19,311
Pollution Remediation Liabilities.....	1,870
Infrastructure, Capital Assets.....	364,809
Estimated Claims Payable .....	137
Liability for Escheat Property .....	335,738
Total Governmental Activities .....	<u>10,211,815</u>
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>	
Compensated Absences .....	41,875
Net Pension Liability.....	424,667
Net OPEB Liability.....	200,743
Capital Leases Payable .....	4,654
Workers' Compensation:	
Benefits Payable .....	13,198,560
Other .....	3,642,408
Prize Awards Payable .....	377,243
Tuition Benefits Payable .....	163,900
Total Business-Type Activities .....	<u>18,054,050</u>
Total Primary Government .....	<u>\$ 28,265,865</u>

For the year ended June 30, 2019, NOTE 15 summarizes the changes in other noncurrent liabilities. Explanations of certain significant noncurrent liability balances reported in the financial statements follow:



**NOTE 14 OTHER NONCURRENT LIABILITIES (Continued)**

**A. Compensated Absences**

For the primary government, the compensated absences liability, as of June 30, 2019, was \$521.1 million, of which \$479.2 million is allocable to governmental activities and \$41.9 million is allocable to business-type activities.

As of June 30, 2019, major discretely presented component units reported a total of \$194 million in compensated absences liabilities, as detailed by major discretely presented component unit in NOTE 15.

**B. Net Pension Liability and Net OPEB Liability**

The State recognizes a net pension liability in the amount of \$6.55 billion, as of June 30, 2019, for the primary government of which \$6.13 billion is allocable to governmental activities and \$424.7 million is allocable to business-type activities. The net pension liability represents the State's proportionate share of the difference between the total pension liability and the fiduciary net position for OPERS, STRS, and SHPRS.

For the primary government, the State recognizes a net OPEB liability in the amount of \$3.06 billion as of June 30, 2019, of which \$2.86 billion is allocable to government activities and \$200.7 million is allocable to business-type activities. The net OPEB liability represents the State's proportionate share of the difference between the total OPEB liability and the fiduciary net position for OPERS and SHPRS, whereas, STRS resulted in a net OPEB asset. See NOTE 9 for further details.

**C. Lease Agreements**

The State's primary government leases office buildings, computers and office equipment. Although the lease terms vary, most leases are renewable subject to biennial appropriations by the General Assembly. If the likelihood of the exercise of a fiscal funding clause in the lease agreement is, in the management's judgment, remote, then the lease is considered noncancelable for financial reporting purposes and is reported as a fund expenditure/expense for operating leases or as a liability for capital leases.

Operating leases (leases on assets not recorded in the Statement of Net Position) contain various renewable options as well as some purchase options. Any escalation clauses, sublease rentals, and contingent rents are considered immaterial to the future minimum lease payments and current rental expenditures. Operating lease payments are recorded as expenditures or expenses of the related funds when paid or incurred. The primary government's total operating lease expenditures/expenses for fiscal year 2019 were approximately \$107.7 million. Fiscal year 2020 future minimum lease commitments for operating leases judged to be noncancelable, as of June 30, 2019, were \$4.3 million.

Assets acquired through capital leasing are valued at the lower of fair value or the present value of the future minimum lease payments at the lease's inception. Capital leases are used for the acquisition of capital assets. Future minimum lease commitments for capital leases judged to be noncancelable, as of June 30, 2019, are as follows (dollars in thousands):

Year Ending June 30,	Capital Leases		
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
2020.....	\$ 6,750	\$ 1,742	\$ 8,492
2021.....	5,918	2,912	8,830
2022.....	4,969	-	4,969
2023.....	2,923	-	2,923
2024.....	1,537	-	1,537
2025-2026.....	568	-	568
Total Minimum Lease Payments.....	22,665	4,654	27,319
Amount for Interest.....	(1,621)	-	(1,621)
Present Value of Net Minimum Lease Payments.....	\$ 21,044	\$ 4,654	\$ 25,698



**NOTE 14 OTHER NONCURRENT LIABILITIES (Continued)**

As of June 30, 2019, the primary government had the following capital assets under capital leases (dollars in thousands):

	<b>Capital Assets</b>		
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
Equipment .....	\$ 8,985	\$ 112,258	\$ 121,243
Vehicles .....	34,780	-	34,780
Total .....	<u>\$ 43,765</u>	<u>\$ 112,258</u>	<u>\$ 156,023</u>

Amortization expense for the proprietary funds within the Statement of Activities is included with depreciation expense. Capital leases are reported under the "Refund and Other Liabilities" account in the proprietary and discretely presented component unit funds.

Future minimum lease commitments for capital leases judged to be noncancelable and capital assets under capital leases for the major discretely presented component unit funds, as of June 30, 2019, (dollars in thousands):

<b>Capital Leases</b>	
Major Discretely Presented Component Unit	
Year Ending June 30,	Ohio State University
2020.....	\$ 7,664
2021.....	7,614
2022.....	4,071
2023.....	2,943
Total Minimum Lease Payments .....	<u>22,292</u>
Amount for Interest.....	<u>(1,245)</u>
Present Value of Net Minimum Lease Payments.....	<u>\$ 21,047</u>
Equipment & Vehicles .....	<u>\$ 33,866</u>
Total .....	<u>\$ 33,866</u>

**D. Derivatives**

For governmental activities, the State has reported \$(19.3) million of investment and hedging derivatives as of June 30, 2019. Additional information regarding the State's derivatives is included in NOTE 4, NOTE 10, and NOTE 18.

**E. Pollution Remediation Liabilities**

The State recognizes a liability for pollution remediation in the amount of \$1.9 million, as of June 30, 2019. This represents the cost to the State to the extent that is probable for future clean up and reclamation of polluted sites within the State. See NOTE 20 for further detail.

**F. Infrastructure, Capital Assets**

The State records a liability for the Portsmouth Bypass Highway. Since the completion of construction in fiscal year 2019, the State has recognized payments of \$64.9 million. As of June 30, 2019, the liability totaled approximately \$364.8 million.

**G. Litigation Liabilities**

In instances when the unfavorable outcome of a pending litigation has been assessed to be probable, liabilities are recorded in the financial statements. As of June 30, 2019, no noncurrent liabilities ultimately payable from various governmental funds have been recorded for this purpose. For more information on the State's loss contingencies arising from pending litigation, see NOTE 20.



**NOTE 14 OTHER NONCURRENT LIABILITIES (Continued)**

**H. Estimated Claims Payable**

The State reported \$137 thousand in estimated claims for defaulted loans under the Ohio Enterprise Bond Programs at the Development Services Agency, Office of Loan Administration, as of June 30, 2019. The program is included in governmental activities and is accounted for in the General fund. See NOTE 16 for additional information.

The following table reflects the Ohio Enterprise Bond Fund future debt service obligations as of June 30, 2019, (dollars in thousands):

Year Ending June 30,	Principal Due
2020.....	\$ 137

**I. Liability for Escheat Property**

The State records a liability for escheat property to the extent that it is probable that the escheat property will be reclaimed and paid to claimants. As of June 30, 2019, the liability totaled approximately \$335.7 million.

**J. Worker’s Compensation**

*Benefits Payable*

As discussed in NOTE 21, the Worker’s Compensation Enterprise Fund provides benefits to employees for losses sustained from job-related injury, disease, or death. The Bureau has computed a reserve for compensation, as of June 30, 2019, in the amount of approximately \$13.2 billion. The reserve, which includes estimates for reported claims and claims incurred but not reported, is included in the “Benefits Payable” balance reported for the enterprise fund.

**K. Prize Awards Payable**

Future installment payments for the prize awards payable are reported at present value based upon interest rates that the Treasurer of State provides to the Lottery Commission Enterprise Fund. The interest rates, ranging from two to eight percent, represent the expected long-term rate of return on the assets restricted for the payment of prize awards. Once established for a particular prize award, the interest rate does not fluctuate with changes in the expected long-term rate of return. The difference between the present value and gross amount of the obligations is amortized into income over the terms of the obligations using the interest method. The State reduces prize liabilities by an estimate of the amount of the prize that will ultimately be unclaimed. As of June 30, 2019, the prize awards payable totals \$377.2 million.

Future payments of prize awards, stated at present value, as of June 30, 2019, follow (dollars in thousands):

Year Ending June 30,	
2020.....	\$ 59,197
2021.....	50,840
2022.....	45,863
2023.....	38,646
2024.....	34,588
2025-2029.....	123,723
2030-2034.....	83,264
2035-2039.....	21,289
2040-2044.....	6,460
2045-2049.....	100
	<u>463,970</u>
Unamortized Discount .....	(86,727)
Net Prize Liability .....	<u>\$ 377,243</u>



**NOTE 14 OTHER NONCURRENT LIABILITIES (Continued)**

**L. Tuition Benefits Payable**

The actuarial present value of future tuition benefits payable from the Tuition Trust Authority Enterprise Fund was approximately \$163.9 million, as of June 30, 2019. The valuation method reflects the present value of estimated tuition benefits that will be paid in future years and is adjusted for the effects of projected tuition increases in state universities and state community colleges and termination of participant contracts under the plan.

The following assumptions were used in the actuarial determination of tuition benefits payable: three percent rate of return, compounded annually, on the investment of current and future assets, a tuition inflation assumption equal to the maximum amount of tuition and mandatory fee increases permitted by the State of Ohio biennial budget of five percent.

As of June 30, 2019, the market value of actuarial net position available for the payment of the tuition benefits payable was \$237.3 million.

**M. Other Liabilities**

The Workers' Compensation Enterprise Fund reports approximately \$3.64 billion in other noncurrent liabilities, as of June 30, 2019, of which 1) \$1.74 billion is comprised of the compensation adjustment expenses liability for estimated future expenses to be incurred in the settlement of claims, as discussed further in NOTE 21, 2) \$1.3 billion consists of the premium rebate due to private employers and public taxing district employers, 3) \$556.9 million consists of retrospective rating adjustments for employers within similar industries that are enrolled in group experience rating plans, 4) \$4.5 million is contingent liabilities, and 5) \$49 million consists of other miscellaneous liabilities.



**NOTE 15 CHANGES IN NONCURRENT LIABILITIES**

**A. Primary Government**

Changes in noncurrent liabilities, for the year ended June 30, 2019, are presented for the primary government in the following table:

**Primary Government  
Changes in Noncurrent Liabilities  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019  
(dollars in thousands)**

<b>Governmental Activities:</b>	Balance June 30, 2018	Additions	Reductions	Balance June 30, 2019	Amount Due Within One Year
<b>Bonds and Notes Payable:</b>					
General Obligation Bonds (NOTE 10) .....	\$ 9,734,361	\$ 813,670	\$ 977,349	\$ 9,570,682	\$ 891,068
Revenue Bonds and Notes (NOTE 11) .....	6,689,337	54,764	173,783	6,570,318	145,863
Special Obligation Bonds (NOTE 12) .....	2,237,096	232,897	256,813	2,213,180	239,223
Total Bonds and Notes Payable .....	<u>18,660,794</u>	<u>1,101,331</u>	<u>1,407,945</u>	<u>18,354,180</u>	<u>1,276,154</u>
Certificates of Participation (NOTE 13) .....	204,620	111,015	38,183	277,452	26,381
<b>Other Noncurrent Liabilities (NOTE 14):</b>					
Compensated Absences .....	479,706	351,124	351,641	479,189	60,584
Net Pension Liability .....	3,508,205	2,629,018	9,345	6,127,878	-
Net OPEB Liability .....	2,552,677	420,840	111,678	2,861,839	-
Capital Leases Payable .....	19,632	1,412	-	21,044	6,091
Derivatives .....	18,228	1,083	-	19,311	-
Pollution Remediation Liabilities .....	1,870	179	179	1,870	130
Infrastructure, Capital Assets .....	413,394	16,306	64,891	364,809	27,747
Estimated Claims Payable .....	679	-	542	137	137
Liability for Escheat Property .....	317,173	147,323	128,758	335,738	100,576
Total Other Noncurrent Liabilities .....	<u>7,311,564</u>	<u>3,567,285</u>	<u>667,034</u>	<u>10,211,815</u>	<u>195,265</u>
Total Noncurrent Liabilities .....	<u>\$ 26,176,978</u>	<u>\$ 4,779,631</u>	<u>\$ 2,113,162</u>	<u>\$ 28,843,447</u>	<u>\$ 1,497,800</u>
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>					
<b>Other Noncurrent Liabilities (NOTE 14):</b>					
Compensated Absences .....	\$ 41,739	\$ 28,751	\$ 28,615	\$ 41,875	\$ 4,076
Net Pension Liability .....	245,784	178,883	-	424,667	-
Net OPEB Liability .....	168,931	31,812	-	200,743	-
Capital Leases Payable .....	3,164	3,444	1,954	4,654	1,742
<b>Workers' Compensation:</b>					
Benefits Payable .....	14,153,709	742,433	1,697,582	13,198,560	1,424,703
<b>Other:</b>					
Adjustment Expenses Liability .....	1,758,600	17,567	40,167	1,736,000	428,824
Miscellaneous .....	1,717,725	540,714	352,031	1,906,408	1,581,121
Prize Awards Payable .....	409,578	32,319	64,654	377,243	46,519
Tuition Benefits Payable .....	205,500	-	41,600	163,900	33,200
Total Other Noncurrent Liabilities .....	<u>\$ 18,704,730</u>	<u>\$ 1,575,923</u>	<u>\$ 2,226,603</u>	<u>\$ 18,054,050</u>	<u>\$ 3,520,185</u>

The State makes payments on bonds and notes payable and certificate of participation obligations that pertain to its governmental activities from the debt service funds. The General Fund and the nonmajor governmental funds will primarily liquidate the other noncurrent liabilities balance attributable to governmental activities.





**NOTE 15 CHANGES IN NONCURRENT LIABILITIES (Continued)**

For fiscal year 2019, the State's primary government included interest expense on its debt issues in the following governmental functions rather than reporting it separately as interest expense. The related borrowings are essential to the creation or continuing existence of the programs they finance and accordingly, such expense is not reported separately on the Statement of Activities under the expense category for interest on long-term debt. The various state subsidy programs supported by the borrowings provide direct state assistance to local governments for their respective capital and construction or research projects.

	<i>(in 000s)</i>
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>	
Primary, Secondary and Other Education .....	\$ 374,578
Higher Education Support .....	164,354
Health and Human Services.....	1,422
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources .....	1,422
Transportation.....	48,461
Community and Economic Development.....	102,733
Total Interest Expense Charged to Governmental Functions .....	<u>\$ 692,970</u>

**B. Major Discretely Presented Component Units**

Changes in noncurrent liabilities, for the year ended June 30, 2019, are presented in the following table for the State's major discretely presented component units:

**Major Discretely Presented Component Units  
Changes in Noncurrent Liabilities  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019  
(dollars in thousands)**

	Balance June 30, 2018	Additions	Reductions	Balance June 30, 2019	Amount Due Within One Year
<i>Ohio Facilities Construction Commission:</i>					
Intergovernmental Payable .....	\$ 803,527	\$ 172,765	\$ 195,168	\$ 781,124	\$ 515,430
Compensated Absences* .....	1,066	856	837	1,085	137
Total .....	<u>\$ 804,593</u>	<u>\$ 173,621</u>	<u>\$ 196,005</u>	<u>\$ 782,209</u>	<u>\$ 515,567</u>
<i>Ohio State University:</i>					
Compensated Absences* .....	\$ 185,004	\$ 23,204	\$ 15,268	\$ 192,940	\$ 15,268
Capital Leases Payable* (NOTE 14).....	15,426	10,962	5,341	21,047	7,308
Net Pension Liability* .....	2,548,245	1,166,949	-	3,715,194	-
Net OPEB Liability* .....	1,249,674	89,769	-	1,339,443	-
Advance from Concessionaire* .....	1,046,342	-	21,787	1,024,555	-
Other Liabilities* .....	357,438	443,189	401,789	398,838	80,281
Revenue Bonds & Notes Payable (NOTE 11) .	3,229,544	42,591	72,895	3,199,240	612,337
Total .....	<u>\$ 8,631,673</u>	<u>\$1,776,664</u>	<u>\$ 517,080</u>	<u>\$ 9,891,257</u>	<u>\$ 715,194</u>

\*Liability is reported under the "Refund and Other Liabilities" account.

**NOTE 16 CONDUIT DEBT**

The State of Ohio, by action of the General Assembly, created various financing authorities for the expressed purpose of making available to non-profit and, in some cases, for profit private entities, lower cost sources of capital financing for facilities and projects found to be for a public purpose. Fees are assessed to recover related processing and application costs incurred. The authorities' debt instruments represent a limited obligation payable solely from payments made by the borrowing entities. Most of the bonds are secured by the property financed. Upon repayment of the bonds, ownership of acquired property transfers to the entity served by the bond issuance.



**NOTE 16 CONDUIT DEBT (Continued)**

This debt is not deemed to constitute debt of the State or a pledge of the faith and credit of the State. Accordingly, these bonds are not reflected in the accompanying financial statements.

Ohio Enterprise Bond Fund bonds are issued through the Treasurer of State for the purpose of financing eligible projects of private industry organizations. The actual bonds are sold through private placement. These bonds are not general obligations of the State of Ohio or of any political subdivision and are not payable from any tax source; therefore, the rights of the holders of the bonds for payments of amounts due are limited solely to the pledged receipts deposited into the Ohio Enterprise Bond Fund Accounts. The bonds represent conduit debt and are not reflected in the accompanying financial statements. The scheduled payment of the bonds currently outstanding is, however, guaranteed through the Development Services Agency, Office of Loan Administration, under Chapter 166, Ohio Revised Code. As of June 30, 2019, a liability of \$137 thousand has been recorded in the accompanying financial statements for guarantees extended to defaulted organizations. See NOTE 14H for additional information. The cumulative guarantee payments made for defaulted organizations with bonds currently outstanding is \$5.3 million. Recoveries for guarantee payments are submitted to the Attorney General's Office for collection; however, no amounts are expected to be recovered from guarantee payments made through June 30, 2019.

The Development Services Agency also participates in the issuance of Hospital Facilities Bonds, as authorized under Chapter 140, Ohio Revised Code. These revenue bonds are payable solely from payments made by the borrowing entities and are secured by the property financed. This debt is not deemed to constitute debt of the State or a pledge of the faith and credit of the State. Accordingly, these bonds are not reflected in the accompanying financial statements.

Under Chapter 5531, Ohio Revised Code, the Ohio Department of Transportation is authorized to issue State Infrastructure Bond Program debt issuances through the Treasurer of State for highway and transit capital projects of eligible Ohio political subdivisions. These bonds are not general obligations of the State of Ohio or of any political subdivision and are not payable from any tax source; therefore, the rights of the holders of the bonds for payments of amounts due are limited to the pledged receipts and those special funds pledged by each debt issuance. The bonds represent conduit debt and are not reflected in the accompanying financial statements. The scheduled payment of the bonds currently outstanding is, however, guaranteed through the State Infrastructure Bank program of the Ohio Department of Transportation. In the event of a borrower's default, amounts recovered from the secured capital project would be used to replenish any reserve funds and any remaining amounts would be transferred to the State Infrastructure Bank accounts. Any amounts provided to repay bonds using appropriations of the Ohio Department of Transportation would be submitted to the Attorney General's Office for collection. Currently, guarantees are outstanding through fiscal year 2044, when the bonds mature, and no circumstances presently exist that indicate the State will be required to make any payments as a result of these guarantees.

As of June 30, 2019, revenue bonds and notes outstanding that represent conduit debt for the State were as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Outstanding Amount
<b>Primary Government:</b>	
Development Services Agency:	
Ohio Enterprise Bond Program .....	\$ 89,210
Hospital Facilities Bonds .....	3,290
Ohio Department of Transportation:	
State Transportation Infrastructure Bond Fund Program.....	74,245
Total Primary Government .....	<u>\$ 166,745</u>

**NOTE 17 FUND DEFICITS AND FUND BALANCE REPORTING**

**A. Fund Balance Reporting-Constraints by Purpose**

Fund balance constraints reported in the governmental funds, as of June 30, 2019, are presented by purpose in the table on the following page:



**NOTE 17 FUND DEFICITS AND FUND BALANCE REPORTING (Continued)**

<b>Primary Government</b>					
<b>Fund Balance Constraints by Purpose</b>					
<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>					
Major Funds					
	General	Job, Family & Other Human Services	Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority Revenue Bonds	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total
<b>Fund Balance:</b>					
<i>Nonspendable</i>					
Inventories.....	\$ 22,643	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 92,572	\$ 115,215
Noncurrent Portion of Loans Receivable.....	910	-	-	-	910
Advances to Local Government.....	31,944	-	-	-	31,944
Total Nonspendable.....	<u>55,497</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>92,572</u>	<u>148,069</u>
<i>Restricted</i>					
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	19	67	-	125,146	125,232
Higher Education Support.....	422,923	-	-	15,126	438,049
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	-	118,924	-	284,127	403,051
Health and Human Services.....	-	-	-	60,594	60,594
Justice and Public Protection.....	17,705	1,512	-	14,341	33,558
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources.....	11,460	-	-	211,827	223,287
Transportation.....	-	-	-	9,549	9,549
Transit Project Loans.....	-	-	-	234,004	234,004
Highway Construction/Preservation.....	-	-	-	762,838	762,838
General Government.....	9,147	20,088	-	117,875	147,110
Community and Economic Development.....	71,765	9	-	281,846	353,620
Grants/Loans-Local Government Capital Improvements.....	835,687	-	-	-	835,687
Local Government Road/Bridge Improvements.....	224,010	-	-	-	224,010
Capital Outlay.....	-	-	-	564,483	564,483
Debt Service.....	-	-	4,425,747	9,597	4,435,344
Total Restricted.....	<u>1,592,716</u>	<u>140,600</u>	<u>4,425,747</u>	<u>2,691,353</u>	<u>8,850,416</u>
<i>Committed</i>					
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	-	-	-	86,004	86,004
Higher Education Support.....	-	-	-	1,533	1,533
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	-	125,120	-	81,125	206,245
Health and Human Services.....	1,259	538	-	12,214	14,011
Justice and Public Protection.....	1,082	4,652	-	70,113	75,847
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources.....	-	-	-	203,340	203,340
Transportation.....	-	-	-	1,386	1,386
General Government.....	22,093	15,637	-	94,345	132,075
Community and Economic Development.....	39,981	-	-	42,662	82,643
Business Development Loans.....	664,283	-	-	-	664,283
Total Committed.....	<u>728,698</u>	<u>145,947</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>592,722</u>	<u>1,467,367</u>
<i>Assigned</i>					
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	43,062	-	-	-	43,062
Higher Education Support.....	9,739	-	-	-	9,739
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	559,390	-	-	-	559,390
Health and Human Services.....	95,305	-	-	-	95,305
Justice and Public Protection.....	144,343	-	-	-	144,343
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources.....	29,073	-	-	-	29,073
General Government.....	505,853	-	-	-	505,853
Escheat Investments used for Mortgage Insurance/ Minority Contractor Bonding/Housing Finance Loans.....	1,421,926	-	-	-	1,421,926
Community and Economic Development.....	77,205	-	-	-	77,205
Total Assigned.....	<u>2,885,896</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,885,896</u>
<i>Unassigned</i>					
Total Unassigned.....	<u>2,455,345</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(6,242)</u>	<u>2,449,103</u>
Total Fund Balance.....	<u>\$ 7,718,152</u>	<u>\$ 286,547</u>	<u>\$ 4,425,747</u>	<u>\$ 3,370,405</u>	<u>\$ 15,800,851</u>



**NOTE 17 FUND DEFICITS AND FUND BALANCE REPORTING (Continued)**

As of June 30, 2019, the Budget Stabilization Fund had a fund balance of \$2.69 billion, which was included as a part of the unassigned fund balance in the General Fund.

**B. Fund Deficits**

The following individual funds reported deficits that are reflected in the State's basic financial statements, as of June 30, 2019 (dollars in thousands):

**Primary Government:**

Nonmajor Governmental Capital Project Fund:	
Adult Correctional Building Improvements.....	\$ (5,163)
Nonmajor Proprietary Fund:	
Office of Auditor of State.....	(93,611)
<i>Total Primary Government.....</i>	<u>\$ (98,774)</u>

**Discretely Presented Component Units:**

Major Component Unit:	
Ohio Facilities Construction Commission .....	\$ (3,750,015)
Nonmajor Component Units:	
Ohio Capital Fund.....	(80,755)
Cincinnati State Community College.....	(7,119)
<i>Total Component Units.....</i>	<u>\$ (3,837,889)</u>

Deficits are due to the timing of revenue recognition and the accrual of expenses not recorded under the cash basis of accounting.

**NOTE 18 DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES**

**A. Deferred Outflows of Resources**

Details on deferred outflows of resources for the primary government, as of June 30, 2019, follow (dollars in thousands):

<b>Primary Government - Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>					
	Net Pension and OPEB Liability/Asset	Hedging Derivatives	Loss on Debt Refundings	Resources of a Future Period	Total
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>					
Major Governmental Funds:					
Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing					
Authority Revenue Bonds.....	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,042,486	\$ 4,042,486
Total Governmental Activities .....	-	-	-	4,042,486	4,042,486
Reconciliation of fund level statements to government-wide statements due to basis differences.....					
	1,924,558	13,207	101,153	-	2,038,918
Total Governmental Activities .....	<u>\$ 1,924,558</u>	<u>\$ 13,207</u>	<u>\$ 101,153</u>	<u>\$ 4,042,486</u>	<u>\$ 6,081,404</u>
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>					
Major Proprietary Funds:					
Workers' Compensation.....	\$ 137,416	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 137,416
Lottery Commission.....	13,449	-	-	-	13,449
Nonmajor Proprietary Funds .....	31,628	-	-	-	31,628
Total Business-Type Activities .....	<u>\$ 182,493</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 182,493</u>
Total Primary Government.....					<u>\$ 6,263,897</u>

As of June 30, 2019, The Ohio State University, a major discretely presented component unit, reported Deferred Outflows of Resources totaling approximately \$1.13 billion for net pension and OPEB liability/asset, \$20.6 million for losses on debt-related transactions and \$1.6 million for future asset retirement obligation.



**NOTE 18 DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES (Continued)**

**B. Deferred Inflows of Resources**

The deferred inflows of resources for the primary government, as of June 30, 2019, are comprised of the following (dollars in thousands):

<b>Primary Government - Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>					
	Net Pension and OPEB Liability/Asset	Resources from the Sale of Future Revenues	Unavailable Resources	Debt Refundings	Total
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>					
Major Governmental Funds:					
General .....	\$ -	\$ 750,691	\$ 278,208	\$ -	\$ 1,028,899
Job, Family and Other Human Services .....	-	-	68,696	-	68,696
Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing					
Authority Revenue Bonds.....	-	-	617,326	-	617,326
Nonmajor Governmental Funds .....	-	34,100	4,847	-	38,947
Total Governmental Activities .....	-	784,791	969,077	-	1,753,868
Reconciliation of fund level statements to government-wide statements due to basis differences.....					
	232,369	1,053,773	(969,077)	2,124	319,189
Total Governmental Activities .....	<u>\$ 232,369</u>	<u>\$ 1,838,564</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,124</u>	<u>\$ 2,073,057</u>
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>					
Major Proprietary Funds:					
Workers' Compensation.....	\$ 61,116	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 61,116
Lottery Compensation.....	812	-	-	-	812
Nonmajor Proprietary Funds .....	1,754	-	-	-	1,754
Total Business-Type Activities .....	<u>\$ 63,682</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 63,682</u>
Total Primary Government.....					<u>\$ 2,136,739</u>

As of June 30, 2019, the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission, a major discretely presented component unit, reported Deferred Inflows of Resources totaling approximately \$3.29 billion pertaining to resources from the sale of future revenues. In addition, the Ohio State University, another major discretely presented component unit, reported Deferred Inflows of Resources of \$228 million for net pension and OPEB liability/asset, \$18.7 million for gains on debt-related transactions, \$13.8 million for irrevocable split-interest agreements, and \$416.5 million related to service concession arrangements.

**NOTE 19 JOINT VENTURES AND RELATED ORGANIZATIONS**

**A. Joint Ventures**

**Great Lakes Protection Fund (GLPF)**

The Great Lakes Protection Fund is an Illinois non-profit organization that was formed to further federal and state commitments to the restoration and maintenance of the Great Lakes Basin's ecosystem. The governors of seven of the eight states that border on the Great Lakes comprise the GLPF's membership. Under the GLPF's articles of incorporation, each state is required to make a financial contribution. Income earned on the contributions provides grants to projects that advance the goals of the Great Lakes Toxic Substances Control Agreement and the binational Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement.



**NOTE 19 JOINT VENTURES AND RELATED ORGANIZATIONS (Continued)**

Each governor nominates two individuals to the GLPF's board of directors who serve staggered two-year terms. All budgetary and financial decisions rest with the board, except when they are restricted by the GLPF's articles of incorporation.

Annually, one-third of the GLPF's net earnings is allocated and paid to the member states in proportion to their respective cash contributions to the GLPF. The allocation is based on the amount and period of time the state's contributions were invested. GLPF earnings distributions are to be used by the states to finance projects that are compatible with the GLPF's objectives. Ohio applies its distribution (approximately \$197 thousand) to operations of its own protection program, known as the Lake Erie Protection Program, which is modeled after the GLPF.

Required contributions and contributions received from the states, which border the Great Lakes, as of December 31, 2018 (the GLPF's year-end), are presented below (dollars in thousands):

	Contribution Required	Contribution Received	Contribution Percentage
Michigan .....	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	30.9%
Indiana* .....	16,000	-	-
Illinois .....	15,000	15,000	18.4%
Ohio .....	14,000	14,000	17.3%
New York .....	12,000	12,000	14.8%
Wisconsin .....	12,000	12,000	14.8%
Minnesota .....	1,500	1,500	1.9%
Pennsylvania .....	1,500	1,500	1.9%
Total .....	<u>\$ 97,000</u>	<u>\$ 81,000</u>	<u>100%</u>

\*The State of Indiana has not yet elected to join the Great Lakes Protection Fund.

Summary Financial information for the GLPF, for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, was as follows (dollars in thousands):

Cash and Investments .....	\$ 124,608
Other Assets .....	190
Total Assets .....	<u>\$ 124,798</u>
Total Liabilities .....	\$ 1,306
Total Net Position .....	123,492
Total Liabilities and Net Position .....	<u>\$ 124,798</u>
Total Revenues and Other Additions.....	\$ 5,069
Total Expenditures and Other Deductions.....	(18,722)
Change in Net Position .....	<u>\$ (13,653)</u>

In the event of the Fund's dissolution, the State of Ohio would receive a residual portion of the Fund's assets equal to the lesser of the amount of such assets multiplied by the ratio of its required contribution to the required contributions of all member states, or the amount of its required contribution.

**Local Community and Technical Colleges**

The State's primary government has an ongoing financial responsibility for the funding of six local community colleges and eight technical colleges. With respect to the local community colleges, State of Ohio officials appoint three members of each college's respective nine-member board of trustees; county officials appoint the remaining six members.



**NOTE 19 JOINT VENTURES AND RELATED ORGANIZATIONS (Continued)**

The governing boards of the technical colleges consist of either seven or nine trustees, of which State officials appoint two or three members, respectively; the remaining members are appointed by the local school boards located in the respective technical college district.

The Ohio General Assembly appropriates moneys to these institutions from the General Fund to subsidize operations so that higher education can become more financially accessible to Ohio residents. The primary government also provides financing for the construction of these institutions' capital facilities by meeting the debt service requirements for the Tobacco Settlement revenue bonds issued by the Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority, the Higher Education Capital Facilities general obligation bonds issued by the Ohio Public Facilities Commission (OPFC), and the Higher Education Facilities special obligation bonds, previously issued by the OPFC, for these purposes. The bonds provide funding for capital appropriations, which are available to the local community and technical colleges for spending on capital construction.

Fiscal year 2019 expenses that were included in the "Higher Education Support" function under governmental activities in the Statement of Activities for state assistance to the local community and technical colleges are presented below (dollars in thousands):

	Operating Subsidies	Capital Subsidies	Total
<b>Local Community Colleges:</b>			
Cuyahoga .....	\$ 70,692	\$ 4,968	\$ 75,660
Eastern Gateway.....	9,548	1,098	10,646
Lakeland .....	20,042	219	20,261
Lorain County .....	29,042	6,389	35,431
Rio Grande .....	6,127	389	6,516
Sinclair .....	50,888	8,252	59,140
Total Local Community Colleges.....	<u>186,339</u>	<u>21,315</u>	<u>207,654</u>
<b>Technical Colleges:</b>			
Belmont .....	4,682	411	5,093
Central Ohio .....	12,247	196	12,443
Hocking .....	12,264	769	13,033
James A. Rhodes .....	10,865	1,042	11,907
Marion .....	7,622	551	8,173
Zane .....	8,057	1,353	9,410
North Central .....	8,276	1,371	9,647
Stark .....	29,181	3,204	32,385
Total Technical Colleges .....	<u>93,194</u>	<u>8,897</u>	<u>102,091</u>
Total .....	<u>\$ 279,533</u>	<u>\$ 30,212</u>	<u>\$ 309,745</u>

Information for obtaining complete financial statements for each of the primary government's joint ventures is available from the Ohio Office of Budget and Management.

**B. Related Organizations**

Officials of the State's primary government appoint a voting majority of the governing boards of the Ohio Housing Finance Agency, the Ohio Water Development Authority, the Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Release Compensation Board, the Higher Education Facility Commission, and the Ohio Legal Assistance Foundation. However, the primary government's accountability for these organizations does not extend beyond making the appointments.



## **NOTE 19 JOINT VENTURES AND RELATED ORGANIZATIONS (Continued)**

During fiscal year 2019, the State had the following related-party transactions with its related organizations:

- The General Fund reports a \$340 million loans receivable balance due from the Ohio Housing Finance Agency. The State made the loans to finance and support the agency's housing programs.
- Separate funds, established for the Ohio Housing Finance Agency, the Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Release Compensation Board, and the Higher Education Facility Commission, were accounted for on the primary government's Ohio Administrative Knowledge System. The primary purpose of the funds is to streamline payroll and other administrative disbursement processing for these organizations. The financial activities of the funds, which do not receive any funding support from the primary government, have been included in the agency funds.
- From the Job, Family and Other Human Services Fund, the Public Defender's Office paid the Ohio Legal Assistance Foundation approximately \$4.7 million for administrative services performed under contract for the distribution of state funding to nonprofit legal aid societies.

## **NOTE 20 CONTINGENCIES AND COMMITMENTS**

### **A. Litigation**

The State, its units, and employees are parties to numerous legal proceedings, which normally occur in governmental operations. There are no legal proceedings, in the opinion of management after consultation with the Attorney General, likely to have a material adverse effect on the State's financial position.

### **B. Federal Awards**

The State of Ohio receives significant awards from the Federal Government in the form of grants and entitlements, including certain non-cash programs. Receipt of grants is generally conditioned upon compliance with terms and conditions of the grant agreements and applicable federal regulations, including the spending of resources for eligible purposes. Substantially all grants are subject to either the Federal Single Audit or to financial compliance audits by the grantor agencies of the federal government or their designees. Disallowances and sanctions as a result of these audits may become liabilities to the State.

#### **Federal Single Audit**

As a result of the fiscal year 2018 State of Ohio Single Audit (issued in March 2019), \$222 thousand plus an undetermined amount of federal expenditures were in question as not being appropriate under the terms of the respective grants. No provision for any liability or adjustments has been recognized for these questioned costs in the state's financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019.

### **C. Tobacco Settlement**

In November 1998, the Attorneys General of 46 states, five U.S. territories, and the District of Columbia signed the Master Settlement Agreement (MSA) with the nation's largest tobacco manufacturers. This signaled the end of litigation brought by the Attorneys General against the manufacturers in 1996 for state healthcare expenses attributed to smoking-related claims. The remaining four states (Florida, Minnesota, Mississippi, and Texas) settled separately.

According to the MSA, participating tobacco manufacturers are required to adhere to a variety of new marketing and lobbying restrictions and provide payments to the states in perpetuity.

As of October 23, 2007, the State transferred future rights to the Master Settlement Agreement revenue to the Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority (BTSFA).

While BTSFA's share of the total base payments to the states through 2052 will not change over time, estimating the amount of annual payments that actually will be received in any given year can be complex, since under the terms of the MSA, payments are subject to a number of adjustment factors, including an inflation adjustment, a volume adjustment, and a potential adjustment for market share losses of participating manufacturers. Some of these adjustments, such as the inflation adjustment, result in BTSFA receiving higher payments. Other factors, such as the volume adjustment and the market share adjustment can work to reduce the amount of the State's annual payments.





**NOTE 20 CONTINGENCIES AND COMMITMENTS (Continued)**

In addition to the base payments in 2008 through 2017, BTSFA received payments from the Strategic Contribution Fund. The Strategic Contribution Fund was established to reward states that played leadership roles in the tobacco litigation and settlement negotiations. Allocations from the fund are based on a state’s contribution to the litigation and settlement with the tobacco companies. These payments are also subject to the adjustment factors outlined in the MSA. Strategic contribution payments ended in 2017. Beginning in 2018, payments consist solely of the base payment plus amounts, if any, paid by participating manufacturers relating to prior years and amounts, if any, released from the disputed payment account.

During fiscal year 2019, Ohio received \$297.7 million, which is approximately \$138.6 million or 31.78 percent less than the pre-adjusted base payment for the year.

As of June 30, 2019, the estimated tobacco settlement receivable in the amount of \$651.4 million is included in “Other Receivables” reported for the governmental funds. The receivable includes \$436.5 million for payments withheld from BTSFA beginning fiscal year 2008 and \$34.1 million for payments withheld from the State for fiscal years 2006 and 2007. These amounts were withheld by the cigarette manufacturers when they exercised the market share loss provisions of the MSA. The moneys are on deposit in an escrow account until pending litigation between the States and the manufacturers is resolved. Both the Authority and the State contend that they have met their obligations under the MSA and are due the payments withheld.

The Tobacco Settlement receipts provide funding for the construction of primary and secondary school capital facilities, education technology for primary and secondary education and for higher education, programs for smoking cessation and other health-related purposes, biomedical research and technology, and assistance to tobacco-growing areas in Ohio.

The BTSFA revenue bonds are secured by and payable solely from the tobacco settlement receipts and other collateral pledged under an indenture between BTSFA and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee. In the event that the assets of BTSFA have been exhausted, no amounts will thereafter be paid on the bonds.

The enforcement of the terms of the MSA has been challenged by lawsuits and may continue to be challenged in the future. In the event of an adverse court ruling, BTFSA may not have adequate financial resources to make payment on the bonds.

A schedule of pre-adjusted base payments for the State of Ohio in future years follows (dollars in thousands):

Year Ending June 30,	Pre-Adjusted MSA Base Payments
2020.....	\$ 441,189
2021.....	446,563
2022.....	451,881
2023.....	457,447
2024.....	463,001
2025-2029.....	2,408,257
2030-2034.....	2,573,239
2035-2039.....	2,742,919
2040-2044.....	2,920,625
2045-2049.....	3,107,378
2050-2052.....	1,961,754
Total .....	<u>\$ 17,974,253</u>



**NOTE 20 CONTINGENCIES AND COMMITMENTS (Continued)**

**D. Construction Commitments**

As of June 30, 2019, the Ohio Department of Transportation had total contractual commitments of approximately \$2.93 billion for highway construction projects. Funding for future projects is expected to be provided from federal, primary government, general obligation and revenue bonds, and local government sources in amounts of \$1.41 billion, \$737.8 million, \$689 million, and \$93.3 million, respectively.

As of June 30, 2019, other major non-highway construction commitments for the primary government’s budgeted capital projects funds and major discretely presented component unit were as follows (dollars in thousands):

<b>Primary Government</b>	
Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities Facilities Improvements .....	\$ 63,644
Parks and Recreation Improvements .....	79,199
Administrative Services Building Improvements .....	101,142
Youth Services Building Improvements .....	8,835
Adult Correctional Building Improvements .....	104,396
Ohio Parks and Natural Resources .....	20,946
Transportation Building Improvements.....	20,038
Total .....	<u>\$ 398,200</u>
<b>Major Discretely Presented Component Unit</b>	
Ohio State University .....	\$ 344,324

**E. Pollution Remediation Activities**

During fiscal year 2019, the State was involved in remediation activities for pollution as described in the following paragraph. These activities include site investigation, cleanup, and monitoring. The associated estimated cost of remediation activities is shown below (in general, projects with a liability of less than \$1 million at June 30 are not listed).

The Ohio Department of Transportation has been named as a responsible party to remediate pollution resulting from contaminated soil on the agency-owned property and contaminated groundwater on the surrounding properties. The June 30 liability to eliminate the pollution and continue monitoring activities is estimated to be \$1.9 million. Cost was estimated by the onsite coordinators using actual invoices to date.

The liability described above is reported as “Other Noncurrent Liabilities-Due in One Year” and “Other Noncurrent Liabilities-Due in More Than One Year” for governmental activities in the government-wide Statement of Net Position. The reported liability for this activity is an estimate and subject to change over time. Variances in the final costs may result from changes in technology, changes in responsible parties, results of environmental studies, and changes in laws and regulations. Future recoveries from other responsible parties may also reduce the final cost paid by the State.

Capital assets may be created during the pollution remediation process. These capital assets will be reported in accordance with the State’s capital assets policy. As of June 30, 2019, no capital assets were created nor reported as a result of any pollution remediation process.

**F. Encumbrances**

At June 30, 2019, the State has significant encumbrances of \$732.8 million in the General Fund, \$896.4 million in the Job, Family and Other Human Services Special Revenue Fund, and \$4.21 billion in the nonmajor governmental funds.



**NOTE 21 RISK FINANCING**

**A. Workers' Compensation Benefits**

The Ohio Workers' Compensation System, which the Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation and the Industrial Commission of Ohio administer, is the exclusive provider of workers' compensation insurance to private and public employers in Ohio who are not self-insured. The Workers' Compensation Enterprise Fund (Fund) provides benefits to employees for losses sustained from job-related injury, disease, or death.

"Benefits Payable" of \$13.2 billion is reported in the Fund as of June 30, 2019. This amount represents reserves for indemnity and medical claims resulting from work-related injuries or illnesses, including actuarial estimates for both reported claims and claims incurred but not reported. The liability is based on the estimated ultimate cost of settling claims, including the effects of inflation and other societal and economic factors and projections as to future events, including claims frequency, severity, persistency, and inflationary trends for medical claims reserves. The compensation adjustment expenses liability, which is included in "Other Liabilities" in the amount of approximately \$1.74 billion, is an estimate of future expenses to be incurred in the settlement of claims. The estimate for this liability is based on projected claim-related expenses, estimated costs of the managed care Health Partnership Program, nonincremental adjustment expense, and the reserve for compensation.

Management of the Bureau of Workers' Compensation and the Industrial Commission believes that the recorded reserves for compensation and compensation adjustment expenses make for a reasonable and appropriate provision for expected future losses. While management uses available information to estimate the reserves for compensation and compensation adjustment expenses, future changes to the reserves for compensation and compensation adjustment expenses may be necessary based on claims experience and changing claims frequency and severity conditions. The methods of making such estimates and for establishing the resulting liabilities are reviewed quarterly and updated based on current circumstances. Any adjustments resulting from changes in estimates are recognized in the current period.

Benefits payable and the compensation adjustment expenses liability have been discounted at four percent to reflect the present value of future benefit payments. The selected discount rate approximates an average yield on United States government securities with durations similar to the expected claims underlying the Fund's reserves.

The undiscounted reserves for the benefits and compensation adjustment expenses totaled \$24.6 billion, as of June 30, 2019, and \$26.6 billion, as of June 30, 2018. For additional information, refer to the Fund's separately audited financial report, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019.

Changes in the balance of benefits payable and the compensation adjustment expenses liability for the Workers' Compensation Program during the past two fiscal years are presented in the table below:

**Primary Government**  
**Changes in Workers' Compensation Benefits Payable**  
**and Compensation Adjustment Expenses Liability**  
**Last Two Fiscal Years**  
*(dollars in millions)*

	Fiscal Year 2019	Fiscal Year 2018
Benefits Payable and Compensation		
Adjustment Expenses Liability, as of July 1 .....	\$ 15,912	\$ 16,866
Incurring Compensation		
and Compensation Adjustment Benefits.....	760	804
Incurring Compensation		
and Compensation Adjustment Benefit Payments		
and Other Adjustments .....	(1,738)	(1,758)
Benefits Payable and Compensation		
Adjustment Expenses Liability, as of June 30 .....	<u>\$ 14,934</u>	<u>\$ 15,912</u>



**NOTE 21 RISK FINANCING (Continued)**

**B. State Employee Healthcare Plan**

Employees of the State’s primary government have the option of participating in the Ohio Med PPO Plan (Plan). The Plan is managed by three third party administrators (TPAs), Medical Mutual of Ohio (MMO), Aetna and Anthem. The three TPAs are responsible for processing claims for separate regions throughout the State.

When it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated, liabilities are reported in the governmental and proprietary funds for claims that have been incurred but not reported. The Plan’s actuaries calculate estimated claims liabilities based on prior claims data, employee enrollment figures, medical trends, and experience.

Governmental and proprietary funds pay a share of the costs for claims settlement based on the number of employees opting for plan participation and the type of coverage selected by participants. The payments are reported in the Payroll Withholding and Fringe Benefits Agency Fund (Agency Fund) until such time that the accumulated resources are distributed to MMO, Aetna or Anthem for claims settlement.

For governmental funds, claims are recognized as expenditures to the extent that the amounts are payable with expendable available financial resources. For governmental and business-type activities, claims are recognized in the Statement of Activities as expenses when incurred.

As of June 30, 2019, approximately \$145.1 million in total assets was available in the Agency Fund to cover healthcare claims. Changes in the balance of claims liabilities for the Plan during the past two fiscal years were as follows (dollars in thousands):

<b>Ohio Med PPO</b>		
	Fiscal Year 2019	Fiscal Year 2018
Claims Liabilities, as of July 1 .....	\$ 75,076	\$ 59,938
Incurred Claims .....	592,537	591,261
Claims Payments .....	(592,174)	(576,123)
Claims Liabilities, as of June 30 .....	<u>\$ 75,439</u>	<u>\$ 75,076</u>

As of June 30, 2019, the resources on deposit in the Agency Fund were more than the estimated claims liability by approximately \$69.7 million, thereby resulting in a funding surplus. Eighty-five percent or \$59.3 million of the surplus, representing the employer share, was reallocated back to the governmental and proprietary funds, with a resulting decrease in expenditures/expenses.

**C. Other Risk Financing Programs**

The primary government has established programs to advance fund potential losses for vehicular liability and theft in office. The potential amount of loss arising from these risks, however, is not considered material in relation to the State’s financial position.



**NOTE 22 SUBSEQUENT EVENTS**

**Bond Issuances**

Subsequent to June 30, 2019, the State issued major debt as detailed in the table below:

<b>Debt Issuances</b>			
<b>Subsequent to June 30, 2019</b>			
<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>			
	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>Net Interest Rate or True Interest Cost</u>	<u>Amount</u>
<b>Primary Government:</b>			
<i>Ohio Public Facilities Commission (OPFC)- General Obligation Bonds:</i>			
Common Schools Capital Facilities, Series 2019A.....	08/27/19	2.36%	\$300,000
Third Frontier Research and Development, Series 2019A.....	08/27/19	1.24%	20,000
Third Frontier Research and Development-Taxable, Series 2019B.....	11/06/19	2.24%	100,000
Infrastructure Improvements, Series 2019A.....	11/06/19	2.93%	147,000
Total General Obligation Bonds.....			<u>567,000</u>
<i>Treasurer of State - Revenue Bonds:</i>			
State Infrastructure Project, Series 2019-1.....	12/04/19	1.65%	180,010
Total Revenue Bonds.....			<u>180,010</u>
<i>Treasurer of State-Special Obligation Bonds:</i>			
State Facilities (Administrative Building), Refunding Series 2019A.....	10/30/18	* 3.03%	25,935
Adult Correctional Facilities, Refunding Series 2019A.....	10/30/18	* 3.03%	25,350
Adult Correctional Facilities, Series 2019B.....	07/23/19	1.80%	53,000
Adult Correctional Facilities, Series 2019C.....	08/06/19	3.03%	45,000
State Facilities (Administrative Building), Refunding Series 2019B.....	10/22/19	1.76%	22,270
Juvenile Correctional Facilities, Series 2019A.....	10/22/19	2.80%	33,000
Juvenile Correctional Facilities, Refunding Series 2019B.....	10/22/19	1.68%	13,205
Total Special Obligation Bonds .....			<u>217,760</u>
Total Primary Government.....			<u>\$964,770</u>

\* Bond sale closed on 7/9/2019.



*Financial Section*

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY  
INFORMATION



**Infrastructure Assets Accounted for Using the Modified Approach**

**Pavement Network**

The Ohio Department of Transportation conducts annual condition assessments of its Pavement Network. The State manages its pavement system by means of annual, visual inspections by trained pavement technicians. Technicians rate the pavement using a scale of 1 (minimum) to 100 (maximum) based on a Pavement Condition Rating (PCR). This rating examines items such as cracking, potholes, deterioration of the pavement, and other factors. It does not include a detailed analysis of the pavement's subsurface conditions.

Ohio accounts for its pavement network in two subsystems: *Priority*, which comprises interstate highways, freeways, and multi-lane portions of the National Highway System, and *General*, which comprises two-lane routes outside of cities.

For the Priority Subsystem, it is the State's intention to maintain at least 75 percent of the pavement at a PCR level of at least 65, and to allow no more than 25 percent of the pavement to fall below a 65 PCR level. For the General Subsystem, it is the State's intention to maintain at least 75 percent of the pavement at a PCR level of at least 55, and to allow no more than 25 percent of the pavement to fall below a 55 PCR level.

**Pavement Network  
Condition Assessment Data**

**Priority Subsystem**

Fiscal Year	Pavement Condition Ratings (PCR)									
	Excellent PCR = 85-100		Good PCR = 75-84		Fair PCR = 65-74		Poor PCR = Below 65		Total	
	Lane-Miles	%	Lane-Miles	%	Lane-Miles	%	Lane-Miles	%	Lane-Miles	%
2019	7,895	57.53	3,981	29.01	1,404	10.23	444	3.23	13,724	100.00
2018	8,236	59.47	3,856	27.85	1,331	9.61	426	3.07	13,849	100.00
2017	8,103	59.06	4,345	31.67	990	7.22	282	2.05	13,720	100.00
2016	8,245	59.97	4,309	31.34	933	6.79	261	1.90	13,748	100.00
2015	8,724	63.51	3,944	28.71	901	6.56	168	1.22	13,737	100.00

**General Subsystem**

Fiscal Year	Pavement Condition Ratings (PCR)									
	Excellent PCR = 85-100		Good PCR = 75-84		Fair PCR = 55-74		Poor PCR = Below 55		Total	
	Lane-Miles	%	Lane-Miles	%	Lane-Miles	%	Lane-Miles	%	Lane-Miles	%
2019	16,392	55.31	7,080	23.89	5,420	18.29	745	2.51	29,637	100.00
2018	15,589	52.87	7,395	25.08	6,090	20.65	413	1.40	29,487	100.00
2017	14,022	47.58	8,472	28.74	6,755	22.92	224	0.76	29,473	100.00
2016	12,940	43.91	8,884	30.15	7,480	25.38	166	0.56	29,470	100.00
2015	14,213	48.25	8,556	29.04	6,506	22.08	186	0.63	29,461	100.00





**Infrastructure Assets Accounted for Using the Modified Approach (Continued)**

**Pavement Network**  
**Comparison of Estimated-to-Actual Maintenance and Preservation Costs**  
*(dollars in thousands)*

**Priority Subsystem**

Fiscal Year	Estimated	Actual
2019	\$444,620	\$443,984
2018	447,590	504,877
2017	416,249	491,309
2016	619,382	533,788
2015	482,291	526,202

**General Subsystem**

Fiscal Year	Estimated	Actual
2019	\$299,640	\$426,696
2018	303,715	404,677
2017	314,433	427,531
2016	283,059	369,117
2015	287,411	361,582

**Bridge Network**

The Ohio Department of Transportation conducts annual inspections of all bridges in the State's Bridge Network. The inspections cover major structural items such as piers and abutments, and assign a General Appraisal Condition Rating (GACR) from 0 (minimum) to nine (maximum) based on a composite measure of these major structural items.

It is the State's intention to maintain at least 85 percent of the square feet of deck area at a general appraisal condition rating level of at least five, and to allow no more than 15 percent of the number of square feet of deck area to fall below a general appraisal condition rating level of five.

**Bridge Network**  
**Condition Assessment Data**  
*(square feet in thousands)*

Fiscal Year	General Appraisal Condition Ratings (GACR)									
	Excellent GACR = 7-9		Good GACR = 5-6		Fair GACR = 3-4		Poor GACR = 0-2		Total	
	Sq Ft Deck Area	%	Sq Ft Deck Area	%	Sq Ft Deck Area	%	Sq Ft Deck Area	%	Sq Ft Deck Area	%
2019	72,499	67.01	34,012	31.44	1,680	1.55	4	0.00	108,195	100.00
2018	70,768	65.91	34,831	32.44	1,772	1.65	0	0.00	107,371	100.00
2017	69,581	64.73	35,891	33.39	2,017	1.88	0	0.00	107,489	100.00
2016	67,201	63.05	37,216	34.92	2,163	2.03	0	0.00	106,580	100.00
2015	64,945	61.15	38,702	36.44	2,541	2.39	18	0.02	106,206	100.00



***Infrastructure Assets Accounted for Using the Modified Approach (Continued)***

---

**Bridge Network**  
**Comparison of Estimated-to-Actual Maintenance and Preservation Costs**  
*(dollars in thousands)*

---

Fiscal Year	Estimated	Actual
2019	\$424,377	\$451,586
2018	462,821	452,276
2017	469,804	526,003
2016	499,522	552,021
2015	534,578	571,689





STATE OF OHIO

SCHEDULE OF PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE COLLECTIVE NET PENSION LIABILITY/(ASSET)  
 OHIO PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM  
 AS OF THE CURRENT MEASUREMENT DATE FOR THE LAST FIVE YEARS <sup>(A)</sup>  
 (dollars in thousands)

	2018	2017	2016
<b>Traditional Plan:</b>			
Employer's Proportion of the Collective Net Pension Liability.....	20.86%	20.85%	20.95%
Employer's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net Pension Liability.....	\$ 5,714,426	\$ 3,271,382	\$ 4,736,652
Covered Payroll.....	\$ 2,862,809	\$ 2,791,773	\$ 2,754,860
Employer's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of the Employer's Covered Payroll.....	199.61%	117.18%	171.94%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability.....	74.70%	84.66%	77.25%
<b>Combined Plan:</b>			
Employer's Proportion of the Collective Net Pension/(Asset).....	19.59%	19.13%	19.67%
Employer's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net Pension/(Asset).....	\$ (21,905)	\$ (26,038)	\$ (10,623)
Covered Payroll.....	\$ 85,111	\$ 81,048	\$ 77,885
Employer's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net Pension/(Asset) as a Percentage of the Employer's Covered Payroll.....	25.74%	32.13%	13.64%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Asset.....	126.64%	137.28%	116.55%

**Notes:**

<sup>(A)</sup> This table will present ten years of information as it becomes available.



---

2015	2014
20.65%	20.73%
\$ 3,561,458	\$ 2,496,359
\$ 2,589,575	\$ 2,608,075
137.53%	95.72%
81.08%	86.45%
19.64%	20.23%
\$ (9,355)	\$ (7,577)
\$ 72,010	\$ 69,383
12.99%	10.92%
116.90%	114.83%

---



STATE OF OHIO

SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS  
 OHIO PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM  
 FOR THE LAST FIVE FISCAL YEARS <sup>(A)(B)</sup>  
 (dollars in thousands)

	2019	2018	2017
<b>Traditional Plan:</b>			
Statutorily Required Employer Contribution.....	\$ 407,968	\$ 383,973	\$ 343,330
Actual Employer Contributions Received.....	407,968	383,973	343,330
Difference.....	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Covered Payroll.....	\$ 2,903,850	\$ 2,834,015	\$ 2,794,847
Actual Employer Contributions Received as a Percentage of Covered Payroll.....	14.05%	13.55%	12.28%
<b>Combined Plan:</b>			
Statutorily Required Employer Contribution.....	\$ 12,139	\$ 11,345	\$ 9,977
Actual Employer Contributions Received.....	12,139	11,345	9,977
Difference.....	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Covered Payroll.....	\$ 86,407	\$ 83,734	\$ 81,219
Actual Employer Contributions Received as a Percentage of Covered Payroll.....	14.05%	13.55%	12.28%

**Notes:**

- (A) This table will present ten years of information as it becomes available.
- (B) Ohio Public Employees Retirement System reports on a December 31 calendar yearend, but is included in the State's fiscal yearend of June 30. Year reflected is fiscal year instead of calendar year (ex. CY 2017 is reflected as FY 2018, etc.).



---

2016	2015
\$ 314,599	\$ 308,797
<u>314,599</u>	<u>308,797</u>
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 2,613,331	\$ 2,573,692
12.04%	12.00%
\$ 9,366	\$ 8,587
<u>9,366</u>	<u>8,587</u>
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 77,801	\$ 71,573
12.04%	12.00%

---



STATE OF OHIO

SCHEDULE OF PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE COLLECTIVE NET PENSION LIABILITY

STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM

AS OF THE CURRENT MEASUREMENT DATE FOR THE LAST FIVE YEARS <sup>(A)</sup>

(dollars in thousands)

	2018	2017	2016
Employer's Proportion of the Collective Net Pension Liability.....	0.37%	0.38%	0.38%
Employer's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net Pension Liability.....	\$ 81,261	\$ 90,418	\$ 126,919
Covered Payroll.....	\$ 42,066	\$ 41,881	\$ 39,990
Employer's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of the Employer's Covered Payroll.....	193.18%	215.89%	317.38%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability.....	77.31%	75.29%	66.78%

**Notes:**

<sup>(A)</sup> This table will present ten years of information as it becomes available.





---

2015	2014
0.39%	0.41%
\$ 107,522	\$ 99,431
\$ 40,509	\$ 41,996
265.43%	236.76%
72.10%	74.71%

---



STATE OF OHIO  
 SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS  
 STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM  
 FOR THE LAST FIVE FISCAL YEARS <sup>(A)(B)</sup>  
 (dollars in thousands)

	2019	2018	2017
Statutorily Required Employer Contribution.....	\$ 5,929	\$ 5,888	\$ 5,863
Actual Employer Contributions Received.....	5,929	5,888	5,863
Difference.....	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Covered Payroll.....	\$ 42,360	\$ 42,066	\$ 41,881
Actual Employer Contributions Received as a Percentage of Covered Payroll.....	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%

**Notes:**

- <sup>(A)</sup> This table will present ten years of information as it becomes available.
- <sup>(B)</sup> Starting in fiscal year 2017, the 2015 and 2016 data presented was adjusted to reflect the State's fiscal reporting year rather than measurement date.



---

2016	2015
\$ 5,692	\$ 5,671
5,692	5,671
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 39,990	\$ 40,509
14.23%	14.00%

---



STATE OF OHIO

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS  
STATE HIGHWAY PATROL RETIREMENT SYSTEM

AS OF THE CURRENT MEASUREMENT DATE FOR THE LAST FIVE YEARS <sup>(A)</sup>

(dollars in thousands)

	2018	2017	2016
<b>Total Pension Liability:</b>			
Service Cost.....	\$ 19,679	\$ 19,635	\$ 18,094
Interest on the Total Pension Liability.....	89,298	85,936	84,195
Benefit Changes.....	-	(5,681)	-
Difference between Expected and Actual Experience.....	538	17,854	(8,633)
Assumption Changes.....	256,572	-	-
Benefit Payments.....	(71,577)	(75,393)	(65,720)
Refunds.....	(717)	(1,075)	(1,731)
Net Change in Total Pension Liability.....	293,793	41,276	26,205
Total Pension Liability - Beginning.....	1,178,545	1,137,269	1,111,064
Total Pension Liability - Ending (a).....	<u>\$ 1,472,338</u>	<u>\$ 1,178,545</u>	<u>\$ 1,137,269</u>
<b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position:</b>			
Employer Contributions.....	\$ 26,014	\$ 26,110	\$ 25,384
Employee Contributions.....	14,452	14,505	14,101
Pension Plan Net Investment Income.....	(37,810)	101,482	46,423
Benefit Payments.....	(71,577)	(75,393)	(65,721)
Refunds.....	(717)	(1,075)	(1,731)
Pension Plan Administrative Expense.....	(1,436)	(1,437)	(1,353)
Other.....	199	479	357
Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position.....	(70,875)	64,671	17,460
Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Beginning.....	786,356	721,685	704,225
Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Ending (b).....	<u>\$ 715,481</u>	<u>\$ 786,356</u>	<u>\$ 721,685</u>
Net Pension Liability - Ending (a) - (b).....	<u>\$ 756,857</u>	<u>\$ 392,189</u>	<u>\$ 415,584</u>
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of Total Pension Liability.....	48.59%	66.72%	63.46%
Covered Payroll..... <sup>(B)</sup>	\$ 116,010	\$ 112,705	\$ 108,789
Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll.....	652.41%	347.98%	382.01%

Notes:

<sup>(A)</sup> This table will present ten years of information as it becomes available.

<sup>(B)</sup> Covered payroll includes Deferred Retirement Option Program (DROP) employees.



2015	2014
\$ 17,805	\$ 17,657
81,577	79,175
-	-
(6,366)	-
40,773	-
(66,213)	(64,526)
(858)	(2,177)
66,718	30,129
1,044,346	1,014,217
<u>\$ 1,111,064</u>	<u>\$ 1,044,346</u>

\$ 22,895	\$ 22,325
13,686	11,577
(5,702)	45,105
(66,213)	(64,526)
(858)	(2,177)
(1,084)	(1,031)
839	421
(36,437)	11,694
740,662	728,968
<u>\$ 704,225</u>	<u>\$ 740,662</u>

<u>\$ 406,839</u>	<u>\$ 303,684</u>
-------------------	-------------------

63.38%	70.92%
\$ 99,983	\$ 99,212
406.91%	306.10%



STATE OF OHIO

SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS  
STATE HIGHWAY PATROL RETIREMENT SYSTEM  
FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (B)  
(dollars in thousands)

	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Actuarially Determined Contribution.....	\$ 26,014	\$ 25,349	\$ 24,407	\$ 22,446	\$ 29,767
Actual Employer Contributions Received.....	26,014	26,110	25,383	22,895	22,325
Difference.....	\$ -	\$ (761)	\$ (976)	\$ (449)	\$ 7,442
Covered Payroll..... (A)	\$ 116,010	\$ 112,705	\$ 108,789	\$ 99,983	\$ 99,212
Actual Employer Contributions Received as a Percentage of Covered Payroll.....	22.42%	23.17%	23.33%	22.90%	22.50%

Notes:

- (A) Covered payroll includes Deferred Retirement Option Program (DROP) employees.
- (B) State Highway Patrol Retirement System reports on a December 31 calendar yearend, but is included in the State's fiscal yearend of June 30. Year reflected is now fiscal year instead of calendar year (ex. CY 2017 is reflected as FY 2018, etc.).

Actuarial Assumptions	
Valuation Date	December 31, 2017
Notes	Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31, which is one day prior to the beginning of the fiscal year in which contributions are reported.
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age
Amortization Method	Level-Percentage Closed
Remaining Amortization Period	27 years
Asset Valuation Method	Four-year smoothed market
Inflation	3.5 percent wage inflation; 2.75 percent price inflation
Salary Increases	3.8 percent to 13.5 percent including inflation
Investment Rate of Return	7.75 percent
Retirement Age	Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the type of eligibility condition.
Mortality	RP-2014 Mortality Tables for males and females, adjusted for mortality improvement back to the observation period base year of 2006. The base year for females was then established to be 2012. Mortality rates for a particular calendar year are determined by applying the MP-2015 mortality improvement scale to the above described tables.
Other Information	There were no assumption changes during the year.  There were benefit changes beginning with the December 31, 2017 annual actuarial valuation, which include changes to age and service pension eligibility, off-duty disability, and survivor benefits.



STATE OF OHIO  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (UNAUDITED)

JUNE 30, 2019

2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
\$ 35,430	\$ 30,488	\$ 26,956	\$ 22,872	\$ 19,978
22,908	23,766	22,966	21,212	20,454
<u>\$ 12,522</u>	<u>\$ 6,722</u>	<u>\$ 3,990</u>	<u>\$ 1,660</u>	<u>\$ (476)</u>
\$ 98,520	\$ 98,117	\$ 93,126	\$ 94,768	\$ 94,825
23.25%	24.22%	24.66%	22.38%	21.57%



STATE OF OHIO

SCHEDULE OF PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE COLLECTIVE NET OPEB LIABILITY  
 OHIO PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM  
 AS OF THE CURRENT MEASUREMENT DATE FOR THE LAST TWO YEARS <sup>(A)</sup>  
 (dollars in thousands)

<b>All Plans:</b>	2018	2017
Employer's Proportion of the Collective Net OPEB Liability.....	20.75%	20.74%
Employer's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net OPEB Liability.....	\$ 2,704,808	\$ 2,252,428
Covered Payroll.....	\$ 2,986,152	\$ 2,915,630
Employer's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net OPEB Liability as a Percentage of the Employer's Covered Payroll.....	90.58%	77.25%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total OPEB Liability.....	46.33%	54.14%

**Notes:**

<sup>(A)</sup> This table will present ten years of information as it becomes available.





STATE OF OHIO

SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER OPEB CONTRIBUTIONS  
 OHIO PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM  
 FOR THE LAST TWO FISCAL YEARS <sup>(A),(B)</sup>

(dollars in thousands)

	2019	2018
Actuarially Determined Employer Contribution.....	\$ 176,568	\$ 153,362
Actual Employer Contributions Received.....	0	18,802
Difference.....	<u>\$ 176,568</u>	<u>\$ 134,560</u>
Covered Payroll.....	\$ 3,070,283	\$ 2,994,040
Actual Employer Contributions Received as a Percentage of Covered Payroll.....	0.00%	0.63%

**Notes:**

- (A) This table will present ten years of information as it becomes available.
- (B) Ohio Public Employees Retirement System reports on a December 31 calendar yearend, but is included in the State's fiscal yearend of June 30. Year reflected is fiscal year instead of calendar year (ex. CY 2017 is reflected as FY 2018, etc.).



STATE OF OHIO

SCHEDULE OF PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE COLLECTIVE NET OPEB LIABILITY/(ASSET)  
 STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM  
 AS OF THE CURRENT MEASUREMENT DATE FOR THE LAST TWO YEARS <sup>(A)</sup>  
 (dollars in thousands)

	2018		2017
Employer's Proportion of the Collective Net OPEB Liability/(Asset).....	0.37%		0.38%
Employer's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net OPEB Liability/(Asset).....	\$ (5,939)	\$	14,850
Covered Payroll.....	\$ 42,066	\$	40,918
Employer's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net OPEB Liability/(Asset) as a Percentage of the Employer's Covered Payroll.....	14.12%		36.29%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total OPEB Liability/(Asset).....	176.00%		47.11%

**Notes:**

<sup>(A)</sup> This table will present ten years of information as it becomes available.



STATE OF OHIO  
 SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER OPEB CONTRIBUTIONS  
 STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM  
 FOR THE LAST TWO FISCAL YEARS <sup>(A)</sup>  
 (dollars in thousands)

	2019	2018
Actuarially Determined Employer Contribution.....	\$ -	\$ 910
Actual Employer Contributions Received.....	-	-
Difference.....	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 910</u>
Covered Payroll..... <sup>(B)</sup>	\$ 42,360	\$ 42,066
Actual Employer Contributions Received as a Percentage of Covered Payroll.....	0.00%	0.00%

**Notes:**

- <sup>(A)</sup> This table will present ten years of information as it becomes available.
- <sup>(B)</sup> The covered payroll amount includes a small portion of the defined contribution plan payroll; which this portion of the plan is not covered for OPEB.



## STATE OF OHIO

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE NET OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS  
STATE HIGHWAY PATROL RETIREMENT SYSTEM  
AS OF THE CURRENT MEASUREMENT DATE FOR THE LAST TWO YEARS <sup>(A)</sup>  
(dollars in thousands)

	2018	2017
<b>Total OPEB Liability:</b>		
Service Cost.....	\$ 26,137	\$ 23,657
Interest on the Total OPEB Liability.....	19,663	19,243
Benefit Changes.....	-	709
Difference between Expected and Actual Experience.....	(74,912)	(1,204)
Assumption Changes.....	(68,878)	46,862
Benefit Payments, including refunds of employee contributions.....	(8,539)	(9,434)
Net Change in Total OPEB Liability.....	(106,529)	79,833
Total OPEB Liability - Beginning.....	566,130	486,297
Total OPEB Liability - Ending (a).....	<u>\$ 459,601</u>	<u>\$ 566,130</u>
<b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position:</b>		
Employer Contributions.....	\$ 4,623	\$ 4,640
Employee Contributions.....	-	-
Net Investment Income.....	(5,852)	14,467
Benefit Payments, including refunds of employee contributions.....	(8,538)	(9,433)
Administrative Expense.....	(204)	(204)
Other.....	-	-
Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position.....	(9,971)	9,470
Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Beginning.....	111,799	102,329
Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Ending (b).....	<u>\$ 101,828</u>	<u>\$ 111,799</u>
Net OPEB Liability - Ending (a) - (b).....	<u>\$ 357,773</u>	<u>\$ 454,331</u>
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of Total OPEB Liability.....	22.16%	19.75%
Covered Payroll..... <sup>(B)</sup>	\$ 116,010	\$ 112,705
Net OPEB Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll.....	308.39%	403.11%

**Notes:**

<sup>(A)</sup> This table will present ten years of information as it becomes available.

<sup>(B)</sup> Covered payroll includes Deferred Retirement Option Program (DROP) employees.



STATE OF OHIO  
SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER OPEB CONTRIBUTIONS  
STATE HIGHWAY PATROL RETIREMENT SYSTEM  
FOR THE LAST TWO FISCAL YEARS <sup>(A)(C)</sup>  
(dollars in thousands)

	2019	2018
Actuarially Determined Contribution.....	\$ 22,105	\$ 30,774
Actual Employer Contributions Received.....	4,623	4,640
Difference.....	<u>\$ 17,482</u>	<u>\$ 26,134</u>
Covered Payroll..... <sup>(B)</sup>	\$ 116,010	\$ 112,705
Actual Employer Contributions Received as a Percentage of Covered Payroll.....	3.99%	4.12%

**Notes:**

- (A) This table will present ten years of information as it becomes available.
- (B) Covered payroll includes Deferred Retirement Option Program (DROP) employees.
- (C) State Highway Patrol Retirement System reports on a December 31 calendar yearend, but is included in the State's fiscal yearend of June 30. Year reflected is now fiscal year instead of calendar year (ex. CY 2017 is reflected as FY 2018, etc.).

**Actuarial Assumptions**

Valuation Date	December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2017
Notes	Actuarially determined contribution rate for the period July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2018 was based upon the December 31, 2016 valuation. The actuarially determined contribution rate for the period July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019 was based upon the December 31, 2017 valuation. The calendar year actuarially determined contribution is an average
Actuarial Cost Method	Individual Entry Age
Amortization Method	Level percent of pay - open
Remaining Amortization Period	30 years
Asset Valuation Method	Four-year smoothed market
Inflation	3.5 percent wage inflation; 2.75 percent price inflation
Salary Increases	3.8 percent to 13.5 percent including inflation
Investment Rate of Return	7.75 percent, net of OPEB plan investment expense, including inflation
Retirement Age	Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the type of eligibility condition.
Mortality	RP-2014 Mortality Table and RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant mortality table for males and females, adjusted for mortality improvement back to the observation period base year of 2006. The base year for females was then established to be 2012. Mortality rates for a particular calendar year are determined by applying the MP-2018 mortality improvement scale.



STATE OF OHIO

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
GENERAL FUND AND MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

(dollars in thousands)

	GENERAL			VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)
	BUDGET		ACTUAL	
	ORIGINAL	FINAL		
<b>REVENUES:</b>				
Income Taxes.....	\$ 9,150,767	\$ 9,283,167	\$ 9,313,381	\$ 30,214
Sales Taxes.....	10,568,248	10,796,148	10,803,572	7,424
Corporate and Public Utility Taxes.....	2,858,246	2,930,546	2,940,313	9,767
Motor Vehicle Fuel Taxes.....	1,139,407	1,139,407	1,139,407	—
Cigarette Taxes.....	917,000	921,100	918,179	(2,921)
Other Taxes.....	701,344	730,635	722,804	(7,831)
Licenses, Permits and Fees.....	1,199,327	1,205,528	1,205,786	258
Sales, Services and Charges.....	136,845	136,845	156,072	19,227
Federal Government.....	10,353,144	9,741,881	9,876,985	135,104
Tobacco Settlement.....	122	122	386	264
Investment Income.....	108,218	135,479	143,025	7,546
Other.....	1,877,297	1,874,591	1,841,649	(32,942)
<b>TOTAL REVENUES.....</b>	<b>39,009,965</b>	<b>38,895,449</b>	<b>39,061,559</b>	<b>166,110</b>
<b>BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES:</b>				
<b>CURRENT OPERATING:</b>				
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	9,722,993	9,726,283	9,654,394	71,889
Higher Education Support.....	3,235,131	3,244,028	2,803,090	440,938
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	17,359,485	17,652,838	16,859,749	793,089
Health and Human Services.....	840,428	871,749	819,027	52,722
Justice and Public Protection.....	3,359,998	3,488,650	3,333,359	155,291
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources.....	137,357	142,892	125,349	17,543
Transportation.....	25,063	25,079	24,918	161
General Government.....	1,488,786	1,688,353	1,437,993	250,360
Community and Economic Development.....	3,492,631	3,778,178	2,634,310	1,143,868
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY.....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>DEBT SERVICE.....</b>	<b>1,443,639</b>	<b>1,443,974</b>	<b>1,433,213</b>	<b>10,761</b>
<b>TOTAL BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>41,105,511</b>	<b>42,062,024</b>	<b>39,125,402</b>	<b>2,936,622</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>(2,095,546)</b>	<b>(3,166,575)</b>	<b>(63,843)</b>	<b>3,102,732</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>				
Bonds, Notes, and COPs Issued.....	586,655	586,655	586,655	—
Transfers-in.....	1,910,002	1,952,845	976,970	(975,875)
Transfers-out.....	(2,130,639)	(2,142,416)	(1,214,283)	928,133
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....</b>	<b>366,018</b>	<b>397,084</b>	<b>349,342</b>	<b>(47,742)</b>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....</b>	<b>\$ (1,729,528)</b>	<b>\$ (2,769,491)</b>	<b>285,499</b>	<b>\$ 3,054,990</b>
<b>BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JULY 1.....</b>			4,930,057	
<b>Outstanding Encumbrances at Beginning of Fiscal Year.....</b>			918,097	
<b>BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>			<b>\$ 6,133,653</b>	



**JOB, FAMILY AND OTHER HUMAN SERVICES**

<b>BUDGET</b>		<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</b>
<b>ORIGINAL</b>	<b>FINAL</b>		
		\$ —	
		—	
		—	
		—	
		1,236	
		2,134,378	
		—	
		7,296,008	
		—	
		11,811	
		1,794,044	
		<u>11,237,477</u>	

\$ 24	\$ 24	23	\$ 1
750	750	—	750
12,650,439	13,107,673	11,494,102	1,613,571
388,504	392,615	353,564	39,051
73,925	77,482	72,235	5,247
—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—
3,335	3,356	2,968	388
—	—	—	—
39,245	39,245	9,104	30,141
—	—	—	—
<u>\$ 13,156,222</u>	<u>\$ 13,621,145</u>	<u>11,931,996</u>	<u>\$ 1,689,149</u>

(694,519)

—  
5,803

(241,529)

(235,726)

(930,245)

(725,840)

1,038,926

\$ (617,159)



**Note: GAAP versus NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS**

In the accompanying *Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances — Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) — General Fund and Major Special Revenue Fund*, actual revenues, transfers-in, expenditures, encumbrances, and transfers-out reported on the non-GAAP budgetary basis do not equal those reported on the GAAP basis in the *Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances — Major Governmental Funds*.

This inequality results primarily from basis differences in the recognition of accruals, deferred resources, interfund transactions, and loan transactions, and from timing differences in the budgetary basis of accounting for encumbrances. On the non-GAAP budgetary basis, the State recognizes encumbrances as expenditures in the year encumbered, while on the modified accrual basis, the State recognizes expenditures when goods or services are received regardless of the year encumbered.

*Original Budget* amounts in the accompanying budgetary schedules have been taken from the first complete appropriated budget for fiscal year 2019. An appropriated budget is the expenditure authority created by appropriation bills that are signed into law and related estimated revenues. The original budget also includes actual appropriation amounts automatically carried over from prior years by law, including the automatic rolling forward of appropriations to cover prior-year encumbrances.

*Final Budget* amounts represent original appropriations modified by authorized transfers, supplemental and amended appropriations, and other legally authorized legislative and executive changes applicable to fiscal year 2019, whenever signed into law or otherwise legally authorized.

For fiscal year 2019, no excess expenditures over appropriations were reported in individual funds.

A reconciliation of the fund balances reported under the GAAP basis and budgetary basis for the General Fund and the major special revenue fund is presented on the following page.





**Note: GAAP versus NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS (Continued)**

**Primary Government**  
**Reconciliation of GAAP Basis Fund Balances to Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis Fund Balances**  
**For the General Fund and Major Special Revenue Fund**  
**As of June 30, 2019**

(dollars in thousands)

	General	Job, Family & Other Human Services
Total Fund Balances — GAAP Basis .....	\$ 7,718,152	\$ 286,547
Less: Nonspendable Fund Balances.....	55,497	-
Less: Restricted Fund Balances.....	1,592,716	140,600
Less: Committed Fund Balances.....	728,698	145,947
Less: Assigned Fund Balances.....	2,885,896	-
Unassigned Fund Balances — GAAP Basis .....	<u>2,455,345</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>BASIS DIFFERENCES</b>		
Revenue Accruals/Adjustments:		
Cash Equity with Treasurer .....	(93,177)	(29,837)
Taxes Receivable .....	(1,673,275)	-
Intergovernmental Receivable .....	(432,840)	(187,405)
Loans Receivable, Net .....	(1,133,170)	-
Other Receivables .....	(291,824)	(551,483)
Unearned Revenue .....	-	427,049
Total Revenue Accruals/Adjustments .....	<u>(3,624,286)</u>	<u>(341,676)</u>
Expenditure Accruals/Adjustments:		
Cash Equity with Treasurer .....	(72,056)	(4,628)
Inventories .....	(22,643)	-
Other Assets .....	(90)	-
Accounts Payable .....	242,936	146,923
Accrued Liabilities .....	166,591	22,758
Medicaid Claims Payable .....	627,403	4,364
Intergovernmental Payable .....	694,832	130,809
Interfund Payable .....	398,574	10,574
Payable to Component Units .....	19,862	1,009
Refund and Other Liabilities .....	1,038,258	2,905
Liability for Escheat Property .....	335,738	-
Total Expenditure Accruals/Adjustments .....	<u>3,429,405</u>	<u>314,714</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources.....	<u>1,028,899</u>	<u>68,696</u>
Other Adjustments:		
Fund Balance Reclassifications:		
From Unassigned (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) to:		
Nonspendable .....	55,497	-
Restricted.....	1,592,716	140,600
Committed .....	728,698	145,947
Assigned.....	2,885,896	-
Cash and Investments Held Outside State Treasury .....	(1,555,981)	(2,891)
Total Other Adjustments .....	<u>3,706,826</u>	<u>283,656</u>
Total Basis Differences .....	<u>4,540,844</u>	<u>325,390</u>
<b>TIMING DIFFERENCES</b>		
Encumbrances .....	(862,536)	(942,549)
Budgetary Fund Balances (Deficits) — Non-GAAP Basis .....	<u>\$ 6,133,653</u>	<u>\$ (617,159)</u>



*Financial Section*

# COMBINING FINANCIAL STATEMENTS & SCHEDULES



## ***NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS***

---

### **Special Revenue Funds**

The Special Revenue Funds account for specific revenues that are legally restricted to expenditure for particular purposes.

### **Debt Service Funds**

The Debt Service Funds account for the resources accumulated and payments made for principal and interest on long-term debt of the governmental funds.

### **Capital Projects Funds**

The Capital Projects Funds account for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities other than those financed by proprietary funds and trust funds.

STATE OF OHIO  
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
 NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
 JUNE 30, 2019  
 (dollars in thousands)

	<b>SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS</b>	<b>DEBT SERVICE FUNDS</b>	<b>CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS</b>
<b>ASSETS:</b>			
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ 2,895,890	\$ 661	\$ 581,026
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	46,926	922	—
Investments.....	2,585	8,713	35,474
Collateral on Lent Securities.....	937,722	215	188,142
Taxes Receivable .....	131,961	—	—
Intergovernmental Receivable.....	414,993	—	—
Loans Receivable, Net .....	180,858	—	—
Interfund Receivable .....	1,442	—	—
Receivable from Component Units.....	9,576	—	—
Other Receivables .....	49,548	—	—
Inventories .....	92,572	—	—
<b>TOTAL ASSETS.....</b>	<b>\$ 4,764,073</b>	<b>\$ 10,511</b>	<b>\$ 804,642</b>
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
Accounts Payable .....	\$ 287,451	\$ 34	\$ 57,179
Accrued Liabilities.....	64,797	—	—
Medicaid Claims Payable.....	225,815	—	—
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	937,722	215	188,142
Intergovernmental Payable.....	196,731	—	—
Interfund Payable.....	104,734	—	—
Payable to Component Units.....	1,525	—	—
Unearned Revenue.....	104,864	—	—
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	—	665	—
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b>1,923,639</b>	<b>914</b>	<b>245,321</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>38,947</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS):</b>			
Nonspendable.....	92,572	—	—
Restricted.....	2,117,272	9,597	564,484
Committed.....	592,722	—	—
Unassigned.....	(1,079)	—	(5,163)
<b>TOTAL FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS).....</b>	<b>2,801,487</b>	<b>9,597</b>	<b>559,321</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES .....</b>	<b>\$ 4,764,073</b>	<b>\$ 10,511</b>	<b>\$ 804,642</b>

**TOTAL**

\$ 3,477,577  
47,848  
46,772  
1,126,079  
131,961  
414,993  
180,858  
1,442  
9,576  
49,548  
92,572  

---

**\$ 5,579,226**

\$ 344,664  
64,797  
225,815  
1,126,079  
196,731  
104,734  
1,525  
104,864  
665  

---

2,169,874  

---

38,947

92,572  
2,691,353  
592,722  

---

(6,242)  

---

3,370,405

**\$ 5,579,226**

# STATE OF OHIO

## COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

(dollars in thousands)

	<u>SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS</u>	<u>DEBT SERVICE FUNDS</u>	<u>CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS</u>
<b>REVENUES:</b>			
Income Taxes.....	\$ 86	\$ —	\$ —
Corporate and Public Utility Taxes.....	87,873	—	—
Motor Vehicle Fuel Taxes.....	720,869	—	—
Other Taxes.....	350,675	—	—
Licenses, Permits and Fees.....	716,660	—	—
Sales, Services and Charges.....	38,885	—	—
Federal Government.....	6,585,143	—	—
Tobacco Settlement.....	45	—	—
Investment Income.....	27,788	3,156	16,483
Other.....	672,161	5	137
<b>TOTAL REVENUES.....</b>	<b>9,200,185</b>	<b>3,161</b>	<b>16,620</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>			
<b>CURRENT OPERATING:</b>			
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	3,132,673	—	—
Higher Education Support.....	32,430	—	—
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	2,170,877	—	—
Health and Human Services.....	695,945	—	—
Justice and Public Protection.....	397,950	—	—
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources.....	349,248	—	—
Transportation.....	2,614,124	—	—
General Government.....	378,520	—	—
Community and Economic Development.....	694,221	—	—
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY.....</b>	<b>19,682</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>797,710</b>
<b>DEBT SERVICE.....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>1,792,821</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>10,485,670</b>	<b>1,792,821</b>	<b>797,710</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>(1,285,485)</b>	<b>(1,789,660)</b>	<b>(781,090)</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>			
Bonds, Notes, and COPs Issued.....	—	—	383,892
Premiums/Discounts.....	—	19,869	46,460
Transfers-in.....	1,728,221	1,770,707	11
Transfers-out.....	(518,449)	—	—
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....</b>	<b>1,209,772</b>	<b>1,790,576</b>	<b>430,363</b>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....</b>	<b>(75,713)</b>	<b>916</b>	<b>(350,727)</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), July 1.....</b>	<b>2,863,627</b>	<b>8,681</b>	<b>910,048</b>
Increase (Decrease) for Changes in Inventories.....	13,573	—	—
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>	<b>\$ 2,801,487</b>	<b>\$ 9,597</b>	<b>\$ 559,321</b>



**TOTAL**

\$ 86  
87,873  
720,869  
350,675  
716,660  
38,885  
6,585,143  
45  
47,427  
672,303  
9,219,966

3,132,673  
32,430  
2,170,877  
695,945  
397,950  
349,248  
2,614,124  
378,520  
694,221  
817,392  
1,792,821  
13,076,201

(3,856,235)

383,892  
66,329  
3,498,939  
(518,449)  
3,430,711

(425,524)

3,782,356  
13,573

\$ 3,370,405



## ***NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS***

---

Special Revenue Funds account for specific revenues that are legally restricted to expenditure for particular purposes.

### **Education Fund**

The Education Fund accounts for programs administered by the Department of Education, the Department of Higher Education, and other various state agencies, which prescribe the State's minimum educational requirements and which provide funding and assistance to local school districts for basic instruction and vocation and technical job training, and to the State's colleges and universities for post-secondary education.

### **Highway Operating Fund**

The Highway Operating Fund accounts for programs administered by the Department of Transportation, which is responsible for the planning and design, construction, and maintenance of Ohio's highways, roads, and bridges and for Ohio's public transportation programs.

### **Community and Economic Development Fund**

The Community and Economic Development Fund accounts for programs administered by the Development Services Agency and other various state agencies, which were created to assure the efficient use of resources for the State's community and economic growth and development.

### **Health Fund**

The Health Fund accounts for public health programs primarily administered by the Department of Health, which promotes the prevention and treatment of diseases and illnesses through technical assistance, health education, and research.

### **Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities Fund**

The Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities Fund accounts for mental health care and developmental disabilities programs primarily administered by the Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services and the Department of Developmental Disabilities, which provide assistance, services, and medical care to those individuals with mental health and developmental disability problems.

### **Highway Safety Fund**

The Highway Safety Fund accounts for public safety programs primarily administered by the Department of Public Safety, which enforces traffic-related laws for the purpose of reducing accidents, deaths, injuries, and property damages on Ohio's highways.

### **Natural Resources Fund**

The Natural Resources Fund accounts for environmental programs administered by the Department of Natural Resources, the Environmental Protection Agency, and other various state agencies, which promote, protect, and manage the State's natural resources and environment.

### **Wildlife and Waterways Safety Fund**

The Wildlife and Waterways Safety Fund accounts for programs administered by the Department of Natural Resources' Divisions of Wildlife and Watercraft, which promote, protect, and manage the State's wildlife and waterways and which provide technical assistance and education to the public.

### **Tobacco Settlement Fund**

The Tobacco Settlement Fund accounts for various health, education, economic, and law enforcement-related programs funded with moneys received under the Master Settlement Agreement with the nation's largest tobacco companies.

STATE OF OHIO  
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
 NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
 JUNE 30, 2019  
 (dollars in thousands)

	<u>EDUCATION</u>	<u>HIGHWAY OPERATING</u>	<u>COMMUNITY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</u>
<b>ASSETS:</b>			
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ 247,614	\$ 896,033	\$ 629,137
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	9	3	40,468
Investments.....	470	—	—
Collateral on Lent Securities.....	80,180	290,146	203,722
Taxes Receivable .....	—	108,157	20,709
Intergovernmental Receivable.....	69,584	137,378	15,130
Loans Receivable, Net .....	—	135,063	45,795
Interfund Receivable .....	—	—	—
Receivable from Component Units.....	—	9,576	—
Other Receivables .....	—	5,600	—
Inventories .....	10,387	62,702	—
<b>TOTAL ASSETS.....</b>	<b>\$ 408,244</b>	<b>\$ 1,644,658</b>	<b>\$ 954,961</b>
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
Accounts Payable .....	\$ 8,877	\$ 207,945	\$ 43,110
Accrued Liabilities.....	1,854	27,554	10,135
Medicaid Claims Payable.....	—	—	—
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	80,180	290,146	203,722
Intergovernmental Payable.....	67,131	—	97,548
Interfund Payable.....	1,456	54,477	5,693
Payable to Component Units.....	248	148	694
Unearned Revenue.....	6,816	—	26,723
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b>166,562</b>	<b>580,270</b>	<b>387,625</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>4,843</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS):</b>			
Nonspendable.....	10,387	62,702	—
Restricted.....	143,661	996,843	408,443
Committed.....	87,634	—	158,893
Unassigned.....	—	—	—
<b>TOTAL FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS).....</b>	<b>241,682</b>	<b>1,059,545</b>	<b>567,336</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES .....</b>	<b>\$ 408,244</b>	<b>\$ 1,644,658</b>	<b>\$ 954,961</b>

<b>HEALTH</b>	<b>MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES</b>	<b>HIGHWAY SAFETY</b>	<b>NATURAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>WILDLIFE AND WATERWAYS SAFETY</b>	<b>TOBACCO SETTLEMENT</b>
\$ 93,255	\$ 527,922	\$ 54,722	\$ 386,099	\$ 59,850	\$ 1,258
29	—	67	5,599	3	748
—	—	—	—	—	2,115
30,197	170,947	17,720	125,023	19,380	407
86	—	—	—	3,009	—
15,166	177,735	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
1,442	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
4,540	—	—	5,297	—	34,111
19,483	—	—	—	—	—
<b>\$ 164,198</b>	<b>\$ 876,604</b>	<b>\$ 72,509</b>	<b>\$ 522,018</b>	<b>\$ 82,242</b>	<b>\$ 38,639</b>
\$ 7,168	\$ 11,970	\$ 2,513	\$ 4,524	\$ 1,145	\$ 199
4,115	6,169	2,671	8,846	3,390	63
—	225,815	—	—	—	—
30,197	170,947	17,720	125,023	19,380	407
14,876	17,176	—	—	—	—
1,937	31,753	2,314	3,284	3,815	5
145	57	2	92	139	—
—	61,131	—	10,194	—	—
58,438	525,018	25,220	151,963	27,869	674
—	—	—	—	—	34,104
19,483	—	—	—	—	—
73,376	271,540	8,273	198,167	16,784	185
12,901	81,125	39,016	171,888	37,589	3,676
—	(1,079)	—	—	—	—
105,760	351,586	47,289	370,055	54,373	3,861
<b>\$ 164,198</b>	<b>\$ 876,604</b>	<b>\$ 72,509</b>	<b>\$ 522,018</b>	<b>\$ 82,242</b>	<b>\$ 38,639</b>

(continued)

STATE OF OHIO  
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
 NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
 JUNE 30, 2019  
 (dollars in thousands)  
 (continued)

	<b>TOTAL</b>
<b>ASSETS:</b>	
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ 2,895,890
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	46,926
Investments.....	2,585
Collateral on Lent Securities.....	937,722
Taxes Receivable .....	131,961
Intergovernmental Receivable.....	414,993
Loans Receivable, Net .....	180,858
Interfund Receivable .....	1,442
Receivable from Component Units.....	9,576
Other Receivables .....	49,548
Inventories .....	92,572
<b>TOTAL ASSETS.....</b>	<b>\$ 4,764,073</b>
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>	
Accounts Payable .....	\$ 287,451
Accrued Liabilities.....	64,797
Medicaid Claims Payable.....	225,815
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	937,722
Intergovernmental Payable.....	196,731
Interfund Payable.....	104,734
Payable to Component Units.....	1,525
Unearned Revenue.....	104,864
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b>1,923,639</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>38,947</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS):</b>	
Nonspendable.....	92,572
Restricted.....	2,117,272
Committed.....	592,722
Unassigned.....	(1,079)
<b>TOTAL FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS).....</b>	<b>2,801,487</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES .....</b>	<b>\$ 4,764,073</b>



# STATE OF OHIO

## COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

(dollars in thousands)

	EDUCATION	HIGHWAY OPERATING	COMMUNITY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
<b>REVENUES:</b>			
Income Taxes.....	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 86
Corporate and Public Utility Taxes.....	—	—	87,873
Motor Vehicle Fuel Taxes.....	—	695,543	6,532
Other Taxes.....	—	—	276,524
Licenses, Permits and Fees.....	56	44,166	390,138
Sales, Services and Charges.....	20	407	21,622
Federal Government.....	1,996,216	1,550,822	487,172
Tobacco Settlement.....	—	—	—
Investment Income.....	4,400	16,516	3,503
Other.....	5,549	96,783	44,146
<b>TOTAL REVENUES.....</b>	<b>2,006,241</b>	<b>2,404,237</b>	<b>1,317,596</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>			
<b>CURRENT OPERATING:</b>			
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	3,132,673	—	—
Higher Education Support.....	26,876	—	5,554
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	187	—	—
Health and Human Services.....	1,097	—	—
Justice and Public Protection.....	7,189	—	305,316
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources.....	—	—	575
Transportation.....	—	2,610,360	3,764
General Government.....	5,631	—	367,481
Community and Economic Development.....	—	—	679,047
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY.....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>15,471</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>3,173,653</b>	<b>2,610,360</b>	<b>1,377,208</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>(1,167,412)</b>	<b>(206,123)</b>	<b>(59,612)</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>			
Transfers-in.....	1,154,191	544,430	18,491
Transfers-out.....	—	(375,895)	(88,097)
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....</b>	<b>1,154,191</b>	<b>168,535</b>	<b>(69,606)</b>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....</b>	<b>(13,221)</b>	<b>(37,588)</b>	<b>(129,218)</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), July 1.....</b>	<b>254,903</b>	<b>1,083,583</b>	<b>696,554</b>
Increase (Decrease) for Changes in Inventories.....	—	13,550	—
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>	<b>\$ 241,682</b>	<b>\$ 1,059,545</b>	<b>\$ 567,336</b>



<b>HEALTH</b>	<b>MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES</b>	<b>HIGHWAY SAFETY</b>	<b>NATURAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>WILDLIFE AND WATERWAYS SAFETY</b>	<b>TOBACCO SETTLEMENT</b>
\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	18,794	—
5,585	—	—	68,566	—	—
18,398	56,370	14,061	151,341	42,130	—
—	136	4,360	8,503	3,837	—
517,676	1,915,136	32,256	59,759	26,106	—
—	—	—	—	—	45
46	—	1,318	1,174	727	104
56,207	374,577	31,220	60,794	2,819	66
<b>597,912</b>	<b>2,346,219</b>	<b>83,215</b>	<b>350,137</b>	<b>94,413</b>	<b>215</b>
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
27,322	2,143,368	—	—	—	—
558,893	135,805	150	—	—	—
—	—	84,631	258	—	556
—	—	—	251,846	95,054	1,773
—	—	—	—	—	—
290	—	—	5,039	—	79
4,347	—	—	8,668	—	2,159
—	—	388	551	3,272	—
<b>590,852</b>	<b>2,279,173</b>	<b>85,169</b>	<b>266,362</b>	<b>98,326</b>	<b>4,567</b>
<b>7,060</b>	<b>67,046</b>	<b>(1,954)</b>	<b>83,775</b>	<b>(3,913)</b>	<b>(4,352)</b>
2,722	5,249	779	366	258	1,735
(14)	—	(43,069)	(11,374)	—	—
<b>2,708</b>	<b>5,249</b>	<b>(42,290)</b>	<b>(11,008)</b>	<b>258</b>	<b>1,735</b>
<b>9,768</b>	<b>72,295</b>	<b>(44,244)</b>	<b>72,767</b>	<b>(3,655)</b>	<b>(2,617)</b>
95,969	279,291	91,533	297,288	58,028	6,478
23	—	—	—	—	—
<b>\$ 105,760</b>	<b>\$ 351,586</b>	<b>\$ 47,289</b>	<b>\$ 370,055</b>	<b>\$ 54,373</b>	<b>\$ 3,861</b>

(continued)

# STATE OF OHIO

## COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

(dollars in thousands)

(continued)

	<u>TOTAL</u>
<b>REVENUES:</b>	
Income Taxes.....	\$ 86
Corporate and Public Utility Taxes.....	87,873
Motor Vehicle Fuel Taxes.....	720,869
Other Taxes.....	350,675
Licenses, Permits and Fees.....	716,660
Sales, Services and Charges.....	38,885
Federal Government.....	6,585,143
Tobacco Settlement.....	45
Investment Income.....	27,788
Other.....	672,161
<b>TOTAL REVENUES.....</b>	<b><u>9,200,185</u></b>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>	
<b>CURRENT OPERATING:</b>	
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	3,132,673
Higher Education Support.....	32,430
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	2,170,877
Health and Human Services.....	695,945
Justice and Public Protection.....	397,950
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources.....	349,248
Transportation.....	2,614,124
General Government.....	378,520
Community and Economic Development.....	694,221
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY.....</b>	<b>19,682</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b><u>10,485,670</u></b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b><u>(1,285,485)</u></b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>	
Transfers-in.....	1,728,221
Transfers-out.....	(518,449)
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....</b>	<b><u>1,209,772</u></b>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....</b>	<b>(75,713)</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), July 1.....</b>	<b>2,863,627</b>
Increase (Decrease) for Changes in Inventories.....	13,573
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>	<b><u>\$ 2,801,487</u></b>



# STATE OF OHIO

COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES  
 IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
 NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019  
 (dollars in thousands)

	<b>EDUCATION</b>		
	<b>BUDGET</b>		<b>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</b>
	<b>FINAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</b>
<b>REVENUES:</b>			
Income Taxes.....		\$ —	
Corporate and Public Utility Taxes.....		—	
Motor Vehicle Fuel Taxes.....		—	
Other Taxes.....		—	
Licenses, Permits and Fees.....		56	
Sales, Services and Charges.....		20	
Federal Government.....		1,920,145	
Tobacco Settlement.....		—	
Investment Income.....		4,388	
Other.....		15,546	
<b>TOTAL REVENUES.....</b>		<b>1,940,155</b>	
<b>BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES:</b>			
<b>CURRENT OPERATING:</b>			
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	\$ 3,340,926	3,080,928	\$ 259,998
Higher Education Support.....	38,819	34,497	4,322
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	750	249	501
Health and Human Services.....	2,343	1,356	987
Justice and Public Protection.....	16,159	11,550	4,609
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources.....	—	—	—
Transportation.....	—	—	—
General Government.....	13,149	2,959	10,190
Community and Economic Development.....	—	—	—
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY.....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>DEBT SERVICE.....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>TOTAL BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$ 3,412,146</b>	<b>3,131,539</b>	<b>\$ 280,607</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....</b>		<b>(1,191,384)</b>	
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>			
Transfers-in.....		1,154,241	
Transfers-out.....		(107)	
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....</b>		<b>1,154,134</b>	
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....</b>		<b>(37,250)</b>	
<b>BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES</b>			
(DEFICITS), JULY 1.....		222,793	
Outstanding Encumbrances at Beginning of Fiscal Year..		33,666	
<b>BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>		<b>\$ 219,209</b>	

<b>HIGHWAY OPERATING</b>			<b>COMMUNITY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>		
<b>BUDGET</b>		<b>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>		<b>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</b>
<b>FINAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</b>	<b>FINAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</b>
	\$ —			\$ 86	
	—			85,650	
	718,737			6,377	
	—			275,359	
	44,166			384,092	
	407			21,621	
	1,559,477			502,756	
	—			—	
	16,516			3,503	
	184,747			68,766	
	<u>2,524,050</u>			<u>1,348,210</u>	
\$ —	—	\$ —	\$ 501	456	\$ 45
—	—	—	10,323	6,496	3,827
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	437,699	344,411	93,288
—	—	—	688	650	38
6,344,626	5,123,060	1,221,566	6,502	6,300	202
—	—	—	406,933	383,709	23,224
—	—	—	1,444,518	1,150,065	294,453
—	—	—	59,693	29,354	30,339
207,008	201,538	5,470	—	—	—
<u>\$ 6,551,634</u>	<u>5,324,598</u>	<u>\$ 1,227,036</u>	<u>\$ 2,366,857</u>	<u>1,921,441</u>	<u>\$ 445,416</u>
	<u>(2,800,548)</u>			<u>(573,231)</u>	
	558,794			29,146	
	(188,760)			(98,687)	
	<u>370,034</u>			<u>(69,541)</u>	
	<u>(2,430,514)</u>			<u>(642,772)</u>	
	(1,550,865)			140,376	
	<u>2,411,719</u>			<u>529,321</u>	
	<u>\$ (1,569,660)</u>			<u>\$ 26,925</u>	

(continued)

# STATE OF OHIO

COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES  
 IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
 NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

(dollars in thousands)

(continued)

	<b>HEALTH</b>		<b>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</b>
	<b>BUDGET</b>		
	<b>FINAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	
<b>REVENUES:</b>			
Income Taxes.....		\$ —	
Corporate and Public Utility Taxes.....		—	
Motor Vehicle Fuel Taxes.....		—	
Other Taxes.....		5,520	
Licenses, Permits and Fees.....		18,402	
Sales, Services and Charges.....		—	
Federal Government.....		383,090	
Tobacco Settlement.....		—	
Investment Income.....		46	
Other.....		117,822	
<b>TOTAL REVENUES.....</b>		<b>524,880</b>	
<b>BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES:</b>			
<b>CURRENT OPERATING:</b>			
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	\$ —	—	\$ —
Higher Education Support.....	—	—	—
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	31,030	29,559	1,471
Health and Human Services.....	615,973	543,256	72,717
Justice and Public Protection.....	—	—	—
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources.....	—	—	—
Transportation.....	—	—	—
General Government.....	786	565	221
Community and Economic Development.....	7,838	7,569	269
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY.....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>DEBT SERVICE.....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>TOTAL BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$ 655,627</b>	<b>580,949</b>	<b>\$ 74,678</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....</b>		<b>(56,069)</b>	
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>			
Transfers-in.....		2,722	
Transfers-out.....		(58)	
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....</b>		<b>2,664</b>	
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....</b>		<b>(53,405)</b>	
<b>BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES</b>			
(DEFICITS), JULY 1.....		19,948	
Outstanding Encumbrances at Beginning of Fiscal Year..		62,585	
<b>BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>		<b>\$ 29,128</b>	

<u>MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES</u>			<u>HIGHWAY SAFETY</u>		
<u>BUDGET</u>		<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>		<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</u>
<u>FINAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</u>	<u>FINAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</u>
	\$ —			\$ —	
	—			—	
	—			—	
	56,953			14,119	
	136			4,360	
	2,005,654			32,256	
	—			—	
	—			1,318	
	<u>533,202</u>			<u>32,170</u>	
	<u>2,595,945</u>			<u>84,223</u>	
\$ —	—	\$ —	\$ —	—	\$ —
—	—	—	—	—	—
2,657,860	2,579,953	77,907	—	—	—
233,580	182,474	51,106	300	220	80
—	—	—	148,479	116,221	32,258
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	2,641	—	2,641
—	—	—	—	—	—
<u>\$ 2,891,440</u>	<u>2,762,427</u>	<u>\$ 129,013</u>	<u>\$ 151,420</u>	<u>116,441</u>	<u>\$ 34,979</u>
	<u>(166,482)</u>			<u>(32,218)</u>	
	5,249			779	
	—			(40,676)	
	<u>5,249</u>			<u>(39,897)</u>	
	<u>(161,233)</u>			<u>(72,115)</u>	
	154,348			65,542	
	<u>276,286</u>			<u>32,158</u>	
	<u>\$ 269,401</u>			<u>\$ 25,585</u>	

(continued)

# STATE OF OHIO

## COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

(dollars in thousands)

(continued)

	<b>NATURAL RESOURCES</b>		
	<b>BUDGET</b>		<b>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</b>
	<b>FINAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</b>
<b>REVENUES:</b>			
Income Taxes.....		\$ —	
Corporate and Public Utility Taxes.....		—	
Motor Vehicle Fuel Taxes.....		—	
Other Taxes.....		68,562	
Licenses, Permits and Fees.....		153,255	
Sales, Services and Charges.....		9,008	
Federal Government.....		59,968	
Tobacco Settlement.....		—	
Investment Income.....		1,174	
Other.....		65,088	
<b>TOTAL REVENUES.....</b>		<b>357,055</b>	
<b>BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES:</b>			
<b>CURRENT OPERATING:</b>			
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	\$ —	—	\$ —
Higher Education Support.....	—	—	—
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	—	—	—
Health and Human Services.....	—	—	—
Justice and Public Protection.....	331	266	65
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources.....	383,166	346,743	36,423
Transportation.....	—	—	—
General Government.....	6,477	5,880	597
Community and Economic Development.....	9,142	9,080	62
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY.....</b>	<b>1,150</b>	<b>1,145</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>DEBT SERVICE.....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>TOTAL BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$ 400,266</b>	<b>363,114</b>	<b>\$ 37,152</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....</b>		<b>(6,059)</b>	
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>			
Transfers-in.....		5,102	
Transfers-out.....		(16,094)	
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....</b>		<b>(10,992)</b>	
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....</b>		<b>(17,051)</b>	
<b>BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES</b>			
(DEFICITS), JULY 1.....		252,785	
Outstanding Encumbrances at Beginning of Fiscal Year..		57,238	
<b>BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES</b>			
(DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....		<b>\$ 292,972</b>	



<b>WILDLIFE AND WATERWAYS SAFETY</b>			<b>TOBACCO SETTLEMENT</b>		
<b>BUDGET</b>		<b>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>		<b>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</b>
<b>FINAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</b>	<b>FINAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</b>
	\$ —			\$ —	
	—			—	
	18,827			—	
	—			—	
	42,126			—	
	3,837			—	
	26,106			—	
	—			45	
	727			—	
	4,829			353	
	<u>96,452</u>			<u>398</u>	
\$ —	—	\$ —	\$ —	—	\$ —
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	2,776	819	1,957
120,202	111,006	9,196	2,408	1,854	554
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	353	260	93
71,714	6,900	64,814	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
<u>\$ 191,916</u>	<u>117,906</u>	<u>\$ 74,010</u>	<u>\$ 5,537</u>	<u>2,933</u>	<u>\$ 2,604</u>
	<u>(21,454)</u>			<u>(2,535)</u>	
	258			1,381	
	—			—	
	<u>258</u>			<u>1,381</u>	
	<u>(21,196)</u>			<u>(1,154)</u>	
	43,110			1,903	
	<u>17,233</u>			<u>167</u>	
	<u>\$ 39,147</u>			<u>\$ 916</u>	

(continued)

# STATE OF OHIO

COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES  
 IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
 NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

(dollars in thousands)

(continued)

	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</b>
	<b>BUDGET</b>		
	<b>FINAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	
<b>REVENUES:</b>			
Income Taxes.....		\$ 86	
Corporate and Public Utility Taxes.....		85,650	
Motor Vehicle Fuel Taxes.....		743,941	
Other Taxes.....		349,441	
Licenses, Permits and Fees.....		713,169	
Sales, Services and Charges.....		39,389	
Federal Government.....		6,489,452	
Tobacco Settlement.....		45	
Investment Income.....		27,672	
Other.....		1,022,523	
<b>TOTAL REVENUES.....</b>		<b>9,471,368</b>	
<b>BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES:</b>			
<b>CURRENT OPERATING:</b>			
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	\$ 3,341,427	3,081,384	\$ 260,043
Higher Education Support.....	49,142	40,993	8,149
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	2,689,640	2,609,761	79,879
Health and Human Services.....	852,196	727,306	124,890
Justice and Public Protection.....	605,444	473,267	132,177
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources.....	506,464	460,253	46,211
Transportation.....	6,351,128	5,129,360	1,221,768
General Government.....	427,345	393,113	34,232
Community and Economic Development.....	1,461,851	1,166,974	294,877
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY.....</b>	<b>135,198</b>	<b>37,399</b>	<b>97,799</b>
<b>DEBT SERVICE.....</b>	<b>207,008</b>	<b>201,538</b>	<b>5,470</b>
<b>TOTAL BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$ 16,626,843</b>	<b>14,321,348</b>	<b>\$ 2,305,495</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....</b>		<b>(4,849,980)</b>	
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>			
Transfers-in.....		1,757,672	
Transfers-out.....		(344,382)	
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....</b>		<b>1,413,290</b>	
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....</b>		<b>(3,436,690)</b>	
<b>BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES</b>			
(DEFICITS), JULY 1.....		(650,060)	
Outstanding Encumbrances at Beginning of Fiscal Year..		3,420,373	
<b>BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES</b>			
(DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....		<b>\$ (666,377)</b>	



## ***NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS***

---

Debt Service Funds account for the resources accumulated and payments made for principal and interest on long-term debt of the governmental funds.

### **Coal Research/Development General Obligations Fund**

The Coal Research/Development General Obligations Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds that have been authorized under Section 15 of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, to finance coal research and development projects.

### **Improvements General Obligations Fund**

The Improvements General Obligations Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds that have been authorized under Section 2f of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, to finance the improvement of higher education facilities, public schools, and natural resources.

### **Highway Improvements General Obligations Fund**

The Highway Improvements General Obligations Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds that have been authorized under Section 2g of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, to finance the acquisition of rights-of-way and the construction and reconstruction of the State's highways and urban extensions.

### **Development General Obligations Fund**

The Development General Obligations Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds that have been authorized under Section 2h of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, to finance the construction, improvement, and development of higher education facilities, public schools, and natural resources.

### **Highway General Obligations Fund**

The Highway General Obligations Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds that have been authorized under Section 2i of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, to finance the construction of the State's highways.

### **Public Improvements General Obligations Fund**

The Public Improvements General Obligations Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds that have been authorized under Section 2i of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, to finance water pollution controls and improvements at higher education facilities, parks, and natural resources.

### **Vietnam Conflict Compensation General Obligations Fund**

The Vietnam Conflict Compensation General Obligations Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds that have been authorized under Section 2j of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, to provide funding for the compensation to Ohioans that served in the military during the Vietnam Conflict.

### **Local Infrastructure Improvements General Obligations Fund**

The Local Infrastructure Improvements General Obligations Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds that have been authorized under Section 2k of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, to finance the cost of local government's public infrastructure improvement projects.

---

### **State Projects General Obligations Fund**

The State Projects General Obligations Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds that have been authorized under Section 2l of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, to finance capital improvements at state and local parks and other natural resources-related projects.

### **Highway Capital Improvements General Obligations Fund**

The Highway Capital Improvements General Obligations Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds that have been authorized under Section 2m of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, to finance capital improvements to the state highway system.

### **Higher Education Capital Facilities General Obligations Fund**

The Higher Education Capital Facilities General Obligations Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds that have been authorized under Section 2n of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, to finance the costs of capital facilities for state-supported and state-assisted institutions of higher education, including those for technical education.

### **Common Schools Capital Facilities General Obligations Fund**

The Common Schools Capital Facilities General Obligations Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds that have been authorized under Section 2n of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, to finance the costs of facilities for a system of common schools throughout Ohio.

### **Conservation Projects General Obligations Fund**

The Conservation Projects General Obligations Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds that have been authorized under Section 2o of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, to finance the purchase of additional “greenspace” land or interest in land devoted to natural areas, open spaces, and agriculture.

### **Third Frontier Research/Development General Obligations Fund**

The Third Frontier Research/Development General Obligations Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds that have been authorized under Section 2p of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, to finance research and development in support of Ohio industry, commerce, and business.

### **Job Ready Site Development General Obligations Fund**

The Job Ready Site Development General Obligations Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds that have been authorized under Section 2p of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, to finance the development of sites for industry, distribution, commerce, and research and development.

### **Persian Gulf Conflict Compensation General Obligations Fund**

The Persian Gulf Conflict Compensation General Obligations Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds that have been authorized under Section 2r of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, to pay compensation to veterans of the Persian Gulf, Afghanistan, and Iraq Conflicts.

### **Infrastructure Bank Revenue Bonds Fund**

The Infrastructure Bank Revenue Bonds Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on revenue bonds issued to finance various highway construction projects sponsored by the Department of Transportation.

---

### **Lease Rental Special Obligations Fund**

The Lease Rental Special Obligations Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on special obligation bonds issued to finance the construction of higher education facilities, mental health facilities, parks and recreation projects and facilities, and Ohio Facilities Construction Commission projects.

### **MARCS Certificates of Participation Fund**

The MARCS Certificates of Participation Fund accounts for the payment of certificate of participation-related obligations that finance the State's statewide public service wireless communication system, known as the Multi Agency Radio Communications (MARCS).

### **OAKS Certificates of Participation Fund**

The OAKS Certificates of Participation Fund accounts for the payment of certificate of participation-related obligations that finance the State's enterprise resource planning system project, known as the Ohio Administrative Knowledge System (OAKS).

### **STARS Certificates of Participation Fund**

The STARS Certificates of Participation Fund accounts for the payment of certificates of participation related obligations that finance the State's Taxation Accounting and Revenue System, known as STARS.

### **TMS Certificates of Participation Fund**

The TMS Certificates of Participation Fund accounts for the payment of certificates of participation related obligations that finance the State's Treasury Management System, known as TMS.

### **EDCS Certificates of Participation Fund**

The EDCS Certificates of Participation Fund accounts for the payment of certificates of participation related obligations that finance the Enterprise Data Center Solutions, known as EDCS.

### **BCIRS Certificates of Participation Fund**

The BCIRS Certificates of Participation Fund accounts for the payment of certificates of participation related obligations that finance the State's Bureau of Criminal Investigation Records System, known as BCIRS.

### **VSA Certificates of Participation Fund**

The VSA Certificates of Participation Fund accounts for the payment of certificates of participation related to obligations that finance the Secretary of State's Voters System Acquisition project, known as VSA.



STATE OF OHIO  
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
 NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS  
 JUNE 30, 2019  
 (dollars in thousands)

	<u>COAL RESEARCH/ DEVELOPMENT GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</u>	<u>IMPROVEMENTS GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</u>	<u>HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENTS GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</u>
<b>ASSETS:</b>			
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ 6	\$ —	\$ —
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	—	115	55
Investments.....	—	—	—
Collateral on Lent Securities.....	2	—	—
<b>TOTAL ASSETS.....</b>	<b><u>\$ 8</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 115</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 55</u></b>
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
Accounts Payable .....	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	2	—	—
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	—	115	55
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b><u>2</u></b>	<b><u>115</u></b>	<b><u>55</u></b>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS):</b>			
Restricted.....	6	—	—
<b>TOTAL FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS).....</b>	<b><u>6</u></b>	<b><u>—</u></b>	<b><u>—</u></b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES .....</b>	<b><u>\$ 8</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 115</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 55</u></b>



<b>DEVELOPMENT GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</b>	<b>HIGHWAY GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</b>	<b>PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</b>	<b>VIETNAM CONFLICT COMPENSATION GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</b>	<b>LOCAL INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</b>	<b>STATE PROJECTS GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</b>
\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 23	\$ 3
212	170	85	28	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	8	1
<b>\$ 212</b>	<b>\$ 170</b>	<b>\$ 85</b>	<b>\$ 28</b>	<b>\$ 31</b>	<b>\$ 4</b>
\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
—	—	—	—	8	1
212	170	85	28	—	—
212	170	85	28	8	1
—	—	—	—	23	3
—	—	—	—	23	3
<b>\$ 212</b>	<b>\$ 170</b>	<b>\$ 85</b>	<b>\$ 28</b>	<b>\$ 31</b>	<b>\$ 4</b>

(continued)

STATE OF OHIO  
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
 NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS  
 JUNE 30, 2019  
 (dollars in thousands)  
 (continued)

	<b>HIGHWAY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</b>	<b>HIGHER EDUCATION CAPITAL FACILITIES GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</b>	<b>COMMON SCHOOLS CAPITAL FACILITIES GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</b>
<b>ASSETS:</b>			
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ 576	\$ 14	\$ 12
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	—	—	—
Investments.....	—	—	—
Collateral on Lent Securities.....	186	4	4
<b>TOTAL ASSETS.....</b>	<b>\$ 762</b>	<b>\$ 18</b>	<b>\$ 16</b>
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
Accounts Payable .....	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	186	4	4
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	—	—	—
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b>186</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS):</b>			
Restricted.....	576	14	12
<b>TOTAL FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS).....</b>	<b>576</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES .....</b>	<b>\$ 762</b>	<b>\$ 18</b>	<b>\$ 16</b>

<b>CONSERVATION PROJECTS GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</b>	<b>THIRD FRONTIER RESEARCH/ DEVELOPMENT GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</b>	<b>JOB READY SITE DEVELOPMENT GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</b>	<b>INFRASTRUCTURE BANK REVENUE BONDS</b>	<b>LEASE RENTAL SPECIAL OBLIGATIONS</b>	<b>TMS CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION</b>
\$ 5	\$ 11	\$ 11	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
—	—	—	—	255	2
—	—	—	8,697	—	—
2	4	4	—	—	—
<b>\$ 7</b>	<b>\$ 15</b>	<b>\$ 15</b>	<b>\$ 8,697</b>	<b>\$ 255</b>	<b>\$ 2</b>
\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 34	\$ —
2	4	4	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
2	4	4	—	34	—
5	11	11	8,697	221	2
5	11	11	8,697	221	2
<b>\$ 7</b>	<b>\$ 15</b>	<b>\$ 15</b>	<b>\$ 8,697</b>	<b>\$ 255</b>	<b>\$ 2</b>

(continued)

STATE OF OHIO  
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
 NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS  
 JUNE 30, 2019  
 (dollars in thousands)  
 (continued)

	<b>EDCS CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION</b>	<b>VSA CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
<b>ASSETS:</b>			
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 661
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	—	—	922
Investments.....	7	9	8,713
Collateral on Lent Securities.....	—	—	215
<b>TOTAL ASSETS.....</b>	<b>\$ 7</b>	<b>\$ 9</b>	<b>\$ 10,511</b>
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
Accounts Payable .....	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 34
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	—	—	215
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	—	—	665
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>914</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS):</b>			
Restricted.....	7	9	9,597
<b>TOTAL FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS).....</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>9,597</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES .....</b>	<b>\$ 7</b>	<b>\$ 9</b>	<b>\$ 10,511</b>



# STATE OF OHIO

## COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

(dollars in thousands)

	COAL RESEARCH/ DEVELOPMENT GENERAL OBLIGATIONS	VIETNAM CONFLICT COMPENSATION GENERAL OBLIGATIONS	LOCAL INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS GENERAL OBLIGATIONS
<b>REVENUES:</b>			
Investment Income.....	\$ 1	\$ —	\$ 132
Other.....	5	—	—
<b>TOTAL REVENUES.....</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>132</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>			
DEBT SERVICE.....	7,816	3	229,158
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>7,816</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>229,158</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>(7,810)</b>	<b>(3)</b>	<b>(229,026)</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>			
Premiums/Discounts.....	—	—	8,289
Transfers-in.....	7,810	—	220,719
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....</b>	<b>7,810</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>229,008</b>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(3)</b>	<b>(18)</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), July 1.....</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>41</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>	<b>\$ 6</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 23</b>

<b>STATE PROJECTS GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</b>	<b>HIGHWAY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</b>	<b>HIGHER EDUCATION CAPITAL FACILITIES GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</b>	<b>COMMON SCHOOLS CAPITAL FACILITIES GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</b>	<b>CONSERVATION PROJECTS GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</b>	<b>THIRD FRONTIER RESEARCH/ DEVELOPMENT GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</b>
\$ 4	\$ 804	\$ 61	\$ 67	\$ 26	\$ 19
<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
<u>4</u>	<u>804</u>	<u>61</u>	<u>67</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>19</u>
<u>19,139</u>	<u>138,303</u>	<u>297,002</u>	<u>401,904</u>	<u>43,046</u>	<u>89,110</u>
<u>19,139</u>	<u>138,303</u>	<u>297,002</u>	<u>401,904</u>	<u>43,046</u>	<u>89,110</u>
<u>(19,135)</u>	<u>(137,499)</u>	<u>(296,941)</u>	<u>(401,837)</u>	<u>(43,020)</u>	<u>(89,091)</u>
<u>—</u>	<u>4,747</u>	<u>1,169</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>2,809</u>	<u>—</u>
<u>19,135</u>	<u>132,949</u>	<u>295,773</u>	<u>401,832</u>	<u>40,210</u>	<u>89,088</u>
<u>19,135</u>	<u>137,696</u>	<u>296,942</u>	<u>401,832</u>	<u>43,019</u>	<u>89,088</u>
<u>—</u>	<u>197</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>(5)</u>	<u>(1)</u>	<u>(3)</u>
<u>3</u>	<u>379</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>14</u>
<u>\$ 3</u>	<u>\$ 576</u>	<u>\$ 14</u>	<u>\$ 12</u>	<u>\$ 5</u>	<u>\$ 11</u>

(continued)

# STATE OF OHIO

## COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

(dollars in thousands)

(continued)

	JOB READY SITE DEVELOPMENT GENERAL OBLIGATIONS	PERSIAN GULF CONFLICT COMPENSATION GENERAL OBLIGATIONS	INFRASTRUCTURE BANK REVENUE BONDS
<b>REVENUES:</b>			
Investment Income.....	\$ 6	\$ —	\$ 2,023
Other.....	—	—	—
<b>TOTAL REVENUES.....</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>2,023</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>			
DEBT SERVICE.....	15,587	5,090	186,370
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>15,587</b>	<b>5,090</b>	<b>186,370</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>(15,581)</b>	<b>(5,090)</b>	<b>(184,347)</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>			
Premiums/Discounts.....	—	—	—
Transfers-in.....	15,590	5,090	185,013
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....</b>	<b>15,590</b>	<b>5,090</b>	<b>185,013</b>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>666</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), July 1.....</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>8,031</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>	<b>\$ 11</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 8,697</b>



<u>LEASE RENTAL SPECIAL OBLIGATIONS</u>	<u>MARCS CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION</u>	<u>OAKS CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION</u>	<u>STARS CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION</u>	<u>TMS CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION</u>	<u>EDCS CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION</u>
\$ —	\$ —	\$ 2	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 6
<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>6</u>
<u>317,074</u>	<u>6,766</u>	<u>15,333</u>	<u>8,519</u>	<u>1,112</u>	<u>7,959</u>
<u>317,074</u>	<u>6,766</u>	<u>15,333</u>	<u>8,519</u>	<u>1,112</u>	<u>7,959</u>
<u>(317,074)</u>	<u>(6,766)</u>	<u>(15,331)</u>	<u>(8,519)</u>	<u>(1,112)</u>	<u>(7,953)</u>
1,434	—	—	—	—	399
315,711	6,765	15,329	8,511	1,114	7,559
<u>317,145</u>	<u>6,765</u>	<u>15,329</u>	<u>8,511</u>	<u>1,114</u>	<u>7,958</u>
71	(1)	(2)	(8)	2	5
150	1	2	8	—	2
<u>\$ 221</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 2</u>	<u>\$ 7</u>

(continued)

# STATE OF OHIO

## COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

(dollars in thousands)

(continued)

	BCIRS CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION	VSA CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION	TOTAL
<b>REVENUES:</b>			
Investment Income.....	\$ 1	\$ 4	\$ 3,156
Other.....	—	—	5
<b>TOTAL REVENUES.....</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3,161</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>			
<b>DEBT SERVICE.....</b>	<b>2,513</b>	<b>1,017</b>	<b>1,792,821</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>2,513</b>	<b>1,017</b>	<b>1,792,821</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>(2,512)</b>	<b>(1,013)</b>	<b>(1,789,660)</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>			
Premiums/Discounts.....	—	1,022	19,869
Transfers-in.....	2,509	—	1,770,707
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....</b>	<b>2,509</b>	<b>1,022</b>	<b>1,790,576</b>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....</b>	<b>(3)</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>916</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), July 1.....</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>8,681</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 9</b>	<b>\$ 9,597</b>



# STATE OF OHIO

COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES  
 IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
 NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS  
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019  
 (dollars in thousands)

<b>COAL RESEARCH/DEVELOPMENT GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</b>			
	<u>BUDGET</u>		<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</u>
	<u>FINAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	
<b>REVENUES:</b>			
Investment Income.....		\$ 1	
Other.....		7,816	
<b>TOTAL REVENUES.....</b>		<u>7,817</u>	
<b>BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES:</b>			
<b>DEBT SERVICE.....</b>	<u>\$ 7,821</u>	<u>7,817</u>	<u>\$ 4</u>
<b>TOTAL BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<u>\$ 7,821</u>	<u>7,817</u>	<u>\$ 4</u>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....</b>			
		—	
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>			
Bonds, Notes, and COPs Issued.....		—	
Transfers-in.....		—	
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....</b>		—	
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....</b>			
		—	
<b>BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JULY 1.....</b>			
		6	
<b>BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>			
		<u>\$ 6</u>	

LOCAL INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS  
GENERAL OBLIGATIONS

STATE PROJECTS GENERAL OBLIGATIONS

<u>BUDGET</u>		<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>		<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</u>
<u>FINAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</u>	<u>FINAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</u>
	\$ 132			\$ 4	
	220,718			19,135	
	<u>220,850</u>			<u>19,139</u>	
\$ 229,892	228,753	\$ 1,139	\$ 19,318	19,138	\$ 180
<u>\$ 229,892</u>	<u>228,753</u>	<u>\$ 1,139</u>	<u>\$ 19,318</u>	<u>19,138</u>	<u>\$ 180</u>
	<u>(7,903)</u>			<u>1</u>	
	7,886			—	
	—			—	
	<u>7,886</u>			<u>—</u>	
	(17)			1	
	40			2	
	<u>\$ 23</u>			<u>\$ 3</u>	

(continued)

# STATE OF OHIO

COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES  
 IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
 NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS  
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

(dollars in thousands)

(continued)

	<b>HIGHWAY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS</b>		
	<b>GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</b>		
	<u>BUDGET</u>		<u>VARIANCE</u> <u>WITH</u> <u>FINAL</u> <u>BUDGET</u> <u>POSITIVE/</u> <u>(NEGATIVE)</u>
	<u>FINAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	
<b>REVENUES:</b>			
Investment Income.....		\$ 804	
Other.....		—	
<b>TOTAL REVENUES.....</b>		<u>804</u>	
<b>BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES:</b>			
DEBT SERVICE.....	\$ 137,200	137,170	\$ 30
<b>TOTAL BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<u>\$ 137,200</u>	<u>137,170</u>	<u>\$ 30</u>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES</b>			
<b>OVER (UNDER) BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....</b>		<u>(136,366)</u>	
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>			
Bonds, Notes, and COPs Issued.....		3,614	
Transfers-in.....		132,949	
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....</b>		<u>136,563</u>	
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....</b>		<b>197</b>	
<b>BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES</b>			
<b>(DEFICITS), JULY 1.....</b>		<u>379</u>	
<b>BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES</b>			
<b>(DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>		<u>\$ 576</u>	

HIGHER EDUCATION CAPITAL FACILITIES  
GENERAL OBLIGATIONS

COMMON SCHOOLS CAPITAL FACILITIES  
GENERAL OBLIGATIONS

<u>BUDGET</u>		<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>		<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</u>
<u>FINAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>		<u>FINAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	
	\$ 61		\$ 67		
	295,773		401,833		
	<u>295,834</u>		<u>401,900</u>		
\$ 311,783	295,834	\$ 15,949	\$ 404,436	401,904	\$ 2,532
<u>\$ 311,783</u>	<u>295,834</u>	<u>\$ 15,949</u>	<u>\$ 404,436</u>	<u>401,904</u>	<u>\$ 2,532</u>
	—			(4)	
	—			—	
	—			—	
	—			(4)	
	14			16	
	<u>\$ 14</u>			<u>\$ 12</u>	

(continued)

# STATE OF OHIO

COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES  
 IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
 NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS  
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

(dollars in thousands)

(continued)

	<b>CONSERVATION PROJECTS GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</b>		
			<b>VARIANCE</b>
	<b>BUDGET</b>		<b>WITH</b>
	<b>FINAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>FINAL</b>
			<b>BUDGET</b>
			<b>POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</b>
<b>REVENUES:</b>			
Investment Income.....		\$ 26	
Other.....		40,210	
<b>TOTAL REVENUES.....</b>		<b>40,236</b>	
<b>BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES:</b>			
<b>DEBT SERVICE.....</b>	<b>\$ 42,878</b>	<b>42,703</b>	<b>\$ 175</b>
<b>TOTAL BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$ 42,878</b>	<b>42,703</b>	<b>\$ 175</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....</b>		<b>(2,467)</b>	
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>			
Bonds, Notes, and COPs Issued.....		2,466	
Transfers-in.....		—	
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....</b>		<b>2,466</b>	
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....</b>			<b>(1)</b>
<b>BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JULY 1.....</b>			<b>6</b>
<b>BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>		<b>\$ 5</b>	



THIRD FRONTIER RESEARCH/DEVELOPMENT  
GENERAL OBLIGATIONS

JOB READY SITE DEVELOPMENT  
GENERAL OBLIGATIONS

<u>BUDGET</u>		<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>		<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</u>
<u>FINAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</u>	<u>FINAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</u>
	\$ 19			\$ 6	
	89,088			12,104	
	<u>89,107</u>			<u>12,110</u>	
\$ 89,782	89,109	\$ 673	\$ 15,591	15,588	\$ 3
<u>\$ 89,782</u>	<u>89,109</u>	<u>\$ 673</u>	<u>\$ 15,591</u>	<u>15,588</u>	<u>\$ 3</u>
	(2)			(3,478)	
	—			—	
	—			3,487	
	—			<u>3,487</u>	
	(2)			9	
	13			2	
<u>\$ 11</u>			<u>\$ 11</u>		

(continued)

# STATE OF OHIO

COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES  
 IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
 NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS  
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

(dollars in thousands)

(continued)

	<b>PERSIAN GULF CONFLICT COMPENSATION GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</b>		
	<b>BUDGET</b>		<b>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</b>
	<b>FINAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</b>
<b>REVENUES:</b>			
Investment Income.....		\$ —	
Other.....		5,090	
<b>TOTAL REVENUES.....</b>		<b>5,090</b>	
<b>BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES:</b>			
<b>DEBT SERVICE.....</b>	<b>\$ 5,091</b>	<b>5,090</b>	<b>\$ 1</b>
<b>TOTAL BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$ 5,091</b>	<b>5,090</b>	<b>\$ 1</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....</b>		<b>—</b>	
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>			
Bonds, Notes, and COPs Issued.....		—	
Transfers-in.....		—	
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....</b>		<b>—</b>	
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....</b>		<b>—</b>	
<b>BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JULY 1.....</b>		<b>—</b>	
<b>BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>		<b>\$ —</b>	

<b>TOTAL</b>		
<b>BUDGET</b>		<b>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</b>
<b>FINAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</b>
	\$ 1,120	
	1,091,767	
	<u>1,092,887</u>	
\$ 1,263,792	1,243,106	\$ 20,686
<u>\$ 1,263,792</u>	<u>1,243,106</u>	<u>\$ 20,686</u>
	<u>(150,219)</u>	
	13,966	
	136,436	
	<u>150,402</u>	
	183	
	478	
	<u>\$ 661</u>	

## ***NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS***

---

Capital Projects Funds account for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities other than those financed by proprietary funds and trust funds.

### **Infrastructure Bank Obligations Fund**

The Infrastructure Bank Obligations Fund accounts for revenue bond proceeds that finance various highway construction projects sponsored by the Department of Transportation.

### **Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities Facilities Improvements Fund**

The Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities Facilities Improvements Fund accounts for special obligation bond proceeds that finance the construction of mental health and developmental disabilities facilities.

### **Parks and Recreation Improvements Fund**

The Parks and Recreation Improvements Fund accounts for special obligation bond proceeds that finance the capital improvement of parks and recreation facilities.

### **Administrative Services Building Improvements Fund**

The Administrative Services Building Improvements Fund accounts for special obligation bond proceeds that finance capital improvements for the Department of Administrative Services.

### **Youth Services Building Improvements Fund**

The Youth Services Building Improvements Fund accounts for special obligation bond proceeds that finance capital improvements for the Department of Youth Services.

### **Adult Correctional Building Improvements Fund**

The Adult Correctional Building Improvements Fund accounts for special obligation bond proceeds that finance capital improvements for the Department of Rehabilitation and Correction.

### **Ohio Parks and Natural Resources Fund**

The Ohio Parks and Natural Resources Fund accounts for general obligation bond proceeds that finance capital improvements for state and local parks and other natural resources-related projects.

### **Highway Capital Improvement Fund**

The Highway Capital Improvement Fund accounts for general obligation bond proceeds that finance capital improvements to the state highway system.

### **Transportation Building Improvements Fund**

The Transportation Building Improvements Fund accounts for special obligation bond proceeds that finance capital improvements for the Department of Transportation.

### **OAKS Project Fund**

The OAKS Project Fund accounts for certificates of participation proceeds that finance the costs of the Ohio Administrative Knowledge System (OAKS) project for the statewide enterprise resource planning system.

---

**STARS Project Fund**

The STARS Project Fund accounts for certificate of participation proceeds that finance the costs of the State's Taxation Accounting and Revenue System (STARS) technology project.

**TMS Project Fund**

The TMS Project Fund accounts for certificate of participation proceeds that finance the costs of the State's Treasury Management System (TMS) technology project.

**EDCS Project Fund**

The EDCS Project Fund accounts for certificate of participation proceeds that finance the costs of the State's Enterprise Data Center Solutions (EDCS) technology project.

**BCIRS Project Fund**

The BCIRS Project Fund accounts for certificate of participation proceeds that finance the costs of the State's Bureau of Criminal Investigation Records System (BCIRS) technology project.

STATE OF OHIO  
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
 NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS  
 JUNE 30, 2019  
 (dollars in thousands)

	<b>INFRASTRUCTURE BANK OBLIGATIONS</b>	<b>MENTAL HEALTH/ DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS</b>	<b>PARKS AND RECREATION IMPROVEMENTS</b>
<b>ASSETS:</b>			
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ 152,753	\$ 28,228	\$ 110,343
Investments.....	—	—	—
Collateral on Lent Securities.....	49,463	9,140	35,730
<b>TOTAL ASSETS.....</b>	<b>\$ 202,216</b>	<b>\$ 37,368</b>	<b>\$ 146,073</b>
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
Accounts Payable .....	\$ 14,246	\$ 1,941	\$ 112
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	49,463	9,140	35,730
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b>63,709</b>	<b>11,081</b>	<b>35,842</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS):</b>			
Restricted.....	138,507	26,287	110,231
Unassigned.....	—	—	—
<b>TOTAL FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS).....</b>	<b>138,507</b>	<b>26,287</b>	<b>110,231</b>
 <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES .....</b>	 <b>\$ 202,216</b>	 <b>\$ 37,368</b>	 <b>\$ 146,073</b>

<b>ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS</b>	<b>YOUTH SERVICES BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS</b>	<b>ADULT CORRECTIONAL BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS</b>	<b>OHIO PARKS AND NATURAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>HIGHWAY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT</b>	<b>TRANSPORTATION BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS</b>
\$ 66,573	\$ 10,085	\$ 6,904	\$ 21,139	\$ 161,462	\$ 23,539
—	—	—	—	—	—
21,557	3,266	2,236	6,845	52,283	7,622
<b>\$ 88,130</b>	<b>\$ 13,351</b>	<b>\$ 9,140</b>	<b>\$ 27,984</b>	<b>\$ 213,745</b>	<b>\$ 31,161</b>
\$ 3,261	\$ 661	\$ 12,067	\$ 294	\$ 20,565	\$ 2,357
21,557	3,266	2,236	6,845	52,283	7,622
24,818	3,927	14,303	7,139	72,848	9,979
63,312	9,424	—	20,845	140,897	21,182
—	—	(5,163)	—	—	—
63,312	9,424	(5,163)	20,845	140,897	21,182
<b>\$ 88,130</b>	<b>\$ 13,351</b>	<b>\$ 9,140</b>	<b>\$ 27,984</b>	<b>\$ 213,745</b>	<b>\$ 31,161</b>

(continued)

STATE OF OHIO  
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
 NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS  
 JUNE 30, 2019  
 (dollars in thousands)  
 (continued)

	<u>OAKS PROJECT</u>	<u>STARS PROJECT</u>	<u>EDCS PROJECT</u>
<b>ASSETS:</b>			
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Investments.....	4,843	32	16,101
Collateral on Lent Securities.....	—	—	—
<b>TOTAL ASSETS.....</b>	<b><u>\$ 4,843</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 32</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 16,101</u></b>
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
Accounts Payable .....	\$ 462	\$ —	\$ 1,213
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	—	—	—
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b><u>462</u></b>	<b><u>—</u></b>	<b><u>1,213</u></b>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS):</b>			
Restricted.....	4,381	32	14,888
Unassigned.....	—	—	—
<b>TOTAL FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS).....</b>	<b><u>4,381</u></b>	<b><u>32</u></b>	<b><u>14,888</u></b>
 <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES .....</b>	 <b><u>\$ 4,843</u></b>	 <b><u>\$ 32</u></b>	 <b><u>\$ 16,101</u></b>



<u>BCIRS PROJECT</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
\$ —	\$ 581,026
14,498	35,474
—	188,142
<u>\$ 14,498</u>	<u>\$ 804,642</u>
\$ —	\$ 57,179
—	188,142
<u>—</u>	<u>245,321</u>
14,498	564,484
—	(5,163)
<u>14,498</u>	<u>559,321</u>
<u>\$ 14,498</u>	<u>\$ 804,642</u>

# STATE OF OHIO

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
 CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
 NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS  
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019  
 (dollars in thousands)

	<b>INFRASTRUCTURE BANK OBLIGATIONS</b>	<b>MENTAL HEALTH/ DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS</b>	<b>PARKS AND RECREATION IMPROVEMENTS</b>
<b>REVENUES:</b>			
Investment Income.....	\$ 5,195	\$ 845	\$ 1,982
Other.....	—	—	—
<b>TOTAL REVENUES.....</b>	<b>5,195</b>	<b>845</b>	<b>1,982</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>			
CAPITAL OUTLAY.....	224,317	31,699	64,750
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>224,317</b>	<b>31,699</b>	<b>64,750</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>(219,122)</b>	<b>(30,854)</b>	<b>(62,768)</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>			
Bonds, Notes, and COPs Issued.....	—	—	100,000
Premiums/Discounts.....	—	—	12,718
Transfers-in.....	—	—	—
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>112,718</b>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....</b>	<b>(219,122)</b>	<b>(30,854)</b>	<b>49,950</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), July 1.....</b>	<b>357,629</b>	<b>57,141</b>	<b>60,281</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>	<b>\$ 138,507</b>	<b>\$ 26,287</b>	<b>\$ 110,231</b>

<b>ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS</b>	<b>YOUTH SERVICES BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS</b>	<b>ADULT CORRECTIONAL BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS</b>	<b>OHIO PARKS AND NATURAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>HIGHWAY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT</b>	<b>TRANSPORTATION BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS</b>
\$ 1,176	\$ 385	\$ 1,067	\$ 565	\$ 3,056	\$ 1,347
27	110	—	—	—	—
<b>1,203</b>	<b>495</b>	<b>1,067</b>	<b>565</b>	<b>3,056</b>	<b>1,347</b>
45,895	18,684	94,784	12,710	194,963	83,386
<b>45,895</b>	<b>18,684</b>	<b>94,784</b>	<b>12,710</b>	<b>194,963</b>	<b>83,386</b>
<b>(44,692)</b>	<b>(18,189)</b>	<b>(93,717)</b>	<b>(12,145)</b>	<b>(191,907)</b>	<b>(82,039)</b>
69,952	—	—	—	187,125	—
8,087	—	—	—	22,875	—
—	—	—	11	—	—
<b>78,039</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>210,000</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>33,347</b>	<b>(18,189)</b>	<b>(93,717)</b>	<b>(12,134)</b>	<b>18,093</b>	<b>(82,039)</b>
29,965	27,613	88,554	32,979	122,804	103,221
<b>\$ 63,312</b>	<b>\$ 9,424</b>	<b>\$ (5,163)</b>	<b>\$ 20,845</b>	<b>\$ 140,897</b>	<b>\$ 21,182</b>

(continued)

# STATE OF OHIO

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
 CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
 NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS  
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

(dollars in thousands)

(continued)

	<u>OAKS PROJECT</u>	<u>STARS PROJECT</u>	<u>TMS PROJECT</u>
<b>REVENUES:</b>			
Investment Income.....	\$ 141	\$ 2	\$ —
Other.....	—	—	—
<b>TOTAL REVENUES.....</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>			
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY.....</b>	<b>3,198</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>121</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>3,198</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>121</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>(3,057)</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>(121)</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>			
Bonds, Notes, and COPs Issued.....	—	—	—
Premiums/Discounts.....	—	—	—
Transfers-in.....	—	—	—
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....</b>	<b>(3,057)</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>(121)</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), July 1.....</b>	<b>7,438</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>121</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>	<b>\$ 4,381</b>	<b>\$ 32</b>	<b>\$ —</b>

<u>EDCS PROJECT</u>	<u>BCIRS PROJECT</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
\$ 293	\$ 429	\$ 16,483
—	—	137
<u>293</u>	<u>429</u>	<u>16,620</u>
19,204	3,999	797,710
<u>19,204</u>	<u>3,999</u>	<u>797,710</u>
<u>(18,911)</u>	<u>(3,570)</u>	<u>(781,090)</u>
26,815	—	383,892
2,780	—	46,460
—	—	11
<u>29,595</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>430,363</u>
<u>10,684</u>	<u>(3,570)</u>	<u>(350,727)</u>
<u>4,204</u>	<u>18,068</u>	<u>910,048</u>
<u>\$ 14,888</u>	<u>\$ 14,498</u>	<u>\$ 559,321</u>

# STATE OF OHIO

COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES  
 IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
 NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS  
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019  
 (dollars in thousands)

	<b>INFRASTRUCTURE BANK OBLIGATIONS</b>		
	<b>BUDGET</b>		<b>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</b>
	<b>FINAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</b>
<b>REVENUES:</b>			
Investment Income.....		\$ 5,195	
Other.....		—	
<b>TOTAL REVENUES.....</b>		<b>5,195</b>	
<b>BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES:</b>			
CAPITAL OUTLAY.....	\$ 733,417	720,292	\$ 13,125
<b>TOTAL BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>733,417</b>	<b>720,292</b>	<b>13,125</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....</b>		<b>(715,097)</b>	
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>			
Bonds, Notes, and COPs Issued.....		—	
Transfers-in.....		—	
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....</b>		<b>—</b>	
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....</b>		<b>(715,097)</b>	
<b>BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES</b>			
(DEFICITS), JULY 1.....		(139,998)	
Outstanding Encumbrances at Beginning of Fiscal Year..		523,779	
<b>BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES</b>			
(DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....		<b>\$ (331,316)</b>	

**MENTAL HEALTH/DEVELOPMENTAL  
DISABILITIES FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS**

**PARKS AND RECREATION IMPROVEMENTS**

<u>BUDGET</u>		<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>		<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</u>
<u>FINAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</u>	<u>FINAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</u>
	\$ 844			\$ 1,983	
	—			—	
	<u>844</u>			<u>1,983</u>	
\$ 279,808	95,687	\$ 184,121	\$ 314,095	157,797	\$ 156,298
<u>\$ 279,808</u>	<u>95,687</u>	<u>\$ 184,121</u>	<u>\$ 314,095</u>	<u>157,797</u>	<u>\$ 156,298</u>
	<u>(94,843)</u>			<u>(155,814)</u>	
	—			112,718	
	—			—	
	<u>—</u>			<u>112,718</u>	
	<u>(94,843)</u>			<u>(43,096)</u>	
	29,599			32,111	
	<u>29,794</u>			<u>42,129</u>	
	<u>\$ (35,450)</u>			<u>\$ 31,144</u>	

(continued)

# STATE OF OHIO

COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES  
 IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
 NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS  
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

(dollars in thousands)

(continued)

	<u>ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS</u>		
	<u>BUDGET</u>		<u>VARIANCE</u>
	<u>FINAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>WITH</u>
			<u>FINAL</u>
			<u>BUDGET</u>
			<u>POSITIVE/</u>
			<u>(NEGATIVE)</u>
<b>REVENUES:</b>			
Investment Income.....		\$ 1,176	
Other.....		27	
<b>TOTAL REVENUES.....</b>		<u>1,203</u>	
<b>BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES:</b>			
CAPITAL OUTLAY.....	\$ 239,094	148,030	\$ 91,064
<b>TOTAL BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<u>\$ 239,094</u>	<u>148,030</u>	<u>\$ 91,064</u>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES</b>			
<b>OVER (UNDER) BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....</b>		<u>(146,827)</u>	
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>			
Bonds, Notes, and COPs Issued.....		78,039	
Transfers-in.....		—	
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....</b>		<u>78,039</u>	
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....</b>		<u>(68,788)</u>	
<b>BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES</b>			
(DEFICITS), JULY 1.....		(11,610)	
Outstanding Encumbrances at Beginning of Fiscal Year..		<u>45,683</u>	
<b>BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES</b>			
(DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....		<u>\$ (34,715)</u>	



<u>YOUTH SERVICES BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS</u>			<u>ADULT CORRECTIONAL BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS</u>		
<u>BUDGET</u>		<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>		<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</u>
<u>FINAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</u>	<u>FINAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</u>
	\$ 385			\$ 1,067	
	110			—	
	<u>495</u>			<u>1,067</u>	
<u>\$ 59,791</u>	<u>31,051</u>	<u>\$ 28,740</u>	<u>\$ 419,808</u>	<u>192,187</u>	<u>\$ 227,621</u>
<u>\$ 59,791</u>	<u>31,051</u>	<u>\$ 28,740</u>	<u>\$ 419,808</u>	<u>192,187</u>	<u>\$ 227,621</u>
	<u>(30,556)</u>			<u>(191,120)</u>	
	—			—	
	<u>—</u>			<u>—</u>	
	<u>(30,556)</u>			<u>(191,120)</u>	
	8,053			(78,168)	
	<u>23,753</u>			<u>171,796</u>	
	<u>\$ 1,250</u>			<u>\$ (97,492)</u>	

(continued)

# STATE OF OHIO

COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES  
 IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
 NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS  
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

(dollars in thousands)

(continued)

<b>OHIO PARKS AND NATURAL RESOURCES</b>			
	<u>BUDGET</u>		<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</u>
	<u>FINAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	
<b>REVENUES:</b>			
Investment Income.....		\$ 566	
Other.....		—	
<b>TOTAL REVENUES.....</b>		<u>566</u>	
<b>BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES:</b>			
CAPITAL OUTLAY.....	\$ 69,712	35,300	\$ 34,412
<b>TOTAL BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<u>\$ 69,712</u>	<u>35,300</u>	<u>\$ 34,412</u>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....</b>		<u>(34,734)</u>	
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>			
Bonds, Notes, and COPs Issued.....		—	
Transfers-in.....		11	
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....</b>		<u>11</u>	
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....</b>		<b>(34,723)</b>	
<b>BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES</b>			
(DEFICITS), JULY 1.....		20,243	
Outstanding Encumbrances at Beginning of Fiscal Year..		<u>14,671</u>	
<b>BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES</b>			
(DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....		<u>\$ 191</u>	

<u>HIGHWAY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS</u>			<u>TRANSPORTATION BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS</u>		
<u>BUDGET</u>		<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>		<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</u>
<u>FINAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>		<u>FINAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	
	\$ 3,056			\$ 1,346	
	<u>—</u>			<u>—</u>	
	<u>3,056</u>			<u>1,346</u>	
<u>\$ 426,920</u>	<u>398,108</u>	<u>\$ 28,812</u>	<u>\$ 163,750</u>	<u>103,671</u>	<u>\$ 60,079</u>
<u>\$ 426,920</u>	<u>398,108</u>	<u>\$ 28,812</u>	<u>\$ 163,750</u>	<u>103,671</u>	<u>\$ 60,079</u>
	<u>(395,052)</u>			<u>(102,325)</u>	
	210,000			—	
	<u>—</u>			<u>—</u>	
	<u>210,000</u>			<u>—</u>	
	<u>(185,052)</u>			<u>(102,325)</u>	
	(54,127)			2,075	
	<u>195,749</u>			<u>103,750</u>	
	<u>\$ (43,430)</u>			<u>\$ 3,500</u>	

(continued)

# STATE OF OHIO

COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES  
 IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
 NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS  
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

(dollars in thousands)

(continued)

	<u>TOTAL</u>		<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</u>
	<u>BUDGET</u>		
	<u>FINAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	
<b>REVENUES:</b>			
Investment Income.....		\$ 15,618	
Other.....		137	
<b>TOTAL REVENUES.....</b>		<u>15,755</u>	
<b>BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES:</b>			
CAPITAL OUTLAY.....	\$ 2,706,395	1,882,123	\$ 824,272
<b>TOTAL BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<u>\$ 2,706,395</u>	<u>1,882,123</u>	<u>\$ 824,272</u>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....</b>		<u>(1,866,368)</u>	
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>			
Bonds, Notes, and COPs Issued.....		400,757	
Transfers-in.....		11	
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....</b>		<u>400,768</u>	
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....</b>		<u>(1,465,600)</u>	
<b>BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JULY 1.....</b>		<u>(191,822)</u>	
<b>Outstanding Encumbrances at Beginning of Fiscal Year..</b>		<u>1,151,104</u>	
<b>BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>		<u>\$ (506,318)</u>	

## ***NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS***

---

Enterprise Funds may be used to report any activity for which a fee is charged to external users for goods or services.

### **Tuition Trust Authority Fund**

The Tuition Trust Authority Fund accounts for the operations of the Ohio Tuition Trust Authority, including the sale of tuition credits under its guaranteed return option program.

### **Office of Auditor of State Fund**

The Office of Auditor of State Fund accounts for the operations of the Ohio Auditor of State's Office, which provides government audit and management advisory services to Ohio's public offices.

# STATE OF OHIO

## COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION NONMAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS -- ENTERPRISE JUNE 30, 2019

(dollars in thousands)

	TUITION TRUST AUTHORITY	OFFICE OF AUDITOR OF STATE	TOTAL NONMAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS
<b>ASSETS:</b>			
<b>CURRENT ASSETS:</b>			
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ 1,735	\$ 30,481	\$ 32,216
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	34,947	50	34,997
Collateral on Lent Securities.....	562	9,988	10,550
Restricted Assets:			
Investments.....	33,200	—	33,200
Intergovernmental Receivable.....	—	5,529	5,529
Interfund Receivable.....	—	1,719	1,719
Other Receivables.....	747	—	747
<b>TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS.....</b>	<b>71,191</b>	<b>47,767</b>	<b>118,958</b>
<b>NONCURRENT ASSETS:</b>			
Restricted Assets:			
Investments.....	204,093	—	204,093
Other Assets.....	18	431	449
Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net.....	36	767	803
<b>TOTAL NONCURRENT ASSETS.....</b>	<b>204,147</b>	<b>1,198</b>	<b>205,345</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS.....</b>	<b>275,338</b>	<b>48,965</b>	<b>324,303</b>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>904</b>	<b>30,724</b>	<b>31,628</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>276,242</b>	<b>79,689</b>	<b>355,931</b>
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
<b>CURRENT LIABILITIES:</b>			
Accounts Payable.....	729	364	1,093
Accrued Liabilities.....	402	4,441	4,843
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	562	9,988	10,550
Unearned Revenue.....	—	1,016	1,016
Benefits Payable.....	33,200	—	33,200
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	—	1,715	1,715
<b>TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b>34,893</b>	<b>17,524</b>	<b>52,417</b>
<b>NONCURRENT LIABILITIES:</b>			
Benefits Payable.....	130,700	—	130,700
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	4,549	154,180	158,729
<b>TOTAL NONCURRENT LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b>135,249</b>	<b>154,180</b>	<b>289,429</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b>170,142</b>	<b>171,704</b>	<b>341,846</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>1,596</b>	<b>1,754</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>170,300</b>	<b>173,300</b>	<b>343,600</b>
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICITS):</b>			
Net Investment in Capital Assets.....	36	767	803
Unrestricted.....	105,906	(94,378)	11,528
<b>TOTAL NET POSITION (DEFICITS).....</b>	<b>\$ 105,942</b>	<b>\$ (93,611)</b>	<b>\$ 12,331</b>

# STATE OF OHIO

## COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION NONMAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS -- ENTERPRISE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

(dollars in thousands)

	TUITION TRUST AUTHORITY	OFFICE OF AUDITOR OF STATE	TOTAL NONMAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS
<b>OPERATING REVENUES:</b>			
Charges for Sales and Services.....	\$ 6,251	\$ 44,755	\$ 51,006
Investment Income.....	11,463	—	11,463
Other.....	41,600	381	41,981
<b>TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES.....</b>	<b>59,314</b>	<b>45,136</b>	<b>104,450</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES:</b>			
Costs of Sales and Services.....	—	95,970	95,970
Administration.....	9,216	6,148	15,364
Benefits and Claims.....	41,552	—	41,552
Depreciation.....	10	229	239
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES.....</b>	<b>50,778</b>	<b>102,347</b>	<b>153,125</b>
<b>OPERATING INCOME (LOSS).....</b>	<b>8,536</b>	<b>(57,211)</b>	<b>(48,675)</b>
<b>NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):</b>			
Investment Income.....	—	24	24
Other.....	—	38	38
<b>TOTAL NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES).....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>62</b>
<b>INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE GAIN (LOSS) AND TRANSFERS.....</b>	<b>8,536</b>	<b>(57,149)</b>	<b>(48,613)</b>
Transfers-in.....	—	30,789	30,789
<b>TOTAL GAIN (LOSS) AND TRANSFERS.....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>30,789</b>	<b>30,789</b>
<b>NET INCOME (LOSS).....</b>	<b>8,536</b>	<b>(26,360)</b>	<b>(17,824)</b>
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JULY 1.....</b>	<b>97,406</b>	<b>(67,251)</b>	<b>30,155</b>
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>	<b>\$ 105,942</b>	<b>\$ (93,611)</b>	<b>\$ 12,331</b>

STATE OF OHIO  
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS  
 NONMAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS -- ENTERPRISE  
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019  
 (dollars in thousands)

	TUITION TRUST AUTHORITY	OFFICE OF AUDITOR OF STATE	TOTAL NONMAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Cash Received from Customers.....	\$ —	\$ 37,008	\$ 37,008
Cash Received from Interfund Services Provided.....	—	8,949	8,949
Other Operating Cash Receipts.....	7,394	1,454	8,848
Cash Payments to Suppliers for Goods and Services.....	(5,943)	(2,057)	(8,000)
Cash Payments to Employees for Services.....	(2,560)	(76,852)	(79,412)
Cash Payments for Interfund Services Used.....	(419)	(4,155)	(4,574)
Other Operating Cash Payments.....	(41,551)	—	(41,551)
<b>NET CASH FLOWS PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES.....</b>	<b>(43,079)</b>	<b>(35,653)</b>	<b>(78,732)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Transfers-in .....	—	30,578	30,578
<b>NET CASH FLOWS PROVIDED (USED) BY NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES.....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>30,578</b>	<b>30,578</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Acquisition and Construction of Capital Assets .....	(6)	(80)	(86)
Proceeds from Sales of Capital Assets .....	—	56	56
<b>NET CASH FLOWS PROVIDED (USED) BY CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES.....</b>	<b>(6)</b>	<b>(24)</b>	<b>(30)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Purchase of Investments.....	(127,142)	—	(127,142)
Proceeds from the Sales and Maturities of Investments .....	168,254	—	168,254
Investment Income Received .....	2,243	24	2,267
<b>NET CASH FLOWS PROVIDED (USED) BY INVESTING ACTIVITIES.....</b>	<b>43,355</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>43,379</b>
<b>NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH &amp; CASH EQUIVALENTS.....</b>	<b>270</b>	<b>(5,075)</b>	<b>(4,805)</b>
<b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, JULY 1 .....</b>	<b>36,412</b>	<b>35,606</b>	<b>72,018</b>
<b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, JUNE 30 .....</b>	<b>\$ 36,682</b>	<b>\$ 30,531</b>	<b>\$ 67,213</b>



	<u>TUITION TRUST AUTHORITY</u>	<u>OFFICE OF AUDITOR OF STATE</u>	<u>TOTAL NONMAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS</u>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Operating Income (Loss).....	\$ 8,536	\$ (57,211)	\$ (48,675)
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:			
Investment Income.....	(11,463)	—	(11,463)
Depreciation .....	10	229	239
Decrease (Increase) in Assets:			
Intergovernmental Receivable.....	—	25,617	25,617
Interfund Receivable.....	—	(211)	(211)
Other Receivables .....	1,144	15	1,159
Increase (Decrease) in Liabilities:			
Accounts Payable .....	(198)	(4,505)	(4,703)
Accrued Liabilities.....	37	(10)	27
Unearned Revenue.....	—	248	248
Benefits Payable.....	(41,600)	—	(41,600)
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	455	175	630
<b>NET CASH FLOWS PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES.....</b>	<b>\$ (43,079)</b>	<b>\$ (35,653)</b>	<b>\$ (78,732)</b>



## ***AGENCY FUNDS***

---

Agency Funds account for resources the State holds in a purely custodial capacity (assets equal liabilities) for individuals, private organizations, or other governments.

### **Holding and Distribution Fund**

The Holding and Distribution Fund accounts for assets held until such time that a determination has been made to refund amounts to the individuals, private organizations, or other governments.

### **Centralized Child Support Collections Fund**

The Centralized Child Support Collections Fund accounts for assets temporarily held for custodial parents.

### **Retirement Systems Fund**

The Retirement Systems Fund accounts for assets held in the custody of the Treasurer of State for the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System, Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund, School Employees Retirement System of Ohio, and State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio. While legal custodian, the Treasurer of State does not manage or provide investment services to the foregoing retirement systems.

### **Payroll Withholding and Fringe Benefits Fund**

The Payroll Withholding and Fringe Benefits Fund primarily accounts for assets held to liquidate the State's payroll withholding obligations.

### **Other Fund**

The Other Fund accounts for assets held for others, which are not accounted for in another agency fund.

**STATE OF OHIO**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES**  
**AGENCY FUNDS**  
**JUNE 30, 2019**  
*(dollars in thousands)*

	HOLDING AND DISTRIBUTION	CENTRALIZED CHILD SUPPORT COLLECTIONS	RETIREMENT SYSTEMS
<b>ASSETS:</b>			
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ 23,935	\$ —	\$ —
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	2,767	56,338	—
Investments (at fair value):			
U.S. Government and Agency Obligations.....	—	—	19,428,853
Common and Preferred Stock.....	—	—	44,232,111
Corporate Bonds and Notes.....	—	—	12,138,292
Foreign Stocks and Bonds.....	—	—	45,505,528
Commercial Paper.....	—	—	1,537,614
Repurchase Agreements.....	—	—	1,050,000
Mutual Funds.....	—	—	9,246,990
Real Estate.....	—	—	21,703,575
Venture Capital.....	—	—	24,194,191
Direct Mortgage Loans.....	—	—	7,797,723
Partnership and Hedge Funds.....	—	—	17,623,620
State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio (STAR Ohio).....	—	6,234	—
Collateral on Lent Securities.....	7,750	—	—
Other Assets.....	—	—	—
<b>TOTAL ASSETS.....</b>	<b>\$ 34,452</b>	<b>\$ 62,572</b>	<b>\$ 204,458,497</b>
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	\$ 7,750	\$ —	\$ —
Intergovernmental Payable.....	9,567	—	—
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	17,135	62,572	204,458,497
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b>\$ 34,452</b>	<b>\$ 62,572</b>	<b>\$ 204,458,497</b>

<b>PAYROLL WITHHOLDING AND FRINGE BENEFITS</b>			<b>OTHER</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
\$	149,578	\$	226,736	\$ 400,249
	—		45,513	104,618
			13,876	19,442,729
			—	44,232,111
			—	12,138,292
			—	45,505,528
			—	1,537,614
			—	1,050,000
			290	9,247,280
			—	21,703,575
			—	24,194,191
			—	7,797,723
			—	17,623,620
			58,676	64,910
	48,435		73,420	129,605
	—		452,619	452,619
<b>\$</b>	<b>198,013</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>871,130</b>	<b>\$ 205,624,664</b>

\$	48,435	\$	73,420	\$ 129,605
	—		223,067	232,634
	149,578		574,643	205,262,425
<b>\$</b>	<b>198,013</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>871,130</b>	<b>\$ 205,624,664</b>

# STATE OF OHIO

## COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

### AGENCY FUNDS

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

(dollars in thousands)

	BALANCE July 1, 2018	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS	BALANCE June 30, 2019
<b>HOLDING AND DISTRIBUTION</b>				
ASSETS:				
Cash Equity with Treasurer .....	\$ 19,119	\$ 5,535,231	\$ 5,530,415	\$ 23,935
Cash and Cash Equivalents .....	2,270	11,400	10,903	2,767
Collateral on Lent Securities .....	5,423	7,750	5,423	7,750
Total Assets .....	<u>\$ 26,812</u>	<u>\$ 5,554,381</u>	<u>\$ 5,546,741</u>	<u>\$ 34,452</u>
LIABILITIES:				
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	\$ 5,423	\$ 7,750	\$ 5,423	\$ 7,750
Intergovernmental Payable .....	10,390	70,793	71,616	9,567
Refund and Other Liabilities .....	10,999	5,475,838	5,469,702	17,135
Total Liabilities .....	<u>\$ 26,812</u>	<u>\$ 5,554,381</u>	<u>\$ 5,546,741</u>	<u>\$ 34,452</u>
<b>CENTRALIZED CHILD SUPPORT COLLECTIONS</b>				
ASSETS:				
Cash and Cash Equivalents .....	\$ 57,801	\$ 1,929,658	\$ 1,931,121	\$ 56,338
Investments.....	6,254	146	166	6,234
Total Assets .....	<u>\$ 64,055</u>	<u>\$ 1,929,804</u>	<u>\$ 1,931,287</u>	<u>\$ 62,572</u>
LIABILITIES:				
Refund and Other Liabilities .....	\$ 64,055	\$ 1,929,804	\$ 1,931,287	\$ 62,572
Total Liabilities .....	<u>\$ 64,055</u>	<u>\$ 1,929,804</u>	<u>\$ 1,931,287</u>	<u>\$ 62,572</u>
<b>RETIREMENT SYSTEMS</b>				
ASSETS:				
Investments.....	\$ 211,127,021	\$ 458,113,432	\$ 464,781,956	\$ 204,458,497
Total Assets .....	<u>\$ 211,127,021</u>	<u>\$ 458,113,432</u>	<u>\$ 464,781,956</u>	<u>\$ 204,458,497</u>
LIABILITIES:				
Refund and Other Liabilities :				
Liability to:				
Public Employees Retirement System.....	\$ 100,876,726	\$ 372,212,387	\$ 379,267,062	\$ 93,822,051
Police and Fire Pension Fund.....	15,865,497	7,142,968	8,241,753	14,766,712
School Employees Retirement System.....	14,510,617	38,076,816	37,610,873	14,976,560
State Teachers Retirement System.....	79,874,181	40,681,261	39,662,268	80,893,174
Total Liabilities .....	<u>\$ 211,127,021</u>	<u>\$ 458,113,432</u>	<u>\$ 464,781,956</u>	<u>\$ 204,458,497</u>

	BALANCE July 1, 2018	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS	BALANCE June 30, 2019
<b>PAYROLL WITHHOLDING AND FRINGE BENEFITS</b>				
ASSETS:				
Cash Equity with Treasurer .....	\$ 129,481	\$ 1,815,096	\$ 1,794,999	\$ 149,578
Cash and Cash Equivalents .....	—	603,649	603,649	—
Collateral on Lent Securities .....	36,726	48,435	36,726	48,435
Total Assets .....	<u>\$ 166,207</u>	<u>\$ 2,467,180</u>	<u>\$ 2,435,374</u>	<u>\$ 198,013</u>
LIABILITIES:				
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	\$ 36,726	\$ 48,435	\$ 36,726	\$ 48,435
Refund and Other Liabilities .....	129,481	1,765,056	1,744,959	149,578
Total Liabilities .....	<u>\$ 166,207</u>	<u>\$ 1,813,491</u>	<u>\$ 1,781,685</u>	<u>\$ 198,013</u>
<b>OTHER</b>				
ASSETS:				
Cash Equity with Treasurer .....	\$ 196,293	\$ 3,492,391	\$ 3,461,948	\$ 226,736
Cash and Cash Equivalents .....	56,244	80,272,846	80,283,577	45,513
Investments.....	73,097	38,045	38,300	72,842
Collateral on Lent Securities .....	55,677	73,420	55,677	73,420
Other Assets.....	449,477	111,725	108,583	452,619
Total Assets .....	<u>\$ 830,788</u>	<u>\$ 83,988,427</u>	<u>\$ 83,948,085</u>	<u>\$ 871,130</u>
LIABILITIES:				
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	\$ 55,677	\$ 73,420	\$ 55,677	\$ 73,420
Intergovernmental Payable .....	199,650	3,476,287	3,452,870	223,067
Refund and Other Liabilities .....	575,461	80,438,720	80,439,538	574,643
Total Liabilities .....	<u>\$ 830,788</u>	<u>\$ 83,988,427</u>	<u>\$ 83,948,085</u>	<u>\$ 871,130</u>
<b>TOTAL AGENCY</b>				
ASSETS:				
Cash Equity with Treasurer .....	\$ 344,893	\$ 10,842,718	\$ 10,787,362	\$ 400,249
Cash and Cash Equivalents .....	116,315	82,817,553	82,829,250	104,618
Investments.....	211,206,372	458,151,623	464,820,422	204,537,573
Collateral on Lent Securities .....	97,826	129,605	97,826	129,605
Other Assets.....	449,477	111,725	108,583	452,619
Total Assets .....	<u>\$ 212,214,883</u>	<u>\$ 552,053,224</u>	<u>\$ 558,643,443</u>	<u>\$ 205,624,664</u>
LIABILITIES:				
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	\$ 97,826	\$ 129,605	\$ 97,826	\$ 129,605
Intergovernmental Payable .....	210,040	3,547,080	3,524,486	232,634
Refund and Other Liabilities .....	211,907,017	547,722,850	554,367,442	205,262,425
Total Liabilities .....	<u>\$ 212,214,883</u>	<u>\$ 551,399,535</u>	<u>\$ 557,989,754</u>	<u>\$ 205,624,664</u>

## ***NONMAJOR DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT FUNDS***

---

Nonmajor Discretely Presented Component Unit Funds account for the financial activities of the State of Ohio's component units, organizations that are legally separate from the State's primary government and for which the primary government is financially accountable.

### **Ohio Turnpike and Infrastructure Commission Fund**

The Ohio Turnpike and Infrastructure Commission Fund accounts for the operations of the Ohio Turnpike and Infrastructure Commission, including its projects to construct, maintain and operate public roadways, express or limited access highways, superhighways, or motorways necessary for safe movement of traffic including bridges, tunnels, overpasses, underpasses, interchanges, entrance plazas, approaches, and toll booths. The Commission's Financial Statements are presented for the fiscal year end December 31, 2018. The Commission is located in Berea, Ohio.

### **Ohio Air Quality Development Authority Fund**

The Ohio Air Quality Development Authority Fund accounts for the Ohio Air Quality Development Authority's operations, including programs that assist Ohio's businesses, government agencies, and not-for-profit organizations with financing projects that increase energy efficiency and reduce air pollution. The Authority's financial statements are presented for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018.

### **Ohio Capital Fund**

The Ohio Capital Fund accounts for the operations of the State's venture capital program.

### **JobsOhio Fund**

The JobsOhio Fund accounts for the operations of the nonprofit corporation, JobsOhio, including promoting economic development, job creation, job retention, job training, and the recruitment of business to the State of Ohio.

### **University of Cincinnati Fund**

The University of Cincinnati Fund accounts for the operations of University of Cincinnati and The University of Cincinnati Foundation. The university is located in Cincinnati, Ohio.

### **Ohio University Fund**

The Ohio University Fund accounts for the operations of Ohio University and the Ohio University Foundation. The university is located in Athens, Ohio.

### **Miami University Fund**

The Miami University Fund accounts for the operations of Miami University and the Miami University Foundation. The university is located in Oxford, Ohio.

### **University of Akron Fund**

The University of Akron Fund accounts for the operations of the University of Akron, the University of Akron Foundation, and the University of Akron Research Foundation.

### **Bowling Green State University Fund**

The Bowling Green State University Fund accounts for the operations of Bowling Green State University and the Bowling Green State University Foundation.

### **Kent State University Fund**

The Kent State University Fund accounts for the operations of Kent State University and the Kent State University Foundation.



---

**University of Toledo Fund**

The University of Toledo Fund accounts for the operations of the University of Toledo, the University of Toledo Foundation, and the University of Toledo Physicians, Clinical Faculty, Inc.

**Cleveland State University Fund**

The Cleveland State University Fund accounts for the operations of Cleveland State University, the Cleveland State University Foundation, and the Euclid Avenue Housing Corporation.

**Youngstown State University Fund**

The Youngstown State University Fund accounts for the operations of Youngstown State University and the Youngstown State University Foundation.

**Wright State University Fund**

The Wright State University Fund accounts for the operations of Wright State University and the Wright State University Foundation. The university is located in Dayton, Ohio.

**Shawnee State University Fund**

The Shawnee State University Fund accounts for the operations of Shawnee State University and the Shawnee State University Development Foundation. The university is located in Portsmouth, Ohio.

**Northeast Ohio Medical University Fund**

The Northeast Ohio Medical University Fund accounts for the operations of Northeast Ohio Medical University and NEOMED Foundation. The college is located in Rootstown, Ohio.

**Central State University Fund**

The Central State University Fund accounts for the operations of Central State University and the Central State University Foundation. The university is located in Wilberforce, Ohio with a branch campus in Dayton, Ohio.

**Terra State Community College Fund**

The Terra State Community College Fund accounts for the operations of Terra State Community College and Terra College Foundation. The college is located in Fremont, Ohio.

**Columbus State Community College Fund**

The Columbus State Community College Fund accounts for the operations of Columbus State Community College and the Columbus State Community College Development Foundation, Inc.

**Clark State Community College Fund**

The Clark State Community College Fund accounts for the operations of Clark State Community College and the Clark State Community College Foundation. The college is located in Springfield, Ohio.

**Edison State Community College Fund**

The Edison State Community College Fund accounts for the operations of Edison State Community College and the Edison Foundation, Inc. The college is located in Piqua, Ohio.

**Southern State Community College Fund**

The Southern State Community College Fund accounts for the operations of Southern State Community College and the Southern State Community College Foundation. The college is located in Hillsboro, Ohio.

---

**Washington State Community College Fund**

The Washington State Community College Fund accounts for the operations of Washington State Community College and the Washington State Foundation. The college is located in Marietta, Ohio.

**Cincinnati State Community College Fund**

The Cincinnati State Community College Fund accounts for the operations of Cincinnati State Technical and Community College.

**Northwest State Community College Fund**

The Northwest State Community College Fund accounts for the operations of Northwest State Community College and the Northwest State Community College Foundation. The college is located in Archbold, Ohio.

**Owens State Community College Fund**

The Owens State Community College Fund accounts for the operations of Owens State Community College and the Owens State Community College Foundation. The college is located in Toledo, Ohio with a branch campus in Findlay, Ohio.



STATE OF OHIO  
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
 NONMAJOR DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS  
 JUNE 30, 2019  
 (dollars in thousands)

	OHIO TURNPIKE AND INFRASTRUCTURE COMMISSION (as of 12/31/18)	OHIO AIR QUALITY DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (as of 12/31/18)	OHIO CAPITAL FUND
<b>ASSETS:</b>			
<b>CURRENT ASSETS:</b>			
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ —	\$ 1,959	\$ —
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	44,247	2,045	756
Investments.....	213,801	2,223	—
Restricted Assets:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	16,621	—	—
Investments.....	94,833	—	—
Intergovernmental Receivable.....	—	—	—
Loans Receivable, Net.....	—	1,269	—
Receivable from Primary Government.....	—	—	—
Other Receivables.....	18,994	30	18
Inventories.....	5,082	—	—
Other Assets.....	3,577	3	—
<b>TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS.....</b>	<b>397,155</b>	<b>7,529</b>	<b>774</b>
<b>NONCURRENT ASSETS:</b>			
Restricted Assets:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	—	62	—
Investments.....	607,592	—	—
Investments.....	—	3,659	85,770
Loans Receivable, Net.....	—	—	—
Other Receivables.....	—	—	—
Other Assets.....	468	—	—
Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net.....	1,442,656	12	—
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated.....	68,668	—	—
<b>TOTAL NONCURRENT ASSETS.....</b>	<b>2,119,384</b>	<b>3,733</b>	<b>85,770</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS.....</b>	<b>2,516,539</b>	<b>11,262</b>	<b>86,544</b>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>33,560</b>	<b>121</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>2,550,099</b>	<b>11,383</b>	<b>86,544</b>
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
<b>CURRENT LIABILITIES:</b>			
Accounts Payable.....	15,553	297	—
Accrued Liabilities.....	34,757	12	4,323
Intergovernmental Payable.....	—	—	—
Unearned Revenue.....	—	—	—
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	32,311	—	—
Payable to Primary Government.....	8,721	62	—
Bonds and Notes Payable.....	65,700	—	14,271
<b>TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b>157,042</b>	<b>371</b>	<b>18,594</b>
<b>NONCURRENT LIABILITIES:</b>			
Intergovernmental Payable.....	—	—	—
Unearned Revenue.....	—	—	—
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	107,080	436	36,276
Bonds and Notes Payable.....	2,092,120	—	112,429
<b>TOTAL NONCURRENT LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b>2,199,200</b>	<b>436</b>	<b>148,705</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b>2,356,242</b>	<b>807</b>	<b>167,299</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>19,720</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>2,375,962</b>	<b>897</b>	<b>167,299</b>
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICITS):</b>			
Net Investment in Capital Assets.....	965,814	12	—
Restricted for:			
Transportation.....	218,803	—	—
Community and Economic Development.....	—	1,271	—
Nonexpendable:			
Scholarships and Fellowships.....	—	—	—
Research.....	—	—	—
Endowments and Quasi-Endowments.....	—	—	—
Loans, Grants and Other College and University Purposes.....	—	—	—
Expendable:			
Scholarships and Fellowships.....	—	—	—
Research.....	—	—	—
Instructional Department Uses.....	—	—	—
Student and Public Services.....	—	—	—
Academic Support.....	—	—	—
Debt Service.....	—	—	—
Capital Purposes.....	—	—	—
Endowments and Quasi-Endowments.....	—	—	—
Current Operations.....	—	—	—
Loans, Grants and Other College and University Purposes.....	—	—	—
Unrestricted.....	(1,010,480)	9,203	(80,755)
<b>TOTAL NET POSITION (DEFICITS).....</b>	<b>\$ 174,137</b>	<b>\$ 10,486</b>	<b>\$ (80,755)</b>

<b>JOB</b>	<b>UNIVERSITY OF CINCINNATI</b>	<b>OHIO UNIVERSITY</b>	<b>MIAMI UNIVERSITY</b>	<b>UNIVERSITY OF AKRON</b>	<b>BOWLING GREEN STATE UNIVERSITY</b>
\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
140,677	76,967	124,796	140,426	17,392	11,822
713,884	184,835	354,345	565,197	192,317	230,273
164,065	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	4,870	2,969	—	—
7,547	4,987	1,183	6,643	1,513	1,373
—	3,441	2,431	325	—	—
4,817	95,840	57,921	27,363	18,963	11,342
84,670	2,370	3,122	2,871	574	784
3,509	25,538	11,471	7,049	2,095	3,994
<b>1,119,169</b>	<b>393,978</b>	<b>560,139</b>	<b>752,843</b>	<b>232,854</b>	<b>259,588</b>
—	5,765	58,545	28,606	159	—
—	1,098,116	—	510,217	9,007	20,464
—	335,699	778,065	—	273,148	197,176
84,587	18,867	10,192	432	6,210	5,448
—	76,899	6,056	40,390	13,300	7,173
1,025,743	454,478	20,820	13,234	11,628	2,634
2,042	1,478,878	974,050	1,216,215	633,377	578,702
—	273,212	103,281	190,063	61,793	36,156
<b>1,112,372</b>	<b>3,741,914</b>	<b>1,951,009</b>	<b>1,999,157</b>	<b>1,008,622</b>	<b>847,753</b>
<b>2,231,541</b>	<b>4,135,892</b>	<b>2,511,148</b>	<b>2,752,000</b>	<b>1,241,476</b>	<b>1,107,341</b>
—	213,089	130,921	104,215	111,003	66,508
<b>2,231,541</b>	<b>4,348,981</b>	<b>2,642,069</b>	<b>2,856,215</b>	<b>1,352,479</b>	<b>1,173,849</b>
20,691	58,865	42,272	45,601	7,106	12,482
207,966	24,518	40,336	17,458	32,006	11,908
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	46,496	41,612	12,186	15,710	12,817
27	91,485	9,986	15,151	6,141	8,833
—	—	—	—	—	—
46,720	63,715	15,998	31,845	17,456	19,395
<b>275,404</b>	<b>285,079</b>	<b>150,204</b>	<b>122,241</b>	<b>78,419</b>	<b>65,435</b>
—	22,198	—	—	—	8,062
—	23,184	—	—	—	—
87	959,177	549,344	445,963	420,812	290,835
1,284,471	1,068,253	602,034	625,403	387,484	268,036
<b>1,284,558</b>	<b>2,072,812</b>	<b>1,151,378</b>	<b>1,071,366</b>	<b>808,296</b>	<b>566,933</b>
1,559,962	2,357,891	1,301,582	1,193,607	886,715	632,368
—	75,766	69,284	49,326	98,616	25,893
<b>1,559,962</b>	<b>2,433,657</b>	<b>1,370,866</b>	<b>1,242,933</b>	<b>985,331</b>	<b>658,261</b>
2,042	564,667	692,937	748,383	295,796	357,096
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	184,785	—	—	—	65,340
—	64,416	—	—	—	720
—	504,513	252,323	330,945	218,626	11,161
—	429,109	6,309	—	—	28,698
—	59,526	12,775	43,367	873	35,276
—	111,208	1,861	2,248	41,417	403
—	35,301	34,019	18,847	—	34,053
—	70,495	3,762	3,413	—	—
—	29,069	6,904	43,493	—	—
—	—	—	—	948	—
—	27,693	4,065	—	2,607	23,912
—	75,401	161,737	—	37,809	3,518
—	—	10,015	10,884	—	—
—	137,220	13,211	61,993	—	—
669,537	(378,079)	71,285	349,709	(230,928)	(44,589)
<b>\$ 671,579</b>	<b>\$ 1,915,324</b>	<b>\$ 1,271,203</b>	<b>\$ 1,613,282</b>	<b>\$ 367,148</b>	<b>\$ 515,588</b>

(continued)

STATE OF OHIO  
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
 NONMAJOR DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS  
 JUNE 30, 2019  
 (dollars in thousands)  
 (continued)

	KENT STATE UNIVERSITY	UNIVERSITY OF TOLEDO	CLEVELAND STATE UNIVERSITY
<b>ASSETS:</b>			
<b>CURRENT ASSETS:</b>			
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	41,250	53,767	164,659
Investments.....	535,654	—	20,070
Restricted Assets:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	—	—	—
Investments.....	—	—	—
Intergovernmental Receivable.....	3,984	8,476	—
Loans Receivable, Net.....	—	2,015	1,410
Receivable from Primary Government.....	613	2,729	—
Other Receivables.....	33,353	91,252	26,890
Inventories.....	1,047	9,382	309
Other Assets.....	7,286	5,868	1,487
<b>TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS.....</b>	<b>623,187</b>	<b>173,489</b>	<b>214,825</b>
<b>NONCURRENT ASSETS:</b>			
Restricted Assets:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	11,079	2,231	—
Investments.....	—	344,434	—
Investments.....	102,997	214,056	94,020
Loans Receivable, Net.....	45,088	7,302	10,030
Other Receivables.....	10,574	7,592	10,985
Other Assets.....	4,833	21,717	—
Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net.....	844,845	546,572	503,401
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated.....	78,243	41,382	67,185
<b>TOTAL NONCURRENT ASSETS.....</b>	<b>1,097,659</b>	<b>1,185,286</b>	<b>685,621</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS.....</b>	<b>1,720,846</b>	<b>1,358,775</b>	<b>900,446</b>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>152,594</b>	<b>172,344</b>	<b>62,878</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>1,873,440</b>	<b>1,531,119</b>	<b>963,324</b>
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
<b>CURRENT LIABILITIES:</b>			
Accounts Payable.....	45,735	29,669	7,054
Accrued Liabilities.....	38,602	44,410	2,484
Intergovernmental Payable.....	—	1,092	—
Unearned Revenue.....	26,134	31,455	9,197
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	14,396	31,355	19,917
Payable to Primary Government.....	—	—	—
Bonds and Notes Payable.....	23,884	10,515	8,944
<b>TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b>148,751</b>	<b>148,496</b>	<b>47,596</b>
<b>NONCURRENT LIABILITIES:</b>			
Intergovernmental Payable.....	—	—	—
Unearned Revenue.....	702	—	1,051
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	681,339	738,413	297,893
Bonds and Notes Payable.....	383,477	271,333	259,623
<b>TOTAL NONCURRENT LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b>1,065,518</b>	<b>1,009,746</b>	<b>558,567</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b>1,214,269</b>	<b>1,158,242</b>	<b>606,163</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>65,126</b>	<b>77,228</b>	<b>26,711</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>1,279,395</b>	<b>1,235,470</b>	<b>632,874</b>
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICITS):</b>			
Net Investment in Capital Assets.....	466,461	267,125	274,546
Restricted for:			
Transportation.....	—	—	—
Community and Economic Development.....	—	—	—
Nonexpendable:			
Scholarships and Fellowships.....	—	71,520	45,341
Research.....	—	14,178	888
Endowments and Quasi-Endowments.....	197,639	—	16,739
Loans, Grants and Other College and University Purposes.....	—	57,726	1,289
Expendable:			
Scholarships and Fellowships.....	—	96,280	23,745
Research.....	—	7,485	726
Instructional Department Uses.....	—	—	8,974
Student and Public Services.....	—	—	5,103
Academic Support.....	—	70,651	—
Debt Service.....	—	17,320	—
Capital Purposes.....	—	33,069	—
Endowments and Quasi-Endowments.....	—	—	—
Current Operations.....	—	—	—
Loans, Grants and Other College and University Purposes.....	10,884	16,455	33,507
Unrestricted.....	(80,939)	(356,160)	(80,408)
<b>TOTAL NET POSITION (DEFICITS).....</b>	<b>\$ 594,045</b>	<b>\$ 295,649</b>	<b>\$ 330,450</b>

YOUNGSTOWN STATE UNIVERSITY	WRIGHT STATE UNIVERSITY	SHAWNEE STATE UNIVERSITY	NORTHEAST OHIO MEDICAL UNIVERSITY	CENTRAL STATE UNIVERSITY	TERRA STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE
\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
19,831	66,852	1,936	8,274	7,813	850
230,157	—	—	28,562	—	467
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
1,350	15,236	—	4,191	—	102
473	2,653	80	385	—	67
1,290	3,250	33	167	—	624
10,983	17,753	4,387	6,285	9,711	2,271
112	132	24	176	—	10
2,365	3,837	306	2,209	371	74
<u>266,561</u>	<u>109,713</u>	<u>6,766</u>	<u>50,249</u>	<u>17,895</u>	<u>4,465</u>
17	281	834	2,467	1,808	—
81,591	—	22,339	46,251	—	—
14,769	137,790	9,790	—	4,355	6,362
428	5,862	—	4,990	—	—
7,268	4,180	719	559	—	—
5,238	10,989	870	—	—	516
192,760	347,247	65,323	182,178	137,335	28,835
23,861	4,560	26,979	5,415	5,521	535
<u>325,932</u>	<u>510,909</u>	<u>126,854</u>	<u>241,860</u>	<u>149,019</u>	<u>36,248</u>
<u>592,493</u>	<u>620,622</u>	<u>133,620</u>	<u>292,109</u>	<u>166,914</u>	<u>40,713</u>
<u>43,471</u>	<u>66,341</u>	<u>11,889</u>	<u>19,045</u>	<u>10,740</u>	<u>3,472</u>
<u><b>635,964</b></u>	<u><b>686,963</b></u>	<u><b>145,509</b></u>	<u><b>311,154</b></u>	<u><b>177,654</b></u>	<u><b>44,185</b></u>
3,829	13,638	1,032	1,293	442	727
6,693	12,430	2,554	1,478	3,057	49
992	—	—	—	—	—
6,203	23,523	1,909	6,163	4,540	558
4,514	17,698	1,644	364	648	312
—	—	—	—	—	—
3,753	5,694	830	3,141	2,221	139
<u>25,984</u>	<u>72,983</u>	<u>7,969</u>	<u>12,439</u>	<u>10,908</u>	<u>1,785</u>
—	—	—	53,759	—	—
—	961	551	—	—	—
183,663	269,000	50,007	30,008	41,276	17,555
74,422	64,940	22,694	142,939	32,788	5,126
<u>258,085</u>	<u>334,901</u>	<u>73,252</u>	<u>226,706</u>	<u>74,064</u>	<u>22,681</u>
<u>284,069</u>	<u>407,884</u>	<u>81,221</u>	<u>239,145</u>	<u>84,972</u>	<u>24,466</u>
21,335	61,286	8,165	4,730	3,603	5,002
<u><b>305,404</b></u>	<u><b>469,170</b></u>	<u><b>89,386</b></u>	<u><b>243,875</b></u>	<u><b>88,575</b></u>	<u><b>29,468</b></u>
140,074	280,038	66,458	47,214	109,199	23,889
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	20,961	4,496	8,491	1,462	2,829
—	5,950	—	—	—	—
103,096	—	—	14,255	439	—
—	19,767	6,243	—	2,330	—
10,381	22,966	1,757	—	314	1,693
1,154	3,237	22	—	—	—
2,738	23,091	—	—	—	—
2,324	1,278	—	—	—	222
1,757	15,246	—	—	993	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
9,111	2,627	—	—	—	1,190
17,705	—	—	—	—	—
1,646	—	—	9,356	—	—
1,545	25,536	6,509	—	3,481	132
39,029	(202,904)	(29,362)	(12,037)	(29,139)	(15,238)
<u><b>\$ 330,560</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 217,793</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 56,123</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 67,279</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 89,079</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 14,717</b></u>

(continued)

STATE OF OHIO  
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
 NONMAJOR DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS  
 JUNE 30, 2019  
 (dollars in thousands)  
 (continued)

	COLUMBUS STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE	CLARK STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE	EDISON STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE
<b>ASSETS:</b>			
<b>CURRENT ASSETS:</b>			
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	13,083	11,800	5,250
Investments.....	76,640	22,895	3,160
Restricted Assets:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	—	—	—
Investments.....	—	—	—
Intergovernmental Receivable.....	—	523	—
Loans Receivable, Net.....	—	84	—
Receivable from Primary Government.....	5	942	—
Other Receivables.....	15,614	3,788	2,183
Inventories.....	1,702	79	2
Other Assets.....	2,198	715	107
<b>TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS.....</b>	<b>109,242</b>	<b>40,826</b>	<b>10,702</b>
<b>NONCURRENT ASSETS:</b>			
Restricted Assets:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	1,183	—	—
Investments.....	—	—	1,053
Investments.....	62,036	487	2,266
Loans Receivable, Net.....	—	—	—
Other Receivables.....	4,497	505	—
Other Assets.....	7,041	1,222	553
Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net.....	119,284	42,929	14,848
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated.....	55,130	7,787	3,057
<b>TOTAL NONCURRENT ASSETS.....</b>	<b>249,171</b>	<b>52,930</b>	<b>21,777</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS.....</b>	<b>358,413</b>	<b>93,756</b>	<b>32,479</b>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>40,901</b>	<b>6,976</b>	<b>4,746</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>399,314</b>	<b>100,732</b>	<b>37,225</b>
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
<b>CURRENT LIABILITIES:</b>			
Accounts Payable.....	10,547	1,434	1,160
Accrued Liabilities.....	3,344	1,563	811
Intergovernmental Payable.....	—	—	—
Unearned Revenue.....	8,438	156	733
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	6,880	168	—
Payable to Primary Government.....	—	—	—
Bonds and Notes Payable.....	880	745	240
<b>TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b>30,089</b>	<b>4,066</b>	<b>2,944</b>
<b>NONCURRENT LIABILITIES:</b>			
Intergovernmental Payable.....	—	—	—
Unearned Revenue.....	—	—	—
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	203,988	36,714	17,856
Bonds and Notes Payable.....	16,481	11,017	1,922
<b>TOTAL NONCURRENT LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b>220,469</b>	<b>47,731</b>	<b>19,778</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b>250,558</b>	<b>51,797</b>	<b>22,722</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>27,180</b>	<b>5,557</b>	<b>2,298</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>277,738</b>	<b>57,354</b>	<b>25,020</b>
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICITS):</b>			
Net Investment in Capital Assets.....	157,933	38,953	16,150
Restricted for:			
Transportation.....	—	—	—
Community and Economic Development.....	—	—	—
Nonexpendable:			
Scholarships and Fellowships.....	5,868	—	—
Research.....	—	—	—
Endowments and Quasi-Endowments.....	—	10,313	212
Loans, Grants and Other College and University Purposes.....	—	—	—
Expendable:			
Scholarships and Fellowships.....	11,637	6,840	—
Research.....	—	—	—
Instructional Department Uses.....	—	345	—
Student and Public Services.....	—	4,304	—
Academic Support.....	—	—	—
Debt Service.....	—	35	178
Capital Purposes.....	111	3,600	—
Endowments and Quasi-Endowments.....	—	—	2,118
Current Operations.....	—	—	—
Loans, Grants and Other College and University Purposes.....	—	—	—
Unrestricted.....	(53,973)	(21,012)	(6,453)
<b>TOTAL NET POSITION (DEFICITS).....</b>	<b>\$ 121,576</b>	<b>\$ 43,378</b>	<b>\$ 12,205</b>



SOUTHERN STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE	WASHINGTON STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE	CINCINNATI STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE	NORTHWEST STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE	OWENS STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE	TOTAL NONMAJOR COMPONENT UNITS
\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,959
6,111	8,818	929	5,079	3,295	978,725
—	—	24,549	3,362	25,127	3,427,518
—	—	—	—	—	180,686
—	—	—	—	—	94,833
—	—	537	583	180	43,001
—	—	—	—	—	31,682
—	237	446	405	2	16,940
3,966	4,099	5,838	3,921	5,205	482,787
8	—	115	430	—	113,001
800	186	934	39	347	86,365
<u>10,885</u>	<u>13,340</u>	<u>33,348</u>	<u>13,819</u>	<u>34,156</u>	<u>5,457,497</u>
767	—	2,634	—	—	116,438
2,560	—	—	—	—	2,743,624
—	1,191	3,998	6,986	12,310	2,346,930
—	—	—	—	42	199,478
—	—	66	—	4	190,767
815	515	2,952	743	2,536	1,589,545
23,254	14,138	71,593	18,044	66,332	9,544,850
4,569	1,290	3,577	1,827	13,045	1,077,136
<u>31,965</u>	<u>17,134</u>	<u>84,820</u>	<u>27,600</u>	<u>94,269</u>	<u>17,808,768</u>
<u>42,850</u>	<u>30,474</u>	<u>118,168</u>	<u>41,419</u>	<u>128,425</u>	<u>23,266,265</u>
<u>4,878</u>	<u>2,613</u>	<u>17,187</u>	<u>4,547</u>	<u>13,340</u>	<u>1,297,379</u>
<u><b>47,728</b></u>	<u><b>33,087</b></u>	<u><b>135,355</b></u>	<u><b>45,966</b></u>	<u><b>141,765</b></u>	<u><b>24,563,644</b></u>
—	1,948	1,423	3,025	2,330	328,153
349	164	5,452	246	3,234	500,204
—	—	—	—	—	2,084
—	1,915	3,941	561	2,450	256,697
5,419	42	2,174	287	2,063	271,815
—	—	—	—	—	8,783
1,025	—	2,800	—	—	339,911
<u>6,793</u>	<u>4,069</u>	<u>15,790</u>	<u>4,119</u>	<u>10,077</u>	<u>1,707,647</u>
—	—	—	—	—	84,019
—	—	—	—	—	26,449
20,100	11,590	74,952	20,727	67,023	5,572,114
12,525	—	27,848	—	—	7,767,365
<u>32,625</u>	<u>11,590</u>	<u>102,800</u>	<u>20,727</u>	<u>67,023</u>	<u>13,449,947</u>
<u>39,418</u>	<u>15,659</u>	<u>118,590</u>	<u>24,846</u>	<u>77,100</u>	<u>15,157,594</u>
<u>4,818</u>	<u>2,841</u>	<u>23,884</u>	<u>5,161</u>	<u>26,576</u>	<u>710,196</u>
<u><b>44,236</b></u>	<u><b>18,500</b></u>	<u><b>142,474</b></u>	<u><b>30,007</b></u>	<u><b>103,676</b></u>	<u><b>15,867,790</b></u>
14,803	15,428	44,995	19,872	79,376	5,689,261
—	—	—	—	—	218,803
—	—	—	—	—	1,271
—	529	—	1,185	1,876	414,683
—	—	—	—	—	86,152
2,639	—	6,896	—	—	1,669,796
—	—	—	—	459	551,930
126	593	—	4,998	1,035	334,182
—	—	—	—	—	169,761
—	—	—	16	—	157,384
—	—	—	—	—	90,901
—	—	—	—	—	168,113
—	—	1,022	—	—	19,503
—	632	—	390	—	109,007
—	—	4,462	—	—	302,750
—	—	—	22	—	31,923
—	—	—	100	535	311,108
(14,076)	(2,595)	(64,494)	(10,624)	(45,192)	(1,630,674)
<u>\$ 3,492</u>	<u>\$ 14,587</u>	<u>\$ (7,119)</u>	<u>\$ 15,959</u>	<u>\$ 38,089</u>	<u>\$ 8,695,854</u>

# STATE OF OHIO

COMBINING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
 NONMAJOR DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS  
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019  
 (dollars in thousands)

	OHIO TURNPIKE AND INFRASTRUCTURE COMMISSION (as of 12/31/18)	OHIO AIR QUALITY DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (as of 12/31/18)	OHIO CAPITAL FUND
<b>EXPENSES:</b>			
Transportation.....	\$ 175,289	\$ —	\$ —
Community and Economic Development.....	—	1,904	847
Education and General:			
Instruction and Departmental Research.....	—	—	—
Separately Budgeted Research.....	—	—	—
Public Service.....	—	—	—
Academic Support.....	—	—	—
Student Services.....	—	—	—
Institutional Support.....	—	—	—
Operation and Maintenance of Plant.....	—	—	—
Scholarships and Fellowships.....	—	—	—
Auxiliary Enterprises.....	—	—	—
Hospitals.....	—	—	—
Interest on Long-Term Debt.....	97,675	—	6,979
Depreciation.....	80,650	1	—
Other.....	—	—	—
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES.....</b>	<b>353,614</b>	<b>1,905</b>	<b>7,826</b>
<b>PROGRAM REVENUES:</b>			
Charges for Services, Fees, Fines and Forfeitures.....	333,049	205	—
Operating Grants, Contributions and Restricted Investment Income.....	—	281	—
Capital Grants, Contributions and Restricted Investment Income.....	—	—	—
<b>TOTAL PROGRAM REVENUES.....</b>	<b>333,049</b>	<b>486</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>NET PROGRAM (EXPENSE) REVENUE .....</b>	<b>(20,565)</b>	<b>(1,419)</b>	<b>(7,826)</b>
<b>GENERAL REVENUES:</b>			
Unrestricted Investment Income.....	16,709	118	(404)
State Assistance.....	3,459	—	—
Other.....	—	30	—
<b>TOTAL GENERAL REVENUES.....</b>	<b>20,168</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>(404)</b>
<b>ADDITIONS (DEDUCTIONS) TO ENDOWMENTS AND PERMANENT FUND PRINCIPAL.....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>CHANGE IN NET POSITION.....</b>	<b>(397)</b>	<b>(1,271)</b>	<b>(8,230)</b>
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JULY 1 (as restated).....</b>	<b>174,534</b>	<b>11,757</b>	<b>(72,525)</b>
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>	<b>\$ 174,137</b>	<b>\$ 10,486</b>	<b>\$ (80,755)</b>

<b>JOBSOHIO</b>	<b>UNIVERSITY OF CINCINNATI</b>	<b>OHIO UNIVERSITY</b>	<b>MIAMI UNIVERSITY</b>	<b>UNIVERSITY OF AKRON</b>	<b>BOWLING GREEN STATE UNIVERSITY</b>
\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
1,174,154	—	—	—	—	—
—	327,987	256,468	198,420	114,466	140,207
—	163,442	44,098	13,391	22,570	8,360
—	86,349	30,291	2,758	4,581	5,149
—	133,284	82,304	63,369	29,130	29,262
—	68,480	49,855	29,328	13,153	17,204
—	157,082	59,200	64,670	35,670	37,798
—	68,293	44,852	31,264	18,410	21,580
—	45,780	17,989	28,734	22,929	16,932
—	127,668	88,621	107,147	48,624	69,196
—	—	—	—	—	—
53,741	43,818	27,923	26,172	18,621	8,351
520	126,242	57,556	63,613	46,753	38,446
—	—	12,317	23,400	776	28,533
<b>1,228,415</b>	<b>1,348,425</b>	<b>771,474</b>	<b>652,266</b>	<b>375,683</b>	<b>421,018</b>
1,287,930	933,609	336,510	539,040	199,236	239,125
—	216,063	47,250	51,178	36,949	59,590
—	7,707	5,448	7,958	734	7,507
<b>1,287,930</b>	<b>1,157,379</b>	<b>389,208</b>	<b>598,176</b>	<b>236,919</b>	<b>306,222</b>
<b>59,515</b>	<b>(191,046)</b>	<b>(382,266)</b>	<b>(54,090)</b>	<b>(138,764)</b>	<b>(114,796)</b>
21,348	18,155	51,357	25,522	15,827	21,642
—	244,015	183,784	99,752	108,063	82,936
6,570	1,664	195,926	—	32,986	8,226
<b>27,918</b>	<b>263,834</b>	<b>431,067</b>	<b>125,274</b>	<b>156,876</b>	<b>112,804</b>
—	567	11,820	13,600	2,237	9,369
<b>87,433</b>	<b>73,355</b>	<b>60,621</b>	<b>84,784</b>	<b>20,349</b>	<b>7,377</b>
584,146	1,841,969	1,210,582	1,528,498	346,799	508,211
<b>\$ 671,579</b>	<b>\$ 1,915,324</b>	<b>\$ 1,271,203</b>	<b>\$ 1,613,282</b>	<b>\$ 367,148</b>	<b>\$ 515,588</b>

(continued)

# STATE OF OHIO

## COMBINING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES NONMAJOR DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

(dollars in thousands)

(continued)

	KENT STATE UNIVERSITY	UNIVERSITY OF TOLEDO	CLEVELAND STATE UNIVERSITY
<b>EXPENSES:</b>			
Transportation.....	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Community and Economic Development.....	—	—	—
Education and General:			
Instruction and Departmental Research.....	249,582	212,110	107,489
Separately Budgeted Research.....	18,015	41,778	9,391
Public Service.....	13,922	8,322	6,599
Academic Support.....	65,806	42,626	29,925
Student Services.....	38,956	24,250	18,735
Institutional Support.....	76,304	82,238	38,209
Operation and Maintenance of Plant.....	42,838	31,306	30,653
Scholarships and Fellowships.....	45,516	20,724	17,790
Auxiliary Enterprises.....	67,370	66,189	33,757
Hospitals.....	—	362,210	—
Interest on Long-Term Debt.....	16,021	13,457	8,611
Depreciation.....	54,645	56,281	32,624
Other.....	28,667	18,684	—
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES.....</b>	<b>717,642</b>	<b>980,175</b>	<b>333,783</b>
<b>PROGRAM REVENUES:</b>			
Charges for Services, Fees, Fines and Forfeitures.....	398,611	644,989	187,930
Operating Grants, Contributions and Restricted Investment Income.....	83,062	59,403	26,692
Capital Grants, Contributions and Restricted Investment Income.....	—	898	—
<b>TOTAL PROGRAM REVENUES.....</b>	<b>481,673</b>	<b>705,290</b>	<b>214,622</b>
<b>NET PROGRAM (EXPENSE) REVENUE .....</b>	<b>(235,969)</b>	<b>(274,885)</b>	<b>(119,161)</b>
<b>GENERAL REVENUES:</b>			
Unrestricted Investment Income.....	32,072	13,541	4,984
State Assistance.....	160,595	124,800	100,343
Other.....	15,784	71,910	23,218
<b>TOTAL GENERAL REVENUES.....</b>	<b>208,451</b>	<b>210,251</b>	<b>128,545</b>
<b>ADDITIONS (DEDUCTIONS) TO ENDOWMENTS AND PERMANENT FUND PRINCIPAL.....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>CHANGE IN NET POSITION.....</b>	<b>(27,518)</b>	<b>(64,634)</b>	<b>9,384</b>
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JULY 1 (as restated).....</b>	<b>621,563</b>	<b>360,283</b>	<b>321,066</b>
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>	<b>\$ 594,045</b>	<b>\$ 295,649</b>	<b>\$ 330,450</b>

YOUNGSTOWN STATE UNIVERSITY	WRIGHT STATE UNIVERSITY	SHAWNEE STATE UNIVERSITY	NORTHEAST OHIO MEDICAL UNIVERSITY	CENTRAL STATE UNIVERSITY	TERRA STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE
\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
—	—	—	—	—	—
53,446	101,312	15,587	21,731	10,384	3,639
4,378	46,572	—	14,085	3,183	—
6,812	12,550	2,348	2,916	4,768	973
18,305	30,407	2,814	10,309	5,545	419
12,980	18,015	4,776	2,938	3,928	1,745
27,778	36,491	13,155	16,482	8,036	4,049
17,870	16,915	4,525	7,121	6,858	1,450
22,614	16,866	4,797	889	3,649	498
32,088	21,034	6,034	9,273	9,263	464
—	—	—	—	—	—
3,605	2,872	409	7,988	1,375	181
13,464	20,482	3,687	10,739	7,063	1,563
110	9,314	—	120	1,553	846
<b>213,450</b>	<b>332,830</b>	<b>58,132</b>	<b>104,591</b>	<b>65,605</b>	<b>15,827</b>
113,910	146,841	22,537	34,932	28,235	5,336
26,275	89,573	2,869	25,435	21,869	2,098
5,427	1,587	—	—	—	—
<b>145,612</b>	<b>238,001</b>	<b>25,406</b>	<b>60,367</b>	<b>50,104</b>	<b>7,434</b>
<b>(67,838)</b>	<b>(94,829)</b>	<b>(32,726)</b>	<b>(44,224)</b>	<b>(15,501)</b>	<b>(8,393)</b>
18,902	2,800	1,505	4,065	418	261
49,004	102,081	18,163	26,042	19,582	8,089
525	18,047	10,694	12,629	194	2,864
<b>68,431</b>	<b>122,928</b>	<b>30,362</b>	<b>42,736</b>	<b>20,194</b>	<b>11,214</b>
14,285	—	—	389	—	—
<b>14,878</b>	<b>28,099</b>	<b>(2,364)</b>	<b>(1,099)</b>	<b>4,693</b>	<b>2,821</b>
315,682	189,694	58,487	68,378	84,386	11,896
<b>\$ 330,560</b>	<b>\$ 217,793</b>	<b>\$ 56,123</b>	<b>\$ 67,279</b>	<b>\$ 89,079</b>	<b>\$ 14,717</b>

(continued)

# STATE OF OHIO

## COMBINING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES NONMAJOR DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

(dollars in thousands)

(continued)

	COLUMBUS STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE	CLARK STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE	EDISON STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE
<b>EXPENSES:</b>			
Transportation.....	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Community and Economic Development.....	—	—	—
Education and General:			
Instruction and Departmental Research.....	62,403	12,101	5,560
Separately Budgeted Research.....	—	—	—
Public Service.....	12,843	2,798	498
Academic Support.....	8,153	974	706
Student Services.....	18,044	4,163	2,450
Institutional Support.....	32,321	6,133	7,869
Operation and Maintenance of Plant.....	17,814	2,882	1,583
Scholarships and Fellowships.....	9,118	3,803	411
Auxiliary Enterprises.....	10,083	1,156	9
Hospitals.....	—	—	—
Interest on Long-Term Debt.....	666	432	72
Depreciation.....	8,294	1,908	1,019
Other.....	1,499	—	—
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES.....</b>	<b>181,238</b>	<b>36,350</b>	<b>20,177</b>
<b>PROGRAM REVENUES:</b>			
Charges for Services, Fees, Fines and Forfeitures.....	107,863	11,488	4,893
Operating Grants, Contributions and Restricted Investment Income.....	14,791	10,639	2,462
Capital Grants, Contributions and Restricted Investment Income.....	—	21	—
<b>TOTAL PROGRAM REVENUES.....</b>	<b>122,654</b>	<b>22,148</b>	<b>7,355</b>
<b>NET PROGRAM (EXPENSE) REVENUE .....</b>	<b>(58,584)</b>	<b>(14,202)</b>	<b>(12,822)</b>
<b>GENERAL REVENUES:</b>			
Unrestricted Investment Income.....	4,800	1,896	100
State Assistance.....	80,979	19,520	8,976
Other.....	—	264	3,251
<b>TOTAL GENERAL REVENUES.....</b>	<b>85,779</b>	<b>21,680</b>	<b>12,327</b>
<b>ADDITIONS (DEDUCTIONS) TO ENDOWMENTS AND PERMANENT FUND PRINCIPAL.....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>468</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>CHANGE IN NET POSITION.....</b>	<b>27,195</b>	<b>7,946</b>	<b>(495)</b>
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JULY 1 (as restated).....</b>	<b>94,381</b>	<b>35,432</b>	<b>12,700</b>
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>	<b>\$ 121,576</b>	<b>\$ 43,378</b>	<b>\$ 12,205</b>

SOUTHERN STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE	WASHINGTON STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE	CINCINNATI STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE	NORTHWEST STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE	OWENS STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE	TOTAL NONMAJOR COMPONENT UNITS
\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 175,289
—	—	—	—	—	1,176,905
6,302	3,571	20,288	14,574	24,195	1,961,822
—	—	—	—	211	389,474
1,067	—	2,183	64	1,749	209,540
1,908	1,274	4,308	814	1,979	563,621
2,097	1,167	3,879	1,695	4,777	342,615
2,034	3,221	15,980	3,798	12,659	741,177
1,419	1,465	4,779	1,308	4,610	379,795
2,720	949	988	1,566	792	286,054
1,100	—	2,464	1,360	504	703,404
—	—	—	—	—	362,210
477	—	1,065	—	4	340,515
1,305	860	3,736	1,601	5,776	638,828
—	—	1,092	9	44	126,964
<b>20,429</b>	<b>12,507</b>	<b>60,762</b>	<b>26,789</b>	<b>57,300</b>	<b>8,398,213</b>
7,271	6,305	21,409	12,827	30,124	5,654,205
1,327	1,992	14,360	3,583	3,325	801,066
448	—	20	—	—	37,755
<b>9,046</b>	<b>8,297</b>	<b>35,789</b>	<b>16,410</b>	<b>33,449</b>	<b>6,493,026</b>
<b>(11,383)</b>	<b>(4,210)</b>	<b>(24,973)</b>	<b>(10,379)</b>	<b>(23,851)</b>	<b>(1,905,187)</b>
317	202	897	465	1,378	258,877
8,059	7,014	32,700	12,822	31,187	1,531,965
4,002	—	6,023	—	11,125	425,932
<b>12,378</b>	<b>7,216</b>	<b>39,620</b>	<b>13,287</b>	<b>43,690</b>	<b>2,216,774</b>
—	—	—	—	149	52,884
<b>995</b>	<b>3,006</b>	<b>14,647</b>	<b>2,908</b>	<b>19,988</b>	<b>364,471</b>
2,497	11,581	(21,766)	13,051	18,101	8,331,383
<b>\$ 3,492</b>	<b>\$ 14,587</b>	<b>\$ (7,119)</b>	<b>\$ 15,959</b>	<b>\$ 38,089</b>	<b>\$ 8,695,854</b>

STATE OF OHIO  
 BALANCE SHEET  
 OHIO FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION COMMISSION  
 DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT  
 JUNE 30, 2019  
 (dollars in thousands)

	<b>OHIO FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION COMMISSION</b>	
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$	328,919
Investments.....		2,103
Collateral on Lent Securities.....		106,486
<b>TOTAL ASSETS.....</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>437,508</b>
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
Accounts Payable.....	\$	2,091
Accrued Liabilities.....		235
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....		106,486
Intergovernmental Payable.....		783,830
Refund and Other Liabilities.....		2,100
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES.....</b>		<b>894,742</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>		<b>3,291,796</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS):</b>		
Restricted for:		
Community and Economic Development.....		34,709
Unassigned.....		(3,783,739)
<b>TOTAL FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS).....</b>		<b>(3,749,030)</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES .....</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>437,508</b>



# STATE OF OHIO

RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET  
 TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
 OHIO FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION COMMISSION  
 DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT  
 JUNE 30, 2019  
 (dollars in thousands)

	<u>OHIO FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION COMMISSION</u>
<b>Total Fund Balances (Deficits).....</b>	<b>\$ (3,749,030)</b>
Total net position reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position is different because:	
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources, and therefore, are not reported in the funds. Those assets consist of:	
<i>Machinery and Equipment, net of \$3,834 accumulated depreciation.....</i>	<u>100</u>
The following liabilities are not due and payable in the current period, and therefore, are not reported in the funds:	
<i>Refund and Other Liabilities-Compensated Absences.....</i>	<u>(1,085)</u>
<b>Total Net Position (Deficits).....</b>	<b><u><u>\$ (3,750,015)</u></u></b>

# STATE OF OHIO

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
 CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
 OHIO FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION COMMISSION  
 DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT  
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019  
 (dollars in thousands)

	<b>OHIO FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION COMMISSION</b>
<b>REVENUES:</b>	
State Assistance.....	\$ 169,055
Investment Income.....	13,406
Other.....	109,361
<b>TOTAL REVENUES.....</b>	<b><u>291,822</u></b>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>	
<b>CURRENT OPERATING:</b>	
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	185,291
Community and Economic Development.....	29,869
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b><u>215,160</u></b>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....</b>	<b>76,662</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JULY 1.....</b>	<b><u>(3,825,692)</u></b>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>	<b><u>\$ (3,749,030)</u></b>

**STATE OF OHIO**

**RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES,  
EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
OHIO FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION COMMISSION  
DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019  
(dollars in thousands)**

**OHIO FACILITIES  
CONSTRUCTION  
COMMISSION**

<b>Net Change in Fund Balances</b> .....	<b>\$ 76,662</b>
<p>The change in net position reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities is different because:</p> <p>Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays were in excess/deficient over depreciation in the current period.</p>	
<i>Depreciation Expense</i> .....	(391)
<i>Capital Outlay Expenditures</i> .....	19
Expenses for compensated absences reported in the Statement of Activities are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. ....	(19)
<b>Change in Net Position</b> .....	<b>\$ 76,271</b>



# STATISTICAL SECTION



## ***STATISTICAL SECTION***

---

This section of the State of Ohio's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report presents detailed information as a context for understanding the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information.

	<u>Pages</u>
<b>Financial Trends</b> .....	274-287
<p>These schedules contain trend information to assist the reader in understanding how the State's financial performance and condition have changed over time.</p>	
<b>Revenue Capacity</b> .....	288-301
<p>These schedules contain information to assist the reader in assessing the State's two most significant own-source revenues: income taxes and sales taxes.</p>	
<b>Debt Capacity</b> .....	302-309
<p>These schedules present information to assist the reader in assessing the affordability of the State's current levels of outstanding debt and its ability to issue additional debt in the future.</p>	
<b>Economic and Demographic Information</b> .....	310-313
<p>These schedules offer economic and demographic indicators to assist the reader in understanding the environment within which the State's financial activities take place.</p>	
<b>Operating Information</b> .....	314-321
<p>These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to assist the reader in understanding how the information in the State's financial report relates to the services the State provides and to the activities it performs.</p>	

---

**Source:** Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

**STATE OF OHIO**  
**NET POSITION BY COMPONENT**  
**FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
*(accrual basis of accounting)*  
*(dollars in thousands)*

	2019	2018	2017	2016
<b>GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES:</b>				
Net Investment in Capital Assets.....	\$ 24,458,022	\$ 24,363,007	\$ 24,140,366	\$ 23,925,328
Restricted for:				
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	133,130	139,583	95,110	148,740
Higher Education Support.....	14,444	23,579	25,999	26,255
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	459,789	500,747	736,002	810,132
Health and Human Services.....	126,724	116,726	143,264	103,534
Justice and Public Protection.....	38,126	159,884	160,990	132,257
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources.....	359,593	275,626	191,591	199,490
Transportation.....	1,919,480	2,534,052	3,369,425	3,191,913
General Government.....	218,522	277,782	266,681	169,286
State and Local Highway Construction.....	—	—	—	—
Federal Programs.....	—	—	—	—
Clean Ohio Program.....	—	—	—	—
Community and Economic Development.....	659,085	529,084	424,992	329,909
Enterprise Bond Program.....	—	—	—	—
Total Restricted Net Position.....	<u>3,928,893</u>	<u>4,557,063</u>	<u>5,414,054</u>	<u>5,111,516</u>
Unrestricted.....	<u>(11,132,056)</u>	<u>(12,787,140)</u>	<u>(10,571,925)</u>	<u>(9,089,117)</u>
<b>TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES NET POSITION.....</b>	<b><u>\$ 17,254,859</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 16,132,930</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 18,982,495</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 19,947,727</u></b>
<b>BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES:</b>				
Net Investment in Capital Assets.....	\$ 134,728	\$ 162,367	\$ 176,237	\$ 186,037
Restricted for:				
Workers' Compensation.....	11,178,867	9,791,094	9,603,996	8,596,001
Lottery Prizes.....	57,181	27,954	46,998	77,464
Unemployment Compensation.....	1,303,856	974,990	644,872	315,980
Ohio Building Authority.....	—	—	—	—
Tuition Trust Authority.....	105,906	97,366	97,985	74,559
Total Restricted Net Position.....	<u>12,645,810</u>	<u>10,891,404</u>	<u>10,393,851</u>	<u>9,064,004</u>
Unrestricted.....	<u>78,530</u>	<u>64,432</u>	<u>154,915</u>	<u>131,660</u>
<b>TOTAL BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES NET POSITION.....</b>	<b><u>\$ 12,859,068</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 11,118,203</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 10,725,003</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 9,381,701</u></b>
<b>PRIMARY GOVERNMENT:</b>				
Net Investment in Capital Assets.....	\$ 24,592,750	\$ 24,525,374	\$ 24,316,603	\$ 24,111,365
Restricted.....	16,574,703	15,448,467	15,807,905	14,175,520
Unrestricted.....	<u>(11,053,526)</u>	<u>(12,722,708)</u>	<u>(10,417,010)</u>	<u>(8,957,457)</u>
<b>TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT NET POSITION.....</b>	<b><u>\$ 30,113,927</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 27,251,133</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 29,707,498</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 29,329,428</u></b>

Source:  
Ohio Office of Budget and Management

**Note:**

Beginning in fiscal year 2011, restricted net position categories have been revised to correspond with the categories presented for restricted fund balance.

Ohio Building Authority ceased operations December 31, 2011.

When practical or material, net position reported on the above table has been restated for prior period adjustments, corrections, and reclassifications. However, restatements do not include changes in reporting entity. For comparative purposes, however, the effects of such adjustments and corrections on the revenue and expense activity reported for the applicable fiscal years on the "Changes in Net Position" table may not have been determined for presentation on that table.



2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
\$ 23,396,447	\$ 22,627,911	\$ 22,489,929	\$ 22,147,262	\$ 23,157,156	\$ 22,578,727
110,978	137,427	236,391	129,353	99,169	38,495
25,974	26,320	—	—	5,936	—
746,730	508,588	535,410	219,153	492,122	—
81,982	54,834	100,424	101,056	107,431	—
122,305	30,570	42,623	29,516	86,822	—
199,409	160,607	147,955	148,200	140,229	—
3,370,828	3,238,716	3,064,127	2,613,620	2,439,080	1,601,532
200,748	133,877	131,823	93,089	82,615	—
—	—	—	—	—	117,769
—	—	—	—	—	85,232
—	—	—	—	—	47,254
243,166	164,784	250,797	245,631	403,151	1,001,840
—	—	—	—	—	10,000
<u>5,102,120</u>	<u>4,455,723</u>	<u>4,509,550</u>	<u>3,579,618</u>	<u>3,856,555</u>	<u>2,902,122</u>
<u>(9,180,751)</u>	<u>(5,828,679)</u>	<u>(5,784,139)</u>	<u>(7,128,873)</u>	<u>(8,249,343)</u>	<u>(7,384,680)</u>
<u>\$ 19,317,816</u>	<u>\$ 21,254,955</u>	<u>\$ 21,215,340</u>	<u>\$ 18,598,007</u>	<u>\$ 18,764,368</u>	<u>\$ 18,096,169</u>
\$ 159,466	\$ 129,804	\$ 92,290	\$ 67,331	\$ 54,430	\$ 51,578
9,125,985	9,334,215	6,690,414	7,760,634	5,728,951	—
66,332	73,751	85,085	123,724	77,142	86,616
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	27,021	—
89,896	73,631	39,379	—	11,838	—
<u>9,282,213</u>	<u>9,481,597</u>	<u>6,814,878</u>	<u>7,884,358</u>	<u>5,844,952</u>	<u>86,616</u>
<u>(163,314)</u>	<u>(670,679)</u>	<u>(1,085,302)</u>	<u>(1,383,125)</u>	<u>(1,820,494)</u>	<u>1,966,583</u>
<u>\$ 9,278,365</u>	<u>\$ 8,940,722</u>	<u>\$ 5,821,866</u>	<u>\$ 6,568,564</u>	<u>\$ 4,078,888</u>	<u>\$ 2,104,777</u>
\$ 23,555,913	\$ 22,757,715	\$ 22,582,219	\$ 22,214,593	\$ 23,211,586	\$ 22,630,305
14,384,333	13,937,320	11,324,428	11,463,976	9,701,507	2,988,738
(9,344,065)	(6,499,358)	(6,869,441)	(8,511,998)	(10,069,837)	(5,418,097)
<u>\$ 28,596,181</u>	<u>\$ 30,195,677</u>	<u>\$ 27,037,206</u>	<u>\$ 25,166,571</u>	<u>\$ 22,843,256</u>	<u>\$ 20,200,946</u>

**STATE OF OHIO**  
**CHANGES IN NET POSITION**  
**FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
*(accrual basis of accounting)*  
*(dollars in thousands)*

	2019	2018	2017
<b>EXPENSES:</b>			
<b>GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	\$ 13,115,806	\$ 13,244,868	\$ 13,227,781
Higher Education Support.....	2,731,166	2,771,493	2,760,035
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	30,187,506	30,454,468	29,873,408
Health and Human Services.....	1,926,151	1,744,243	1,636,753
Justice and Public Protection.....	4,383,344	3,670,780	3,883,836
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources.....	557,249	567,788	571,532
Transportation.....	2,715,640	2,598,688	2,860,338
General Government.....	1,223,453	951,063	946,923
Community and Economic Development.....	3,386,936	3,458,487	3,256,655
Interest on Long-Term Debt (excludes interest charged as program expense).....	102,143	97,799	94,290
<b>TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES EXPENSES.....</b>	<b>60,329,394</b>	<b>59,559,677</b>	<b>59,111,551</b>
<b>BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Workers' Compensation.....	2,113,612	2,227,977	2,419,185
Lottery Commission.....	3,242,547	3,022,690	2,882,887
Unemployment Compensation.....	841,040	929,460	985,624
Ohio Building Authority.....	—	—	—
Tuition Trust Authority.....	50,778	57,115	63,711
Liquor Control.....	—	—	—
Office of Auditor of State.....	102,347	81,574	91,100
<b>TOTAL BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES EXPENSES.....</b>	<b>6,350,324</b>	<b>6,318,816</b>	<b>6,442,507</b>
<b>TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT EXPENSES.....</b>	<b>\$ 66,679,718</b>	<b>\$ 65,878,493</b>	<b>\$ 65,554,058</b>
<b>PROGRAM REVENUES:</b>			
<b>GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Charges for Services, Fees, Fines and Forfeitures:			
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	\$ 2,663,006	\$ 2,680,920	\$ 1,746,969
Justice and Public Protection.....	1,125,871	1,129,008	1,135,411
General Government.....	500,983	460,910	532,489
Community and Economic Development.....	402,064	343,546	500,766
Other Activities.....	591,294	615,324	641,013
Operating Grants, Contributions and Restricted Investment Income/(Loss).....	25,555,901	25,162,423	25,070,684
Capital Grants, Contributions and Restricted Investment Income/(Loss).....	1,481,791	1,424,697	1,442,906
<b>TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES</b>			
<b>PROGRAM REVENUES.....</b>	<b>32,320,910</b>	<b>31,816,828</b>	<b>31,070,238</b>
<b>BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Charges for Services, Fees, Fines and Forfeitures:			
Workers' Compensation.....	1,299,895	1,172,347	1,554,566
Lottery Commission.....	4,423,668	4,153,363	3,933,361
Unemployment Compensation.....	1,154,235	1,253,015	1,311,094
Liquor Control.....	—	—	—
Other Activities.....	51,387	54,954	55,109
Operating Grants, Contributions and Restricted Investment Income/(Loss).....	2,303,277	1,402,895	1,959,320
<b>TOTAL BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES</b>			
<b>PROGRAM REVENUES.....</b>	<b>9,232,462</b>	<b>8,036,574</b>	<b>8,813,450</b>
<b>TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT</b>			
<b>PROGRAM REVENUES.....</b>	<b>\$ 41,553,372</b>	<b>\$ 39,853,402</b>	<b>\$ 39,883,688</b>

	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
\$	12,728,780	\$ 12,767,328	\$ 12,287,325	\$ 11,461,600	\$ 12,340,848	\$ 12,126,435	\$ 12,259,233
	2,603,480	2,536,850	2,474,851	2,403,149	2,348,154	2,726,016	2,771,611
	29,103,304	28,265,942	25,283,157	21,624,298	21,206,515	20,111,691	18,828,082
	1,656,750	1,576,185	1,579,156	3,504,235	3,835,369	4,295,483	4,003,033
	3,587,845	3,210,965	3,385,337	3,136,239	3,202,970	3,184,345	3,077,704
	586,001	507,889	419,539	437,297	407,379	350,870	416,071
	2,602,708	2,660,362	2,706,248	2,657,961	2,564,702	2,186,332	2,187,406
	948,796	921,426	835,785	921,636	599,639	795,899	623,845
	3,353,699	3,518,678	3,448,735	3,510,004	3,867,888	4,479,010	4,491,643
	99,819	102,980	103,283	114,859	118,902	134,888	133,335
	<b>57,271,182</b>	<b>56,068,605</b>	<b>52,523,416</b>	<b>49,771,278</b>	<b>50,492,366</b>	<b>50,390,969</b>	<b>48,791,963</b>
	3,322,700	2,533,883	2,417,674	3,428,859	1,945,190	2,354,296	2,861,222
	2,866,920	2,724,306	2,310,169	2,100,887	2,001,671	1,911,105	1,816,213
	1,021,152	1,034,060	1,444,870	1,976,518	2,754,835	4,094,207	5,605,830
	—	—	—	—	13,010	22,076	22,492
	67,385	71,801	72,215	80,560	80,157	79,671	81,119
	—	—	—	310,209	543,729	507,800	489,087
	78,917	70,032	70,586	65,845	69,183	69,185	70,637
	<b>7,357,074</b>	<b>6,434,082</b>	<b>6,315,514</b>	<b>7,962,878</b>	<b>7,407,775</b>	<b>9,038,340</b>	<b>10,946,600</b>
\$	<b>64,628,256</b>	<b>62,502,687</b>	<b>58,838,930</b>	<b>57,734,156</b>	<b>57,900,141</b>	<b>59,429,309</b>	<b>59,738,563</b>
\$	1,946,102	\$ 1,438,860	\$ 1,506,096	\$ 1,152,467	\$ 1,289,463	\$ 1,045,698	\$ 1,302,439
	1,103,131	1,071,484	1,030,928	1,078,277	943,142	1,163,286	996,420
	557,775	480,796	548,649	418,085	543,699	344,451	686,825
	571,317	519,685	506,511	594,030	406,022	504,275	479,727
	749,346	709,606	632,883	950,819	852,501	722,459	652,449
	24,721,794	23,965,473	21,454,316	20,189,757	20,053,479	22,041,874	20,839,257
	1,430,936	1,398,463	1,523,237	1,695,846	1,573,765	1,465,484	1,241,422
	<b>31,080,401</b>	<b>29,584,367</b>	<b>27,202,620</b>	<b>26,079,281</b>	<b>25,662,071</b>	<b>27,287,527</b>	<b>26,198,539</b>
	1,451,585	1,962,587	2,093,962	1,504,112	1,958,593	1,950,169	2,133,439
	3,987,235	3,776,450	3,288,039	2,939,773	2,781,737	2,608,235	2,498,785
	1,178,304	1,228,403	1,270,232	1,342,217	1,674,456	1,587,385	1,304,308
	—	—	—	485,607	791,454	733,573	706,736
	57,035	52,811	57,531	60,028	73,707	74,657	76,158
	1,444,535	609,269	3,398,375	1,697,735	3,568,089	5,002,792	5,403,777
	<b>8,118,694</b>	<b>7,629,520</b>	<b>10,108,139</b>	<b>8,029,472</b>	<b>10,848,036</b>	<b>11,956,811</b>	<b>12,123,203</b>
\$	<b>39,199,095</b>	<b>37,213,887</b>	<b>37,310,759</b>	<b>34,108,753</b>	<b>36,510,107</b>	<b>39,244,338</b>	<b>38,321,742</b>

(continued)

**STATE OF OHIO**  
**CHANGES IN NET POSITION**  
**FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

(accrual basis of accounting)  
(dollars in thousands)  
(continued)

	2019	2018	2017
<b>NET (EXPENSE) REVENUE:</b>			
Governmental Activities.....	\$ (28,008,484)	\$ (27,742,849)	\$ (28,041,313)
Business-Type Activities.....	2,882,138	1,717,758	2,370,943
<b>TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT NET (EXPENSE).....</b>	<b>\$ (25,126,346)</b>	<b>\$ (26,025,091)</b>	<b>\$ (25,670,370)</b>
<b>GENERAL REVENUES AND</b>			
<b>OTHER CHANGES IN NET POSITION:</b>			
<b>GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES:</b>			
<b>TAXES:</b>			
Income.....	\$ 9,532,285	\$ 8,474,637	\$ 8,021,202
Sales.....	10,791,460	10,358,501	10,804,340
Corporate and Public Utility.....	3,072,683	2,843,017	2,754,290
Cigarette.....	917,278	939,953	979,973
Other.....	1,074,712	1,024,397	1,019,058
Restricted for Transportation Purposes:			
Motor Vehicle Fuel Taxes.....	1,874,409	1,891,116	1,952,512
<b>TOTAL TAXES.....</b>	<b>27,262,827</b>	<b>25,531,621</b>	<b>25,531,375</b>
Tobacco Settlement.....	343,125	352,355	350,378
Escheat Property.....	147,736	158,770	159,585
Unrestricted Investment Income.....	235,370	24,741	2,975
Other.....	20	17	30
Gain (Loss) on Extinguishment of Debt.....	—	—	—
Transfers-Internal Activities.....	1,141,335	1,168,236	1,031,738
<b>TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES.....</b>	<b>29,130,413</b>	<b>27,235,740</b>	<b>27,076,081</b>
<b>BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Unrestricted Investment Income.....	24	15	12
Other.....	38	—	—
Gain on Extinguishment of Debt.....	—	—	4,085
Transfers-Internal Activities.....	(1,141,335)	(1,168,236)	(1,031,738)
<b>TOTAL BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES.....</b>	<b>(1,141,273)</b>	<b>(1,168,221)</b>	<b>(1,027,641)</b>
<b>TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT.....</b>	<b>\$ 27,989,140</b>	<b>\$ 26,067,519</b>	<b>\$ 26,048,440</b>
<b>CHANGE IN NET POSITION:</b>			
Governmental Activities.....	\$ 1,121,929	\$ (507,109)	\$ (965,232)
Business-Type Activities.....	1,740,865	549,537	1,343,302
<b>TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT .....</b>	<b>\$ 2,862,794</b>	<b>\$ 42,428</b>	<b>\$ 378,070</b>

Source:

Ohio Office of Budget and Management

**Note:**

During fiscal year 2014, Ohio House Bill 59 line item restructuring resulted in increases to Public Assistance and Medicaid expenses and decreases to Health and Human Services expenses.

Ohio Building Authority ceased operations December 31, 2011.

On February 1, 2013, the State granted a 25-year franchise on its spirituous liquor system. Activity of the Liquor Control Enterprise Fund ceased as of January 31, 2013.

Balances have been restated for prior period adjustments, corrections, and reclassifications, when practical or material.

	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
\$	(26,190,781)	\$ (26,484,238)	\$ (25,320,796)	\$ (23,691,997)	\$ (24,830,295)	\$ (23,103,442)	\$ (22,593,424)
	761,620	1,195,438	3,792,625	66,594	3,440,261	2,918,471	1,176,603
<b>\$</b>	<b>(25,429,161)</b>	<b>(25,288,800)</b>	<b>(21,528,171)</b>	<b>(23,625,403)</b>	<b>(21,390,034)</b>	<b>(20,184,971)</b>	<b>(21,416,821)</b>
\$	7,984,708	\$ 8,906,476	\$ 8,356,216	\$ 9,826,097	\$ 9,017,760	\$ 8,815,468	\$ 7,760,084
	10,548,038	10,170,995	9,386,554	8,635,076	8,304,263	7,793,045	7,295,428
	2,737,316	2,687,540	2,682,274	2,560,420	2,501,140	2,462,681	2,351,084
	1,008,677	808,270	813,056	828,812	843,180	855,610	886,875
	1,006,342	953,339	888,059	993,217	708,041	699,907	647,999
	1,798,483	1,827,134	1,782,437	1,774,781	1,800,473	1,759,421	1,766,204
	<b>25,083,564</b>	<b>25,353,754</b>	<b>23,908,596</b>	<b>24,618,403</b>	<b>23,174,857</b>	<b>22,386,132</b>	<b>20,707,674</b>
	341,130	284,267	362,472	336,255	333,148	334,665	336,259
	161,904	220,486	192,184	167,140	153,556	101,289	160,755
	70,897	36,462	1,733	25,881	3,702	2,688	(52,677)
	1,683	275	839	239,435	48,078	1,323	592
	—	1,276	—	(154,607)	—	—	—
	1,160,878	1,082,061	955,721	1,082,887	949,952	945,551	978,327
	<b>26,820,056</b>	<b>26,978,581</b>	<b>25,421,545</b>	<b>26,315,394</b>	<b>24,663,293</b>	<b>23,771,648</b>	<b>22,130,930</b>
	8	5	3	3	3	1,184	—
	—	—	11	—	5	—	48
	502,586	402,562	281,938	273,851	—	—	—
	(1,160,878)	(1,082,061)	(955,721)	(1,082,887)	(949,952)	(945,551)	(978,327)
	<b>(658,284)</b>	<b>(679,494)</b>	<b>(673,769)</b>	<b>(809,033)</b>	<b>(949,944)</b>	<b>(944,367)</b>	<b>(978,279)</b>
<b>\$</b>	<b>26,161,772</b>	<b>26,299,087</b>	<b>24,747,776</b>	<b>25,506,361</b>	<b>23,713,349</b>	<b>22,827,281</b>	<b>21,152,651</b>
\$	629,275	\$ 494,343	\$ 100,749	\$ 2,623,397	\$ (167,002)	\$ 668,206	\$ (462,494)
	103,336	515,944	3,118,856	(742,439)	2,490,317	1,974,104	198,324
<b>\$</b>	<b>732,611</b>	<b>1,010,287</b>	<b>3,219,605</b>	<b>1,880,958</b>	<b>2,323,315</b>	<b>2,642,310</b>	<b>(264,170)</b>

**STATE OF OHIO**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES FOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
*(modified accrual basis of accounting)*  
*(dollars in thousands)*

	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
<b>REVENUES:</b>					
Income Taxes.....	\$ 9,503,674	\$ 8,463,731	\$ 8,035,064	\$ 7,996,349	\$ 8,906,259
Sales Taxes.....	10,791,460	10,358,501	10,804,340	10,548,038	10,170,995
Corporate and Public Utility Taxes.....	3,072,683	2,843,017	2,754,290	2,737,316	2,687,540
Motor Vehicle Fuel Taxes.....	1,874,409	1,891,116	1,952,512	1,798,483	1,827,134
Cigarette Taxes.....	917,278	939,953	979,973	1,008,677	808,270
Other Taxes.....	1,074,712	1,024,397	1,019,058	1,006,342	953,339
Licenses, Permits and Fees.....	4,043,779	4,004,408	3,281,235	3,498,903	3,000,470
Sales, Services and Charges.....	154,222	152,991	149,800	145,147	115,672
Federal Government.....	26,813,932	26,294,572	26,258,500	26,281,700	24,533,971
Tobacco Settlement.....	298,121	331,911	270,680	300,051	285,916
Escheat Property.....	147,736	158,770	159,585	161,904	220,486
Investment Income.....	485,415	157,172	74,314	113,375	62,431
Other .....	1,206,735	1,194,775	1,219,676	1,392,958	1,307,559
<b>TOTAL REVENUES.....</b>	<b>60,384,156</b>	<b>57,815,314</b>	<b>56,959,027</b>	<b>56,989,243</b>	<b>54,880,042</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>					
Current Operating:					
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	12,689,272	12,881,773	12,836,664	12,383,787	12,385,866
Higher Education Support.....	2,585,035	2,627,892	2,620,509	2,467,060	2,400,039
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	30,105,826	30,327,824	29,666,058	28,937,506	28,632,189
Health and Human Services.....	1,689,843	1,643,314	1,528,658	1,560,412	1,519,151
Justice and Public Protection.....	3,659,939	3,495,950	3,444,724	3,324,692	3,195,731
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources.....	420,258	442,004	420,190	411,046	413,028
Transportation.....	2,627,115	2,518,937	2,689,150	2,841,556	2,835,705
General Government.....	1,007,616	898,737	827,684	875,371	782,777
Community and Economic Development.....	3,268,371	3,344,971	3,156,209	3,226,354	3,431,424
Capital Outlay.....	820,209	771,797	673,399	678,594	510,109
Debt service:					
Principal.....	1,249,145	1,196,470	1,209,865	1,199,620	1,229,971
Interest.....	843,917	806,468	796,699	802,556	729,002
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>60,966,546</b>	<b>60,956,137</b>	<b>59,869,809</b>	<b>58,708,554</b>	<b>58,064,992</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>(582,390)</b>	<b>(3,140,823)</b>	<b>(2,910,782)</b>	<b>(1,719,311)</b>	<b>(3,184,950)</b>

	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
\$	8,411,694	\$ 9,811,982	\$ 9,076,284	\$ 8,785,047	\$ 7,818,405
	9,386,554	8,643,468	8,304,705	7,791,128	7,299,285
	2,682,274	2,555,959	2,500,905	2,463,512	2,348,948
	1,782,437	1,774,781	1,800,473	1,759,421	1,766,204
	813,056	828,812	843,180	855,610	886,875
	888,059	993,217	708,041	699,907	647,999
	3,058,221	3,207,414	3,002,172	2,796,122	2,887,560
	107,676	95,686	96,982	96,717	92,600
	22,920,755	21,537,101	21,395,852	23,301,445	21,969,544
	331,129	295,086	295,736	289,293	306,144
	208,508	175,284	151,601	124,026	113,131
	21,356	38,255	30,121	44,207	18,925
	1,126,759	1,207,030	1,091,765	970,999	1,145,925
	<u>51,738,478</u>	<u>51,164,075</u>	<u>49,297,817</u>	<u>49,977,434</u>	<u>47,301,545</u>
	11,908,976	11,029,898	11,928,522	11,711,365	11,849,154
	2,335,509	2,263,026	2,210,547	2,589,416	2,635,983
	25,302,660	21,660,378	21,211,351	20,207,348	18,872,273
	1,586,232	3,369,506	3,723,084	4,166,075	3,899,232
	3,091,789	3,062,006	3,073,862	3,004,953	3,022,427
	403,119	416,875	390,474	375,810	369,124
	2,647,937	2,637,989	2,510,742	2,369,967	1,995,280
	794,985	821,512	525,706	527,377	533,326
	3,329,205	3,376,928	3,717,160	4,331,441	4,337,066
	379,698	352,670	377,983	503,314	542,529
	1,177,305	1,813,180	702,345	693,006	703,380
	732,849	72,103	805,399	775,491	735,721
	<u>53,690,264</u>	<u>50,876,071</u>	<u>51,177,175</u>	<u>51,255,563</u>	<u>49,495,495</u>
	<u>(1,951,786)</u>	<u>288,004</u>	<u>(1,879,358)</u>	<u>(1,278,129)</u>	<u>(2,193,950)</u>

(continued)

**STATE OF OHIO**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES FOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

(modified accrual basis of accounting)  
(dollars in thousands)  
(continued)

	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>					
Bonds, Notes and COPs Issued.....	\$ 1,001,327	\$ 1,937,489	\$ 1,391,350	\$ 1,070,000	\$ 1,110,591
Refunding Bonds and COPs Issued.....	—	748,540	—	473,270	254,590
Payment to Refunded Bond and COPs					
Escrow Agents.....	—	(925,161)	—	(584,504)	(382,933)
Premiums.....	156,207	454,339	220,157	273,422	219,999
Capital Leases.....	792	198	540	—	—
Transfers-in.....	4,036,526	4,055,349	3,579,105	3,751,704	3,673,216
Transfers-out.....	(2,895,191)	(2,887,113)	(2,547,367)	(2,590,826)	(2,591,155)
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....</b>	<b>2,299,661</b>	<b>3,383,641</b>	<b>2,643,785</b>	<b>2,393,066</b>	<b>2,284,308</b>
<b>SPECIAL ITEMS.....</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....</b>	<b>\$ 1,717,271</b>	<b>\$ 242,818</b>	<b>\$ (266,997)</b>	<b>\$ 673,755</b>	<b>\$ (900,642)</b>
Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures.....	3.5%	3.3%	3.4%	3.5%	3.4%
<b>Additional Information:</b>					
Increase (Decrease) for Changes in Inventories.....	\$ 14,738	\$ (16,831)	\$ (19,689)	\$ 26,495	\$ 924

Source:

Ohio Office of Budget and Management

**Note:**

During fiscal year 2014, Ohio House Bill 59 line item restructuring resulted in increases to Public Assistance and Medicaid expenditures and decreases to Health and Human Services expenditures.

Revenues, expenditures, and other financing sources (uses) have been restated for prior period adjustments, corrections, and reclassifications, when practical or material.



2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
\$ 1,347,005	\$ 712,470	\$ 1,357,640	\$ 1,332,425	\$ 1,008,029
407,540	470,520	1,374,660	544,775	1,154,210
(479,249)	(1,465,468)	(1,604,658)	(621,223)	(1,319,366)
207,372	209,381	379,506	123,831	162,697
2,196	108	560	915	708
3,426,036	4,448,253	2,803,070	3,030,096	3,497,705
(2,470,315)	(3,365,366)	(1,853,118)	(2,084,545)	(2,519,378)
2,440,585	1,009,898	2,457,660	2,326,274	1,984,605
-	1,463,506	-	-	-
\$ 488,799	\$ 2,761,408	\$ 578,302	\$ 1,048,145	\$ (209,345)
3.6%	3.7%	3.0%	2.9%	2.9%
\$ 14,593	\$ (21,245)	\$ 14,982	\$ 126	\$ (1,699)

**STATE OF OHIO**  
**FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
(modified accrual basis of accounting)  
(dollars in thousands)

	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
<b>GENERAL FUND:</b>					
Nonspendable.....	\$ 55,497	\$ 52,267	\$ 43,576	\$ 45,953	\$ 49,655
Restricted.....	1,592,716	1,465,460	1,370,010	1,270,315	1,153,828
Committed.....	728,698	772,528	739,749	820,878	803,551
Assigned.....	2,885,896	2,539,407	2,995,792	2,653,290	2,585,575
Unassigned.....	2,455,345	667,887	239,478	863,925	411,190
<b>TOTAL GENERAL FUND.....</b>	<b>7,718,152</b>	<b>5,497,549</b>	<b>5,388,605</b>	<b>5,654,361</b>	<b>5,003,799</b>
<b>ALL OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS:</b>					
Nonspendable, reported in:					
Special Revenue Funds.....	92,572	84,330	94,241	109,665	80,141
Restricted, reported in:					
Special Revenue Funds.....	2,257,872	2,277,693	2,348,843	2,326,231	2,197,584
Debt Service Funds.....	4,435,344	4,524,129	4,634,898	4,764,200	4,869,269
Capital Projects Funds.....	564,484	910,048	512,771	528,827	672,113
Committed, reported in:					
Special Revenue Funds.....	738,669	777,030	864,815	746,685	606,055
Unassigned, reported in:					
Special Revenue Funds.....	(1,079)	(1,937)	(1,318)	(428)	(306)
Capital Projects Funds.....	(5,163)	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ALL OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS.....</b>	<b>8,082,699</b>	<b>8,571,293</b>	<b>8,454,250</b>	<b>8,475,180</b>	<b>8,424,856</b>
<b>TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS.....</b>	<b>\$ 15,800,851</b>	<b>\$ 14,068,842</b>	<b>\$ 13,842,855</b>	<b>\$ 14,129,541</b>	<b>\$ 13,428,655</b>

	2010
<b>GENERAL FUND:</b>	
Reserved .....	\$ 634,254
Unreserved.....	(141,212)
<b>TOTAL GENERAL FUND.....</b>	<b>493,042</b>
<b>ALL OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS:</b>	
Reserved.....	12,975,477
Unreserved, reported in:	
Special Revenue Funds.....	(3,599,509)
Capital Projects Funds.....	(194,099)
<b>TOTAL ALL OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS.....</b>	<b>9,181,869</b>
<b>TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS.....</b>	<b>\$ 9,674,911</b>

Source:  
Ohio Office of Budget and Management

**Note:**

As a result of implementing GASB Statement 54: *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*, fund balances have been classified in new categories beginning in fiscal year 2011.

When practical or material, fund balances reported on the above table have been restated for prior period adjustments, corrections, and reclassifications; however, restatements do not include changes in reporting entity. For comparative purposes, however, the effects of such adjustments and corrections on the revenue and expenditure activity reported for the applicable fiscal years on the "Changes in Fund Balances for Governmental Funds" table and the "Condensed Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances for the General Fund" table may not have been determined for presentation on each of the two respective tables.

2014	2013	2012	2011
\$ 69,787	\$ 59,896	\$ 86,982	\$ 65,080
1,462,971	1,126,686	1,027,885	1,078,652
773,730	751,615	824,607	671,210
2,366,979	2,042,246	1,666,177	1,616,695
1,255,489	1,259,670	(415,658)	(1,208,029)
<b>5,928,956</b>	<b>5,240,113</b>	<b>3,189,993</b>	<b>2,223,608</b>
76,987	59,902	86,691	99,806
2,460,777	2,671,751	2,039,390	2,091,135
4,989,278	5,087,771	5,216,312	5,295,937
474,897	387,874	222,778	490,806
631,086	613,984	561,849	521,915
(163)	(395)	(547)	(25)
-	(5,388)	—	—
<b>8,632,862</b>	<b>8,815,499</b>	<b>8,126,473</b>	<b>8,499,574</b>
<b>\$ 14,561,818</b>	<b>\$ 14,055,612</b>	<b>\$ 11,316,466</b>	<b>\$ 10,723,182</b>

# STATE OF OHIO

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES FOR THE GENERAL FUND FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(modified accrual basis of accounting)  
(dollars in thousands)

	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
<b>REVENUES:</b>					
Income Taxes.....	\$ 9,503,588	\$ 8,463,620	\$ 8,034,901	\$ 7,995,959	\$ 8,895,192
Sales Taxes.....	10,791,460	10,358,501	10,804,340	10,547,926	10,166,332
Corporate and Public Utility Taxes .....	2,984,810	2,776,908	2,697,003	2,670,854	2,597,993
Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax.....	1,153,540	1,139,218	1,175,285	1,109,241	1,114,542
Cigarette Taxes .....	917,278	939,953	979,973	1,008,677	808,270
Other Taxes .....	722,801	694,845	706,841	691,250	648,099
Licenses, Permits and Fees .....	1,200,753	1,186,458	748,344	706,064	734,839
Sales, Services and Charges .....	115,337	121,708	93,120	85,579	76,208
Federal Government .....	9,404,643	9,239,529	11,593,813	11,309,010	8,942,561
Tobacco Settlement.....	386	117	449	2,953	94
Escheat Property .....	147,736	158,770	159,585	161,904	220,486
Investment Income .....	416,878	111,458	41,986	93,014	47,438
Other .....	294,125	309,746	270,734	354,151	244,296
<b>TOTAL REVENUES .....</b>	<b>37,653,335</b>	<b>35,500,831</b>	<b>37,306,374</b>	<b>36,736,582</b>	<b>34,496,350</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>					
Current Operating .....	34,554,711	34,908,401	36,730,447	34,842,685	33,941,965
Capital Outlay .....	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES .....</b>	<b>34,554,711</b>	<b>34,908,401</b>	<b>36,730,447</b>	<b>34,842,685</b>	<b>33,941,965</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES .....</b>					
	<b>3,098,624</b>	<b>592,430</b>	<b>575,927</b>	<b>1,893,897</b>	<b>554,385</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>					
Bonds, Notes and COPs Issued.....	617,435	855,000	849,941	530,000	460,000
Premiums .....	89,878	93,912	71,161	56,696	48,536
Capital Leases .....	792	198	540	-	-
Transfers-in .....	531,759	629,232	292,078	286,624	321,156
Transfers-out .....	(2,119,050)	(2,062,561)	(2,054,788)	(2,116,780)	(2,072,234)
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....</b>	<b>(879,186)</b>	<b>(484,219)</b>	<b>(841,068)</b>	<b>(1,243,460)</b>	<b>(1,242,542)</b>
<b>SPECIAL ITEMS.....</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....</b>	<b>2,219,438</b>	<b>108,211</b>	<b>(265,141)</b>	<b>650,437</b>	<b>(688,157)</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES, JULY 1 (as restated).....</b>	<b>5,497,549</b>	<b>5,388,605</b>	<b>5,654,361</b>	<b>5,004,435</b>	<b>5,695,511</b>
Increase (Decrease) for Changes in Inventories .....	1,165	733	(615)	(511)	(3,555)
<b>FUND BALANCES, JUNE 30 .....</b>	<b>\$ 7,718,152</b>	<b>\$ 5,497,549</b>	<b>\$ 5,388,605</b>	<b>\$ 5,654,361</b>	<b>\$ 5,003,799</b>

**Source:**

Ohio Office of Budget and Management

**Note:**

As a result of implementing GASB Statement 54: *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*, the General Fund is reporting balances and activities previously reported within special revenue funds beginning in fiscal year 2011.

The July 1 fund balances, revenues, and expenditures have been restated for prior period adjustments, corrections, and reclassifications, when practical or material.

	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
\$	8,398,840	\$ 9,798,658	\$ 9,063,827	\$ 8,771,965	\$ 7,172,356
	9,380,762	8,637,501	8,297,544	7,785,452	7,108,573
	2,680,923	2,554,965	2,499,601	2,462,363	549,596
	1,091,123	1,087,748	1,104,127	1,070,014	-
	813,056	828,812	843,180	855,610	886,875
	661,870	747,882	670,831	682,637	589,121
	722,403	816,564	781,717	657,629	237,690
	68,918	59,839	64,025	63,323	51,811
	8,313,226	7,225,992	7,131,978	8,122,729	6,753,767
	38,620	-	-	-	-
	208,508	175,284	151,601	124,026	113,131
	8,662	26,454	19,654	20,997	(12,331)
	246,632	283,339	300,150	297,932	498,261
	<b>32,633,543</b>	<b>32,243,038</b>	<b>30,928,235</b>	<b>30,914,677</b>	<b>23,948,850</b>
	30,970,485	29,451,874	29,972,837	29,837,914	23,719,349
	734	42	-	-	-
	<b>30,971,219</b>	<b>29,451,916</b>	<b>29,972,837</b>	<b>29,837,914</b>	<b>23,719,349</b>
	<b>1,662,324</b>	<b>2,791,122</b>	<b>955,398</b>	<b>1,076,763</b>	<b>229,501</b>
	800,000	178,000	1,109,228	624,890	97,739
	28,310	7,911	60,983	1,200	3,560
	2,196	108	560	915	708
	221,697	545,356	314,048	477,418	373,807
	(2,026,789)	(2,928,231)	(1,472,254)	(1,574,293)	(990,195)
	<b>(974,586)</b>	<b>(2,196,856)</b>	<b>12,565</b>	<b>(469,870)</b>	<b>(514,381)</b>
	-	<b>1,463,506</b>	-	-	-
	<b>687,738</b>	<b>2,057,772</b>	<b>967,963</b>	<b>606,893</b>	<b>(284,880)</b>
	5,240,486	3,188,956	2,223,608	1,612,899	773,816
	732	(6,615)	(1,578)	3,816	4,106
	<b>\$ 5,928,956</b>	<b>\$ 5,240,113</b>	<b>\$ 3,189,993</b>	<b>\$ 2,223,608</b>	<b>\$ 493,042</b>

# STATE OF OHIO

## TAX REVENUES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BY MAJOR SOURCE AND EFFECTIVE STATE INCOME TAX RATE FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(modified accrual basis of accounting)

(dollars in millions)

INCOME TAX	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Personal Income Tax Revenue.....	\$9,504	\$8,464	\$8,035	\$7,996	\$8,906
Personal Income(A).....	\$569,727	\$544,828	\$517,918	\$505,950	\$489,695
Average Effective State Income Tax Rate.....	<u>1.67%</u>	<u>1.55%</u>	<u>1.55%</u>	<u>1.58%</u>	<u>1.82%</u>
SALES TAX	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
State Sales Tax Revenue.....	\$10,791	\$10,359	\$10,804	\$10,548	\$10,171

Source:

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis  
Ohio Office of Budget and Management

**Note:**

(A) Data presented is as of December 31 of the given fiscal year.

<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>
\$8,412	\$9,812	\$9,076	\$8,785	\$7,818
<u>\$472,846</u>	<u>\$462,424</u>	<u>\$436,818</u>	<u>\$417,376</u>	<u>\$408,395</u>
<u>1.78%</u>	<u>2.12%</u>	<u>2.08%</u>	<u>2.10%</u>	<u>1.91%</u>

<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>
\$9,387	\$8,643	\$8,305	\$7,791	\$7,299

# STATE OF OHIO

## PERSONAL INCOME BY INDUSTRY, EFFECTIVE TAX RATE, EXEMPTIONS, AND INCOME TAX RATES FOR THE LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS

### STATE INCOME TAX BY INDUSTRY

(dollars in millions)

	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Services.....	\$ 162,998	\$ 157,563	\$ 149,264	\$ 147,288	\$ 142,532
Manufacturing.....	58,528	55,478	54,677	54,536	52,490
Government.....	59,721	58,272	57,702	56,281	54,715
Wholesale and Retail Trade.....	44,369	43,680	42,530	42,141	40,997
Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate.....	31,650	30,219	27,024	26,349	28,766
Construction.....	24,072	23,727	20,997	19,967	18,837
Transportation and Public Utilities.....	20,990	19,090	19,605	17,363	15,129
Other .....	167,399	156,799	146,119	142,025	136,229
Total Personal Income.....	<u>\$ 569,727</u>	<u>\$ 544,828</u>	<u>\$ 517,918</u>	<u>\$ 505,950</u>	<u>\$ 489,695</u>
Average Effective State Income Tax Rate.....	<u>1.67%</u>	<u>1.55%</u>	<u>1.55%</u>	<u>1.58%</u>	<u>1.82%</u>

### EXEMPTIONS BY CALENDAR YEAR

Exemptions	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Personal/Dependent Exemption:					
\$0-\$40,000.....	2,350	2,300	2,250	2,200	2,200
\$40,001-80,000.....	2,100	2,050	2,000	1,950	1,950
\$80,001 and above.....	1,850	1,800	1,750	1,700	1,700
Exemption Credit per Taxpayer, Spouse, and Dependent(A).....	20	20	20	20	20

Source:

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis  
Ohio Office of Budget and Management  
Ohio Department of Taxation

#### Note:

(A) The \$20 personal and dependent exemption credit is only available to taxpayers with Ohio taxable income of less than \$30,000.



2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
\$ 137,541	\$ 132,344	\$ 123,939	\$ 118,820	\$ 115,300
50,541	50,024	48,612	47,291	43,948
53,485	53,886	49,969	49,452	49,779
39,565	38,687	37,048	35,684	35,015
27,397	25,873	24,116	22,307	21,526
17,523	16,341	15,473	14,244	14,279
15,207	14,837	13,813	13,229	13,558
131,587	130,432	123,848	116,349	114,990
<u>\$ 472,846</u>	<u>\$ 462,424</u>	<u>\$ 436,818</u>	<u>\$ 417,376</u>	<u>\$ 408,395</u>
<u>1.78%</u>	<u>2.12%</u>	<u>2.08%</u>	<u>2.10%</u>	<u>1.91%</u>

2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
1,700	1,700	1,650	1,600	1,550
1,700	1,700	1,650	1,600	1,550
1,700	1,700	1,650	1,600	1,550
20	20	20	20	20

(continued)

# STATE OF OHIO

## PERSONAL INCOME BY INDUSTRY, EFFECTIVE TAX RATE, EXEMPTIONS, AND INCOME TAX RATES FOR THE LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS

(continued)

### INCREMENTAL TAX RATES BY CALENDAR YEAR

Ohio Income Tax Brackets (A)	2018 (B)	2017	2016	2015
Tax Bracket 1.....	0.000%	0.000%	0.495%	0.495%
Tax Bracket 2.....	1.980%	1.980%	0.990%	0.990%
Tax Bracket 3.....	2.476%	2.476%	1.980%	1.980%
Tax Bracket 4.....	2.969%	2.969%	2.476%	2.476%
Tax Bracket 5.....	3.465%	3.465%	2.969%	2.969%
Tax Bracket 6.....	3.960%	3.960%	3.465%	3.465%
Tax Bracket 7.....	4.597%	4.597%	3.960%	3.960%
Tax Bracket 8.....	4.997%	4.997%	4.597%	4.597%
Tax Bracket 9.....	(C)	(C)	4.997%	4.997%

### TAX BRACKETS BY CALENDAR YEAR

Ohio Income Tax Brackets (A)	2018 (B)	2017	2016	2015
Tax Bracket 1.....	\$0- \$10,850	\$0- \$10,650	\$0- \$5,250	\$0- \$5,200
Tax Bracket 2.....	10,851- 16,300	10,651- 16,000	5,250- 10,500	5,200- 10,400
Tax Bracket 3.....	16,300- 21,750	16,000- 21,350	10,500- 15,800	10,400- 15,650
Tax Bracket 4.....	21,750- 43,450	21,350- 42,650	15,800- 21,100	15,650- 20,900
Tax Bracket 5.....	43,450- 86,900	42,650- 85,300	21,100- 42,100	20,900- 41,700
Tax Bracket 6.....	86,900- 108,700	85,300- 106,650	42,100- 84,200	41,700- 83,350
Tax Bracket 7.....	108,700- 217,400	106,650- 213,350	84,200- 105,300	83,350- 104,250
Tax Bracket 8.....	217,400 & above	213,350 & above	105,300- 210,600	104,250- 208,500
Tax Bracket 9.....	(C)	(C)	210,600 & above	208,500 & above

Source:

Ohio Department of Taxation

#### Note:

(A) O.R.C. 5747.02 (A) directs that the Tax Commission will adjust the income brackets for inflation.

(B) Calendar year 2018 is most recent year for which data available.

(C) Starting in calendar year 2017, there are only eight tax brackets.

2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
0.528%	0.537%	0.587%	0.587%	0.618%	0.618%
1.057%	1.074%	1.174%	1.174%	1.236%	1.236%
2.113%	2.148%	2.348%	2.348%	2.473%	2.473%
2.642%	2.686%	2.935%	2.935%	3.091%	3.091%
3.169%	3.222%	3.521%	3.521%	3.708%	3.708%
3.698%	3.760%	4.109%	4.109%	4.327%	4.327%
4.226%	4.296%	4.695%	4.695%	4.945%	4.945%
4.906%	4.988%	5.451%	5.451%	5.741%	5.741%
5.333%	5.421%	5.925%	5.925%	6.240%	6.240%

2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
\$0- \$5,200	\$0- \$5,200	\$0- \$5,200	\$0- \$5,100	\$0- \$5,050	\$0 - \$5,000
5,200- 10,400	5,200- 10,400	5,200- 10,400	5,101- 10,200	5,050- 10,100	5,001 - 10,000
10,400- 15,650	10,400- 15,650	10,400- 15,650	10,201- 15,350	10,100- 15,150	10,001 - 15,000
15,650- 20,900	15,650- 20,900	15,650- 20,900	15,351- 20,450	15,150- 20,200	15,001 - 20,000
20,900- 41,700	20,900- 41,700	20,900- 41,700	20,451- 40,850	20,200- 40,350	20,001 - 40,000
41,700- 83,350	41,700- 83,350	41,700- 83,350	40,851- 81,650	40,350- 80,700	40,001 - 80,000
83,350- 104,250	83,350- 104,250	83,350- 104,250	81,651- 102,100	80,700- 100,900	80,001 - 100,000
104,250- 208,500	104,250- 208,500	104,250- 208,500	102,101- 204,200	100,900- 201,800	100,001 - 200,000
208,500 & above	208,500 & above	208,500 & above	204,200 & above	201,800 & above	200,001 & above

# STATE OF OHIO

## STATE INDIVIDUAL INCOME TAX RETURNS AND LIABILITY BY INCOME LEVEL FOR TAX YEAR 2017 WITH COMPARATIVES FOR TAX YEAR 2008 (NINE YEARS PRIOR)

2017 TAX YEAR (most recent information available)			
Ohio Tax Returns			
Income Level	Federal Adjusted Gross Income (in thousands)	Number	Percentage of Total Returns
\$200,001 & Above	\$208,442,460	240,587	4.35%
\$100,001-\$200,000	89,495,361	672,039	12.16%
\$80,001-\$100,000	36,201,668	404,738	7.32%
\$40,001-\$80,000	83,447,726	1,458,016	26.38%
\$20,001-\$40,000	37,884,546	1,281,921	23.19%
\$15,001-\$20,000	6,335,595	362,798	6.56%
\$10,001-\$15,000	4,792,183	382,785	6.92%
\$5,001-\$10,000	2,806,528	374,289	6.77%
\$5,000 & Under	927,804	350,583	6.34%
	<u>\$470,333,871</u>	<u>5,527,756</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

2008 TAX YEAR			
Ohio Tax Returns			
Income Level	Federal Adjusted Gross Income (in thousands)	Number	Percentage of Total Returns
\$200,001 & Above	\$105,627,306	132,364	2.46%
\$100,001-\$200,000	57,143,634	437,315	8.14%
\$80,001-\$100,000	30,997,452	347,720	6.47%
\$40,001-\$80,000	80,062,100	1,404,208	26.13%
\$20,001-\$40,000	39,555,826	1,344,980	25.02%
\$15,001-\$20,000	7,138,855	408,594	7.60%
\$10,001-\$15,000	5,372,208	429,921	8.00%
\$5,001-\$10,000	3,323,616	445,098	8.28%
\$5,000 & Under	1,152,237	424,436	7.90%
	<u>\$330,373,234</u>	<u>5,374,636</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

Source:

Ohio Department of Taxation

**Note:**

(A) The effective tax rate is calculated by dividing Ohio income tax receipts by federal adjusted gross income.

Ohio Income Tax Liability		
Tax Receipts (in thousands)	Percentage of Total Taxes	Effective Tax Rate (A)
\$2,946,308	37.69%	1.41%
2,193,591	28.07%	2.45%
766,423	9.81%	2.12%
1,491,414	19.08%	1.79%
382,888	4.90%	1.01%
26,538	0.34%	0.42%
8,843	0.11%	0.18%
131	0.00%	0.00%
167	0.00%	0.02%
<u>\$7,816,303</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	1.66%

Ohio Income Tax Liability		
Tax Receipts (in thousands)	Percentage of Total Taxes	Effective Tax Rate (A)
\$2,759,163	33.09%	2.61%
1,981,220	23.76%	3.47%
913,562	10.96%	2.95%
1,956,914	23.47%	2.44%
652,597	7.83%	1.65%
56,588	0.68%	0.79%
17,682	0.21%	0.33%
224	0.00%	0.01%
194	0.00%	0.02%
<u>\$8,338,144</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	2.52%

# STATE OF OHIO

## SALES TAX REVENUE BY TYPE, TAX REVENUES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(cash basis of accounting)

(dollars in thousands)

	2019	2018	2017	2016
Vendors' Sales.....	\$ 9,234,581	\$ 8,865,860	\$ 9,370,739	\$ 9,128,017
Motor Vehicles and Watercraft.....	1,524,842	1,461,660	1,413,448	1,363,324
Alcoholic Beverages.....	67,565	61,751	58,688	55,005
Delinquencies and Assessments.....	60,900	64,119	65,500	90,158
Permissive Taxes:				
County Levies.....	21,554	20,862	21,288	20,848
Transit Authorities.....	4,686	4,592	4,789	4,691
Total Sales Tax Revenue.....	<u>\$ 10,914,128</u>	<u>\$ 10,478,844</u>	<u>\$ 10,934,452</u>	<u>\$ 10,662,043</u>
Base State Sales Tax Rates.....	<u>5.75%</u>	<u>5.75%</u>	<u>5.75%</u>	<u>5.75%</u>

Source:

Ohio Department of Taxation

Ohio Office of Budget and Management

2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
\$ 8,816,637	\$ 8,132,482	\$ 7,485,702	\$ 7,190,870	\$ 6,752,244	\$ 6,349,058
1,332,239	1,224,236	1,110,055	1,066,141	988,447	894,332
50,285	46,087	41,683	38,814	36,218	35,051
60,793	62,726	63,708	74,956	63,582	62,046
19,221	17,163	16,046	14,970	14,249	13,644
4,474	4,180	4,008	3,845	3,635	3,383
<u>\$ 10,283,649</u>	<u>\$ 9,486,874</u>	<u>\$ 8,721,202</u>	<u>\$ 8,389,596</u>	<u>\$ 7,858,375</u>	<u>\$ 7,357,514</u>
<u>5.75%</u>	<u>5.75%</u>	<u>5.75%</u>	<u>5.50%</u>	<u>5.50%</u>	<u>5.50%</u>

# STATE OF OHIO

## WORKERS' COMPENSATION ENTERPRISE FUND ACTIVE EMPLOYERS, PREMIUM AND ASSESSMENT INCOME AND ACTUAL AVERAGE COLLECTED PREMIUM RATE FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
<b>Active Employers by Type</b>					
Private.....	244,247	236,591	237,249	239,331	247,829
Public (Local).....	3,796	3,784	3,796	3,796	3,807
Public (State).....	115	115	121	121	121
Self-Insured.....	1,160	1,173	1,166	1,178	1,180
Black Lung.....	26	28	28	31	34
Marine Fund.....	128	121	114	138	135
Total.....	<u>249,472</u>	<u>241,812</u>	<u>242,474</u>	<u>244,595</u>	<u>253,106</u>
<b>Premium &amp; Assessment Income</b> <i>(dollars in thousands)</i>					
Premium & Assessment Income.....	\$ 1,322,274	\$ 1,202,517	\$ 1,574,212	\$ 1,456,855	\$ 1,993,706
Provision for Uncollectibles.....	<u>(31,775)</u>	<u>(39,577)</u>	<u>(29,662)</u>	<u>(17,712)</u>	<u>(39,532)</u>
Total Premium & Assessment Income.....	<u>\$ 1,290,499</u>	<u>\$ 1,162,940</u>	<u>\$ 1,544,550</u>	<u>\$ 1,439,143</u>	<u>\$ 1,954,174</u>
<b>Average Published Rate</b> per \$100 of Payroll:					
Private Employers.....	\$0.95	\$0.95	\$1.10	\$1.07	\$1.17
Public Employers-Taxing Districts.....	0.85	0.97	1.03	1.03	1.12

Source:

Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation Year-End Statistics Report



2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
249,602	249,085	249,668	250,432	251,009
3,815	3,794	3,801	3,802	3,790
121	129	122	125	124
1,197	1,205	1,196	1,203	1,202
36	36	35	39	37
146	139	132	120	106
<u>254,917</u>	<u>254,388</u>	<u>254,954</u>	<u>255,721</u>	<u>256,268</u>

\$ 2,142,549	\$ 1,533,153	\$ 1,992,018	\$ 1,983,255	\$ 2,148,280
(56,728)	(40,764)	(47,540)	(48,075)	(29,859)
<u>\$ 2,085,821</u>	<u>\$ 1,492,389</u>	<u>\$ 1,944,478</u>	<u>\$ 1,935,180</u>	<u>\$ 2,118,421</u>

\$1.30	\$1.43	\$1.43	\$1.49	\$1.49
1.23	1.24	1.31	1.38	1.46

**STATE OF OHIO**  
**LOTTERY COMMISSION ENTERPRISE FUND**  
**TICKET SALES BY MAJOR GAME TYPE**  
**FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
*(dollars in millions)*

	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Online Games:					
Pick 3.....	\$ 354.0	\$ 340.1	\$ 340.0	\$ 343.0	\$ 338.0
Pick 4.....	216.9	205.1	201.0	200.3	192.8
Pick 5 (B).....	44.5	40.8	38.1	36.4	33.3
Rolling Cash 5.....	52.1	53.0	55.5	60.3	62.6
Classic Lotto/Kicker(A).....	31.4	34.4	30.9	35.8	31.0
Raffle.....	-	-	3.6	-	7.0
Kicker(A).....	-	-	-	-	4.7
Mega Millions/Megaplier(A).....	192.7	120.1	93.3	102.2	113.3
EZPLAY.....	100.4	113.2	120.2	115.2	99.8
Ten-OH!(B).....	-	-	-	-	-
Keno.....	453.9	421.1	396.3	365.9	329.5
Power Ball/Power Play.....	143.3	148.1	129.8	193.5	105.0
EZPLAY TAP(C).....	40.8	31.8	30.0	31.5	24.0
EZPLAY Touch & Win(D)(E).....	30.4	19.5	16.0	0.7	-
Lucky for Life(D).....	20.4	20.7	19.9	14.1	-
The Lucky One(F).....	16.9	11.6	-	-	-
Total Online Games.....	1,697.7	1,559.5	1,474.6	1,498.9	1,341.0
Instant Games.....	1,663.0	1,600.6	1,527.1	1,560.7	1,551.0
Total Ticket Sales.....	<u>\$ 3,360.7</u>	<u>\$ 3,160.1</u>	<u>\$ 3,001.7</u>	<u>\$ 3,059.6</u>	<u>\$ 2,892.0</u>

Source:  
Ohio Lottery Commission

**Note:**

- (A) In fiscal year 2011, the Kicker was retired and the Megaplier was added. Kicker was reintroduced in 2012 as an add-on to Classic Lotto.
- (B) August 2012, the Ten-Oh game was replaced by Pick 5.
- (C) In fiscal year 2015, the EZPLAY TAP game was introduced.
- (D) In fiscal year 2016, the EZPLAY QUICKENO and Lucky for Life was introduced.
- (E) In fiscal year 2018, EZPLAY QUICKENO was rebranded to EZPLAY Touch & Win.
- (F) In fiscal year 2018, the Lucky One was introduced.

	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
\$	339.0	\$ 345.2	\$ 357.4	\$ 364.4	\$ 366.7
	185.8	189.8	207.9	209.0	201.3
	27.9	28.0	-	-	-
	63.4	61.5	63.8	62.4	67.1
	54.1	41.5	42.3	42.7	42.8
	1.0	9.1	10.0	10.0	9.1
	6.0	5.1	0.9	10.3	24.1
	133.4	102.8	179.3	165.0	215.8
	84.8	68.0	46.5	30.9	30.4
	-	0.8	8.3	9.2	9.7
	298.1	251.5	209.8	157.9	120.6
	122.8	166.6	105.3	76.4	23.6
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	1,316.3	1,269.9	1,231.5	1,138.2	1,111.2
	1,426.8	1,428.0	1,507.5	1,462.8	1,379.0
\$	<u>2,743.1</u>	<u>2,697.9</u>	<u>2,739.0</u>	<u>2,601.0</u>	<u>2,490.2</u>

**STATE OF OHIO**  
**RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE**  
**FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

(dollars in thousands)

Governmental Activities					
As of June 30,	General Obligation Bonds	Revenue Bonds and Notes	Special Obligation Bonds	Certificates of Participation	Capital Leases
2019	\$ 9,570,682	\$ 6,570,318	\$ 2,213,180	\$ 277,452	\$ 21,044
2018	9,734,361	6,689,337	2,237,096	204,620	19,632
2017	9,297,641	6,394,647	2,016,991	241,627	17,361
2016	9,283,156	6,261,882	1,930,592	194,899	8,806
2015	9,149,055	6,409,774	1,906,844	231,837	2,072
2014	9,366,348	6,355,222	1,836,136	173,603	3,055
2013	8,812,499	6,486,884	1,925,252	198,266	2,294
2012	8,888,085	7,129,786	2,090,889	156,664	4,199
2011	7,872,276	7,156,025	2,260,853	179,935	6,530
2010	7,343,289	6,891,331	2,338,094	200,428	8,624

Source:

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis  
Ohio Office of Budget and Management

**Note:**

Balances have been restated for prior period adjustments, corrections, and reclassifications, when practical.

(dollars in thousands)

Business-Type Activities

Revenue Bonds	Capital Leases	Total Primary Government	Percentage of Personal Income	Per Capita
\$ -	\$ 4,654	\$ 18,657,330	3.27%	1,596
-	3,164	18,888,210	3.47%	1,620
-	6,277	17,974,544	3.47%	1,548
-	10,077	17,689,412	3.50%	1,523
-	13,094	17,712,676	3.62%	1,528
-	15,357	17,749,721	3.75%	1,534
15,422	33,009	17,473,626	3.78%	1,514
31,633	45,289	18,346,545	4.21%	1,589
47,889	58,007	17,581,515	4.21%	1,524
64,200	66,757	16,912,723	4.12%	1,465



# STATE OF OHIO

## RATIOS OF GENERAL AND SPECIAL OBLIGATION BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Bonded Debt (dollars in thousands)					
As of June 30,	General Obligation Bonds	Special Obligation Bonds	Total Bonded Debt	Percentage of Personal Income	Per Capita Total Bonded Debt
2019	\$9,570,682	\$2,213,180	\$11,783,862	2.07%	1,008
2018	9,734,361	2,237,096	11,971,457	2.20%	1,027
2017	9,297,641	2,016,991	11,314,632	2.18%	974
2016	9,283,156	1,930,592	11,213,748	2.22%	966
2015	9,149,055	1,906,844	11,055,899	2.26%	954
2014	9,366,348	1,836,136	11,202,484	2.37%	968
2013	8,812,499	1,925,252	10,737,751	2.32%	930
2012	8,888,085	2,090,889	10,978,974	2.52%	951
2011	7,872,276	2,260,853	10,133,129	2.43%	878
2010	7,343,289	2,338,094	9,681,383	2.36%	839

Source:

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis  
Ohio Office of Budget and Management

**Note:**

This table includes general and special obligation bonds for which debt service payments have been made from the following combining funds in the Debt Service and Capital Projects Funds. Balances have been restated for prior period adjustments, corrections, and reclassifications, when practical.

In fiscal year 2018, the table was restated to reflect Total Bonded Debt rather than Net Bonded Debt for the ten year period. The Total Bonded Debt, Percentage of Personal Income, and Per Capita Total Bonded Debt were restated accordingly.

**Debt Service Fund:**

- Coal Research/Development General Obligations
- Local Infrastructure Improvements General Obligations
- State Projects General Obligations
- Highway Capital Improvements General Obligations
- Higher Education Capital Facilities General Obligations
- Common Schools Capital Facilities General Obligations
- Conservation Projects General Obligations
- Third Frontier Research/Development General Obligations
- Job Ready Site Development General Obligations
- Persian Golf Conflict Compensation General Obligations
- Lease Rental Special Obligations\*

**Capital Projects Fund:**

- Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities Facilities Improvements
- Adult Correctional Building Improvements

\* As of fiscal year 2012, Lease Rental Special Obligations encompasses Chapter 154 Special Obligations, Higher Education Facilities Special Obligations, Mental Health Facilities Special Obligations, Parks and Recreation Facilities Special Obligations, and Ohio Building Authority Special Obligations.

# STATE OF OHIO

## ANNUAL LIMITATION ON DEBT SERVICE EXPENDITURES (BUDGETARY BASIS) FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(dollars in thousands)

	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Debt Service Expenditures.....	\$ 1,402,757	\$ 1,338,396	\$ 1,328,277	\$ 1,314,513	\$ 1,278,259
General Revenue Fund (GRF) Revenues and Transfers from the Lottery Enterprise Fund.....	\$ 34,921,508	\$ 33,642,813	\$ 35,218,700	\$ 34,997,700	\$ 32,463,100
Calculation of Annual 5% Debt Service Cap.....	\$ 1,746,075	\$ 1,682,141	\$ 1,760,935	\$ 1,749,885	\$ 1,623,155
Amount Under the Debt Service Expenditure Cap.....	\$ 343,318	\$ 343,745	\$ 432,658	\$ 435,372	\$ 344,896
Ratio of Debt Service Expenditures to Total GRF Revenues and Lottery Transfers.....	4.02%	3.98%	3.77%	3.76%	3.94%

### Limitations on Debt

A 1999 amendment to the Ohio Constitution provides an annual debt service "cap" on general obligation bonds and other direct obligations payable from the General Revenue Fund (GRF) or net state lottery proceeds. Generally, such bonds may not be issued if the future fiscal year debt service on the new bonds and previously issued bonds exceeds five percent of total estimated GRF revenues plus net state lottery proceeds during the fiscal year of issuance. Application of the cap may be waived in a particular instance by a three-fifths vote of each house of the General Assembly and may be changed by future constitutional amendments. Direct obligations of the State include, for example, special obligation bonds issued by the Ohio Building Authority and the Treasurer of State that are paid from GRF appropriations, but exclude bonds such as highway bonds that are paid from highway user receipts.

Source:

Ohio Office of Budget and Management

### Note:

- (A) Debt Service Expenditures reflect the restructuring of net debt service payments into later fiscal years.  
 (B) Revenues and Transfers from the Lottery enterprise Fund excludes federal funds from the American Recovery Act of 2009.



<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012(A)</u>	<u>2011(A)(B)</u>	<u>2010(A)(B)</u>
\$ 1,237,701	\$ 1,204,776	\$ 692,776	\$ 755,023	\$ 710,284
\$ 30,137,140	\$ 30,362,815	\$ 27,956,513	\$ 26,777,100	\$ 24,108,466
\$ 1,506,857	\$ 1,518,141	\$ 1,397,826	\$ 1,338,855	\$ 1,205,423
\$ 269,156	\$ 313,365	\$ 705,050	\$ 583,832	\$ 495,139
4.11%	3.97%	2.48%	2.82%	2.95%

**STATE OF OHIO**  
**REVENUE BOND AND NOTE COVERAGE**  
**FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
*(dollars in thousands)*

**Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority Revenue Bonds**

Fiscal Year	Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority Revenue Bonds Fund			Debt Service Requirements			Coverage
	Gross Revenues (A)	Direct Operating Expenses Exclusive of Depreciation	Net Revenue Available For Debt Service	Principal	Interest	Total	
2019	\$307,169	N/A	\$307,169	\$11,890	\$288,351	\$300,241	1.02
2018	337,774	N/A	337,774	44,590	290,659	335,249	1.01
2017	282,512	N/A	282,512	38,995	292,609	331,604	0.85
2016	299,239	N/A	299,239	35,000	294,359	329,359	0.91
2015	286,914	N/A	286,914	26,640	295,691	322,331	0.89
2014	293,573	N/A	293,573	23,995	296,892	320,887	0.91
2013	296,261	N/A	296,261	12,320	285,700	298,020	0.99
2012	295,259	N/A	295,259	20,295	274,874	295,169	1.00
2011	291,908	N/A	291,908	23,760	275,967	299,727	0.97
2010	305,096	N/A	305,096	28,695	277,323	306,018	1.00

**Infrastructure Bank Revenue Bonds**

**Issuer: Treasurer of State**

Fiscal Year	Highway Operating Fund			Debt Service Requirements			Coverage
	Gross Revenues (B)	Direct Operating Expenses	Net Revenue Available For Debt Service	Principal	Interest	Total	
2019	\$185,013	N/A	\$185,013	\$139,380	\$48,461	\$187,841	0.98
2018	149,213	N/A	149,213	117,555	34,154	151,709	0.98
2017	151,170	N/A	151,170	124,280	38,571	162,851	0.93
2016	176,933	N/A	176,933	144,405	35,414	179,819	0.98
2015	170,368	N/A	170,368	200,801	38,699	239,500	0.71
2014	167,653	N/A	167,653	136,415	41,511	177,926	0.94
2013	160,339	N/A	160,339	123,685	44,357	168,042	0.95
2012	152,561	N/A	152,561	123,235	50,338	173,573	0.88
2011	147,045	N/A	147,045	114,095	40,395	154,490	0.95
2010	145,094	N/A	145,094	111,080	36,632	147,712	0.98

*(continued)*

**Notes:**

- (A) The Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority revenue bonds were first issued in fiscal year 2008. Gross revenues consist of tobacco settlement receipts (TSRs) and investment income.
- (B) The gross revenue for Infrastructure Bank Revenue Bonds includes GARVEE receipts, which stands for Grant Anticipation Revenue Vehicles, and other revenue. GARVEE receipts are capital market borrowings repaid by federal transportation funds deposited in the State's Highway Operating Fund.

**STATE OF OHIO**  
**REVENUE BOND AND NOTE COVERAGE**  
**FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

(dollars in thousands)  
(continued)

**Economic Development and Revitalization Project Revenue Bonds and Notes**  
**Issuer: Treasurer of State**

Fiscal Year	Liquor Control Enterprise Fund			Debt Service Requirements			Coverage
	Gross Liquor Revenues	Direct Operating Expenses Exclusive of Depreciation	Net Revenue Available For Debt Service	Principal	Interest	Total	
2013 (C)	\$485,607	\$310,209	\$175,398	\$26,440	\$15,168	\$41,608	4.22
2012 (D)	791,454	543,375	248,079	119,625	31,613	151,238	1.64
2011	733,573	507,417	226,156	24,710	31,682	56,392	4.01
2010	706,736	488,730	218,006	21,940	25,447	47,387	4.60

**Bureau of Workers' Compensation Revenue Bonds**  
**Issuer: Ohio Building Authority**

Fiscal Year	Workers' Compensation Enterprise Fund			Debt Service Requirements			Coverage
	Gross Revenues (E)	Direct Operating Expenses Exclusive of Depreciation	Net Revenue Available For Debt Service	Principal	Interest	Total	
2014 (F)	\$5,107,570	\$2,408,977	\$2,698,593	\$15,200	\$751	\$15,951	169.18
2013 (G)	2,404,966	3,419,204	(1,014,238)	15,915	1,543	17,458	N/A
2012	4,002,237	1,934,524	2,067,713	15,890	2,326	18,216	113.51
2011	4,314,528	2,343,117	1,971,411	15,865	3,110	18,975	103.90
2010 (H)	4,183,060	2,849,661	1,333,399	15,930	3,866	19,796	67.36

Source:

Ohio Office of Budget and Management

**Note (continued):**

- (C) On February 1, 2013, the State granted a 25-year franchise on its spirituous liquor system. Activity of the Liquor Control Enterprise Fund ceased as of January 31, 2013. The final debt service payments on the Economic Development and Revitalization Project Revenue Bonds and Notes were made during fiscal year 2013.
- (D) Fiscal year 2012 debt service requirements includes payments for Bond Anticipation Notes (BANS), the term of which is no longer than one year.
- (E) Gross revenues consist of operating revenues and investment income.
- (F) The final debt service payments on the Bureau of Workers' Compensation Revenue Bonds were made during fiscal year 2014.
- (G) During fiscal year 2013, the Bureau of Workers' Compensation (BWC) adjusted its premium rates and recorded a premium rebate.
- (H) Investment income for fiscal year 2010 increased by approximately \$2 billion as a result of the implementation of a strategy to diversify fixed and equity investments, a comprehensive update to BWC's investment policy, and the selection of investment managers to execute its passive investment strategy.

**STATE OF OHIO**  
**DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS**  
**FOR THE LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS**

Calendar Year	Population (in thousands)				Per Capita Personal Income		
	U.S.	Change from Prior Period	Ohio	Change from Prior Period	U.S.	Ohio	Ohio as a Percentage of U.S.
2018	327,167	1,448	11,689	30	\$54,446	\$48,739	89.5%
2017	325,719	2,591	11,659	45	51,640	46,732	90.5%
2016	323,128	1,709	11,614	1	49,246	44,593	90.6%
2015	321,419	2,562	11,613	19	48,112	43,566	90.6%
2014	318,857	2,728	11,594	23	46,049	42,236	91.7%
2013	316,129	2,215	11,571	27	44,543	40,865	91.7%
2012	313,914	2,322	11,544	(1)	42,693	40,057	93.8%
2011	311,592	2,242	11,545	9	41,663	37,791	90.7%
2010	309,350	2,343	11,536	(7)	39,945	36,180	90.6%
2009	307,007	2,947	11,543	57	39,138	35,381	90.4%

Source:

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis for Population, Income, and Employment  
Ohio Department of Job and Family Services for unemployment rates  
Ohio Department of Education for school enrollment  
Ohio Department of Public Safety for motor vehicle registrations

Civilian Labor Force  
(in thousands)

Ohioans Employed	Ohio's Unemployment Rate	Public School Enrollment in Ohio (in thousands)	Motor Vehicles Registered in Ohio (in thousands)
7,093	4.6%	1,783	13,232
6,995	5.0%	1,791	13,127
6,958	4.9%	1,790	13,157
6,886	4.9%	1,784	13,039
6,753	5.7%	1,799	11,443
6,663	7.4%	1,845	11,998
6,617	7.2%	1,850	11,840
6,521	8.6%	1,860	11,788
6,454	10.1%	1,872	12,027
6,469	10.2%	1,893	11,792



**STATE OF OHIO**  
**PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS**  
**FOR CALENDAR YEARS 2018 AND 2009**

Employer	2018			2009		
	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total State Employment	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total State Employment
United States Government	78,786	1	1.11%	79,422	1	1.23%
Wal-Mart	50,200	2	0.71%	54,200	3	0.84%
Cleveland Clinic	49,800	3	0.70%	37,800	5	0.59%
State of Ohio	48,196	4	0.68%	55,007	2	0.85%
Kroger Company	45,150	5	0.64%	38,000	4	0.59%
The Ohio State University	33,300	6	0.47%	26,800	7	0.42%
Mercy Health	32,200	7	0.45%			0.00%
University Hospitals Health System	26,000	8	0.37%	21,800	8	0.34%
OhioHealth	21,100	9	0.30%			0.00%
JP Morgan Chase & Co	21,000	10	0.30%	17,500	9	0.27%
Catholic Healthcare Partners				28,200	6	0.44%
Giant Eagle				17,000	10	0.26%

Source:  
 U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis  
 Ohio Development Services Agency, Office of Strategic Research  
 State of Ohio Comprehensive Annual Report for Fiscal Year 2018 and 2009

# STATE OF OHIO

## FULL-TIME AND PART-TIME PERMANENT STATE EMPLOYEES DURING THE MONTH OF JUNE BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Function/Program	Number of Employees			
	2019	2018	2017	2016
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	998	982	997	1,014
Higher Education Support.....	67	68	69	72
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	2,176	2,209	2,229	2,202
Health and Human Services.....	8,244	8,195	8,273	8,303
Justice and Public Protection.....	20,102	20,189	20,285	20,194
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources.....	2,620	2,630	2,662	2,606
Transportation.....	4,925	4,874	4,917	4,873
General Government.....	4,643	4,635	4,705	4,705
Community and Economic Development.....	866	861	990	870
Workers' Compensation.....	1,721	1,721	1,744	1,778
Lottery Commission.....	387	375	378	378
Unemployment Compensation.....	581	636	703	744
Other.....	808	821	817	818
Total.....	<u>48,138</u>	<u>48,196</u>	<u>48,769</u>	<u>48,557</u>

Source:

Ohio Department of Administrative Services  
Ohio Department of Job and Family Services



2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
950	971	971	970	1,034	1,045
71	73	70	70	77	76
2,259	2,638	2,621	2,769	2,811	2,880
8,128	8,290	8,301	8,604	9,018	9,401
20,114	19,827	19,974	20,196	21,477	21,906
2,651	2,700	2,712	2,745	2,796	2,900
4,884	4,913	4,964	5,218	5,507	5,562
4,739	4,826	4,839	4,984	5,183	5,305
853	870	860	820	852	902
1,784	1,842	1,847	1,882	2,019	2,231
376	355	335	326	330	353
786	524	587	611	599	622
805	806	799	818	896	922
<u>48,400</u>	<u>48,635</u>	<u>48,880</u>	<u>50,013</u>	<u>52,599</u>	<u>54,105</u>

**STATE OF OHIO**  
**OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM**  
**FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

Function/Program	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
<i>Primary, Secondary and Other Education</i>					
Ohio Department of Education:					
Fall Student Enrollment (Public Schools).....	1,782,974	1,791,218	1,790,089	1,784,397	1,799,107
Public School Districts (A).....	610	610	610	611	612
Community School Districts (A).....	320	340	362	372	382
Vocational School Districts.....	49	49	49	49	49
High School Graduation Rate (by School year).....	(B)	85.3%	84.1%	83.5%	83.0%
<i>Higher Education Support</i>					
Ohio Department of Higher Education (I):					
Student Enrollment at State-Assisted Institutions.....	490,082	490,243	491,402	492,555	498,276
State-Assisted Institutions.....	37	37	37	37	37
Ohio College Opportunity Grant Recipients.....	60,756	69,454	68,495	76,171	80,344
<i>Public Assistance and Medicaid</i>					
Ohio Department of Job and Family Services:					
Individuals with Medicaid Coverage (G)(J).....	—	—	—	—	—
Individuals Receiving Cash Assistance (OWF).....	90,247	101,602	103,900	108,262	114,913
Individuals on Medicaid Waiver (G)(J).....	—	—	—	—	—
Ohio Department of Medicaid:					
Individuals with Medicaid Coverage (G).....	2,866,000	3,007,745	3,083,568	3,024,213	2,960,279
Individuals on Medicaid Waiver (G).....	5,854	5,819	5,503	5,630	6,896
Ohio Department of Aging:					
Individuals on PASSPORT Waiver (J).....	24,014	25,083	23,111	23,106	21,492
Ohio Department of Developmental Disabilities:					
Individuals on DDD Waiver.....	40,349	39,627	38,487	36,627	35,119
<i>Health and Human Services</i>					
Ohio Department of Aging:					
Clients Served-PASSPORT (H).....	28,007	28,215	28,048	28,064	27,513
Clients Served-Congregate Meals (E).....	44,263	45,085	45,435	46,473	47,225
Clients Served-Home Delivered Meals.....	40,269	39,546	38,781	38,130	37,441
Clients Served-Transportation Provided.....	20,004	18,968	19,691	20,818	20,058
Ohio Department of Health:					
Average Monthly Caseload-Women, Infants, & Children.....					
	195,897	212,420	224,816	237,987	246,142
Ohio Department of Mental Health & Addiction Services:					
Clients Served (Addiction Services) (F).....	127,641	139,464	154,870	112,777	97,673
Facilities' Admissions.....	5,932	5,948	6,542	6,933	7,282
Facilities' Average Daily Residence Population.....	1,070	1,068	1,050	1,028	1,027
Individuals Served-Community Facilities (D).....	448,391	535,022	415,639	417,963	—
Ohio Department of Developmental Disabilities:					
Individuals Served-Community Facilities (D).....	94,768	92,980	93,892	94,056	514,579
Facilities' Average Daily Residence Population.....	640	661	701	806	926
<i>Justice and Public Protection</i>					
Ohio Department of Public Safety:					
Crashes Investigated.....	63,773	66,485	65,726	66,027	68,967
Total Arrests.....	570,520	634,084	578,579	642,268	606,888
Ohio Department of Rehabilitation and Correction:					
Inmate Population.....	49,031	49,379	50,174	51,001	50,407
<i>Environmental Protection and Natural Resources</i>					
Ohio Department of Natural Resources:					
Licenses and Registrations (C).....	2,232,201	2,299,572	2,308,438	2,346,769	2,345,788

2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
1,845,441	1,850,281	1,859,821	1,872,370	1,895,768
612	612	612	612	612
393	369	341	295	310
49	49	49	49	49
82.2%	82.2%	81.3%	79.7%	84.3%
510,794	521,368	539,058	543,468	522,913
37	37	37	37	37
86,435	94,479	98,751	78,334	66,779
—	2,382,381	2,213,104	2,151,760	2,035,693
124,033	140,368	181,934	224,647	227,657
—	10,941	13,410	13,146	12,897
2,509,360	—	—	—	—
10,715	—	—	—	—
38,771	38,379	42,060	41,443	38,185
34,411	29,066	28,077	26,416	24,023
43,593	42,521	42,060	41,443	38,188
47,384	48,541	50,347	63,453	60,264
35,298	35,960	36,056	39,037	44,735
20,095	20,273	21,702	20,144	27,413
252,253	267,011	277,379	283,997	301,587
94,685	104,058	99,605	103,763	107,547
7,761	7,089	6,756	5,753	5,756
1,021	1,013	1,008	977	989
—	—	—	—	—
546,041	466,634	451,907	446,939	429,132
942	1,000	1,184	1,228	1,335
70,170	63,599	64,519	69,113	68,222
603,094	576,700	554,794	508,418	497,915
50,420	50,153	49,774	50,561	50,807
2,426,968	2,387,225	2,506,036	2,434,183	2,520,192

(continued)

**STATE OF OHIO**  
**OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM**  
**FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
*(continued)*

Function/Program	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
<i>Transportation</i>					
Ohio Department of Transportation:					
Pavement Resurfacing (in miles):					
Two-Lane.....	2,854	3,103	4,029	3,347	2,843
Four-Lane.....	625	1,236	1,112	1,018	1,048
Interstate.....	1,014	980	1,145	1,147	680
<i>Workers' Compensation</i>					
Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation:					
Claims Filed.....	96,604	97,185	97,931	99,082	104,997
Open Claims.....	646,379	672,188	704,756	752,312	791,638
<i>Lottery</i>					
Ohio Lottery Commission:					
Prize Awards Paid (in billions).....	\$ 2.14	\$ 2.00	\$ 1.91	\$ 1.93	\$ 1.88
Bonuses and Commissions Paid (in millions).....	\$ 223.4	\$ 206.1	\$ 185.7	\$ 188.6	\$ 179.2
Transfers to					
Lottery Profits Education Fund (in millions).....	\$ 810.1	\$ 794.7	\$ 739.4	\$ 784.1	\$ 990.0
<i>Unemployment Compensation</i>					
Ohio Department of Job and Family Services:					
Initial Claims.....	354,259	384,578	414,766	440,484	472,813
Continuing Claims.....	2,715,458	3,009,916	3,250,737	3,400,000	3,647,400

Source:

Various state agencies, as noted above.

**Note:**

- (A) The number of school districts include only those with enrollment.
- (B) Data for the year indicated was not readily available.
- (C) Data includes hunting licenses, fishing licenses, permits, and boating licenses.
- (D) Prior to fiscal year 2016, the clients served by both the Department of Mental Health & Addiction Services and Department of Developmental Disabilities were reported as one total.
- (E) Department of Aging began using a new reporting system in fiscal year 2012, resulting in lower count for Congregate Meals served.
- (F) Beginning in fiscal year 2014, the Department of Mental Health and the Department of Alcohol & Drug Addiction Services merged to form the Department of Mental Health & Addiction Services (MHAS).
- (G) In fiscal year 2014, the Ohio Department of Medicaid was formed and the Medicaid and Medicaid Waiver operations were transferred to the new agency from the Ohio Department of Job and Family Services.
- (H) In fiscal year 2015, a number of clients transferred from the PASSPORT program to the MyCare Ohio program.
- (I) In fiscal year 2016, the Ohio Board of Regents was renamed the Ohio Department of Higher Education.
- (J) Average total.

2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
2,362	2,296	2,683	2,237	3,551
892	624	1,098	942	1,220
1,024	1,589	1,417	703	897
108,549	108,090	112,613	116,378	116,042
858,773	958,625	1,070,056	1,129,873	1,221,302
\$ 1.70	\$ 1.67	\$ 1.68	\$ 1.60	\$ 1.51
\$ 169.9	\$ 166.9	\$ 172.0	\$ 161.3	\$ 153.4
\$ 904.3	\$ 803.1	\$ 771.0	\$ 738.8	\$ 728.6
548,361	629,525	635,733	717,775	877,640
4,492,364	4,942,305	5,388,767	6,784,230	9,682,672

STATE OF OHIO  
 CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM  
 FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Function/Program	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
<i>Primary, Secondary and Other Education</i>					
Historical Sites Owned by the State.....	38	38	33	32	33
Historical Sites Jointly Owned by the State and the Ohio Historical Society.....	9	9	12	12	11
<i>Health and Human Services</i>					
Developmental Disabilities Institutions.....	8	10	10	10	10
Mental Health Institutions.....	6	6	6	6	6
<i>Justice and Public Protection</i>					
Rehabilitation and Correction Institutions.....	25	25	25	25	25
Youth Services Institutions.....	3	3	3	3	3
State Highway Patrol Structures.....	75	75	75	75	75
Number of Readiness Centers (B).....	48	48	48	48	49
<i>Environmental Protection and Natural Resources</i>					
Number of State Parks.....	75	74	74	74	74
Area of State Parks, Natural & Wildlife Lands (in acres).....	345,539	342,795	333,727	333,525	333,196
Area of State Forest Lands (in acres).....	200,690	200,183	200,185	199,344	204,247
<i>Transportation</i>					
Buildings.....	836	805	819	809	818
Number of Rest Stops.....	85	88	89	91	96
Licensed Vehicles.....	5,107	4,987	4,265	4,247	4,029
Infrastructure Assets(A):					
Pavement (in lane-miles):					
Priority Subsystem.....	13,724	13,849	13,720	13,748	13,737
General Subsystem.....	29,637	29,487	29,473	29,470	29,461
Bridges:					
Number of Bridges.....	14,344	14,305	14,276	14,266	14,229
Deck Area (in thousand square feet).....	108,195	107,372	107,489	106,580	106,206
<i>General Government</i>					
State Office Buildings (C).....	9	10	5	5	5
<i>Community and Economic Development</i>					
Permanent Agricultural Easement Land (in acres).....	75,996	71,420	65,860	62,942	56,761

Source:

- Ohio Department of Developmental Disabilities
- Ohio Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services
- Ohio Department of Rehabilitation and Correction
- Ohio Department of Youth Services
- Ohio Department of Natural Resources
- Ohio Department of Transportation
- Ohio Department of Agriculture
- Ohio Department of Administrative Services
- Ohio Department of Public Safety
- Ohio Historical Society
- Ohio Adjutant General's Department

**Note:**

- (A) The Priority Subsystem includes the interstate highways, freeways, and multi-lane portions of the National Highway System. The General Subsystem consists of two-lane routes outside of cities.
- (B) Three buildings were previously classified as armories/readiness centers.  
In 2013 changes in federal regulation have changed the classifications of the three buildings.
- (C) Prior to fiscal year 2018, State Office Buildings consisted of state owned office towers.  
Starting in fiscal year 2018, State Office Buildings include state owned office towers and buildings.

2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
34	35	35	35	35
9	8	8	8	8
10	10	10	10	10
6	6	6	9	9
25	26	26	29	29
3	4	4	4	5
76	76	77	81	79
48	51	50	50	50
74	74	74	74	74
332,903	332,754	332,106	327,906	324,421
204,054	203,736	203,078	191,155	191,143
828	830	830	825	830
96	96	116	109	110
4,428	4,475	4,604	4,530	4,524
13,650	13,499	13,109	13,059	12,932
29,512	29,591	29,918	29,932	29,959
14,236	14,223	14,182	14,234	14,253
106,474	105,690	105,309	105,721	105,413
5	5	5	5	5
54,214	52,452	47,424	40,726	36,124

**Ohio**

Office of Budget  
and Management



Prepared by the Ohio Office of Budget and Management  
State Accounting and Reporting